



REGULAR BOARD MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES

TUESDAY, APRIL 20, 2021
6:00 PM

Via video/teleconference pursuant to the Open Meetings Act procedures announced by Governor Abbot

Notice is hereby given that the Board of Trustees of the Alamo Community College District will conduct a Regular Board Meeting of the Board via Telephonic and Video Conference on Tuesday, April 20, 2021. The Board meeting will convene in open session at 6:00 PM.

NOTICE CONCERNING PUBLIC ACCESS

As permitted by the Texas Governor's declaration on March 16, 2020, governmental bodies may conduct meetings by telephone or video conference to advance the public health goal of limiting face-to-face meetings. The Board's Meeting on April 20, 2021 will be accessible to the public and allow the public to participate via telephone and video audio conference. Any member of the public may participate in the Regular Board Meeting by clicking the link

<https://alamo.zoom.us/j/92015571438> or by calling telephone number 1-346-248-7799, and entering Meeting ID: 920 1557 1438 when prompted. Additionally, the Board members, Chancellor, participating staff and attorneys will participate by video conference to facilitate the roll call, quorum, and any executive session. The Regular Board Meeting will not be conducted from any physical location of the College District.

An electronic copy of the agenda packet that the Board will consider is posted at <https://v3.boardbook.org/Public/PublicHome.aspx?ak=1000015>. The meeting will be recorded and available to the public after the meeting.

This Regular Board Meeting of the Board of Trustees, being held for the reasons listed below, is authorized in accordance with the Texas Government Code, §§ 551.001 - 551.146. Verification of Notice of Meeting and Agenda are on file in the Office of the Chancellor. Executive Session, if required, is authorized by Chapter 551 and will be conducted prior to the conclusion of the meeting. If it is decided during the course of the meeting that discussion of any item listed on the agenda should be held in Executive Session, the Board will convene in Executive Session in accordance with Tex. Govt. Code §§ 551.071 - 551.087. In order to vote on items discussed in Executive Session, the Board of Trustees must take action in the open portion of the meeting on items discussed in the Executive Session. The Board will consider, discuss, and take appropriate action regarding the following items:

AGENDA

1. CALL TO ORDER
2. CERTIFICATION AND POSTING
3. ROLL CALL
4. PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

5. INVOCATION	
Jennifer Alvizo, San Antonio College	
6. MEMORIALS	6
7. RECOGNITIONS	
A. Alamo Colleges District Employee of the Month Sanjuanita (Janie) Scott, Northwest Vista College Presenter: Dr. Ric Baser	7
B. Texas Intercollegiate Forensics Association - Educator of the Year: Justin Blacklock Presenter: Dr. Robert Vela	8
C. National Council for Marketing & Public Relations (NCMPR) Program Awards <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Palo Alto College: Silver - Communications Success Story, Bronze - Instagram and Silver - E-Card • District Support Operations: Gold - Best Twitter Presenter: Kristi Wyatt and Jerry Arellano	9
8. NEW BUSINESS	
A. Discussion and Possible Action on Granting of Emeritus Status of Administrator Presenter: Dr. Robert Vela	13
9. CITIZENS TO BE HEARD	
A. Registration: A Citizen to be Heard is required to email Sandra Torres, Board Liaison, at storres304@alamo.edu by 5:00 pm on April 20, 2021 to register to speak by providing his/her name, the name of the organization if speaking on behalf of an organization, and the agenda item number as to which the Citizen will speak. Staff will contact the citizen to ensure they are able to participate via the zoom link and telephone number provided on the agenda. Individuals will have a three-minute time period. State law limits Trustee response to public comments.	
10. CHANCELLOR'S REPORT	
A. Four Disciplines of Execution (4DX) Report & Wildly Important Goal Presentation: SAC Academic Success Centers Presenter: Geraldo R. Guerra	16
B. Program Highlights: SAC Continuous Improvement during Uncertain Times: Transforming the Institutional Assessment Culture Presenter: Francisco Solis	23
C. Executive Faculty Senate Presenter: Cindy Katz	31
11. STUDENT SUCCESS COMMITTEE, <i>Clint Kingsbery, Chair</i>	
A. Student Trustee Report Presenter: Dr. Adelina Silva and Darius Martin	40
B. Digital and Open Educational Resources Presenter: Phillip Anaya	49
C. Report and Possible Discussion on Current and Future Student Success Considerations	
12. AUDIT, BUDGET AND FINANCE COMMITTEE, <i>Roberto Zarate, Chair</i>	
A. Debt Management: Bond Ratings Update Presenter: Tracey Sulak Bedwell	62
B. Coronavirus Response and Relief Supplemental (CRSSA) Appropriations Act: Higher Education Emergency Relief Fund II (HERFF) Report Presenter: Priscilla Camacho and Pamela Ansbury	68
C. Discussion and Possible Action on Annual Employees Campaign Gifts to Alamo Colleges Foundation, United Way and theArtsFund Presenter: Dr. Diane Snyder and Sheila Marlow Due	87
D. Discussion and Possible Action on Amending a Contract with MODO Labs,	2
	91

	Inc. providing a Purchase of Student Engagement Platform	
	Presenter: Dr. Tom Cleary	
	E. Discussion and Possible Action for the Purchase of Phlebotomy Job Skills Training, Curriculum and Materials	97
	Presenter: Xavier Urrutia	
	F. Discussion and Possible Action on Amending a Contract with ProEducation Solutions, LLC providing for Purchase of Financial Aid Verification Services	103
	Presenter: Dr. Diane Snyder	
	G. Report and Possible Discussion on Current and Future Audit, Budget and Finance Considerations	
13.	BUILDING, GROUNDS & SITES SELECTION COMMITTEE, <i>Anna U. Bustamante, Chair</i>	
	A. Discussion and Possible Action on Guaranteed Maximum Price for Alamo Colleges District - San Antonio College (SAC) New Science Building Capital Improvement Project (CIP), Construction Manager-at-Risk Contract with J.T. Vaughn Construction, LLC (CSP 18C-005)	108
	Presenter: Lacy Hampton and Dr. Robert Vela	
	B. Discussion and Possible Action on Updated Guaranteed Maximum Price for Alamo Colleges District - Westside Education and Training Center Capital Improvement Project (CIP), Construction Manager-at-Risk Contract with Joeris General Contractors, Ltd. (CSP 18C-005)	135
	Presenter: Lacy Hampton and Xavier Urrutia	
	C. Discussion and Possible Action on Amendment to the Facilities Support Services Agreement with McLemore Building Maintenance, Inc.	141
	Presenter: Dr. Diane Snyder	
	D. Discussion and Possible Action on Adding Scope to the Bowden Building Replacement Project at St. Philip's College Financed by a New Source of Funds	145
	Presenter: Lacy Hampton and Randall Dawson	
	E. Report and Possible Discussion on Current and Future Building, Grounds and Sites Selection Considerations	
14.	LEGISLATIVE COMMITTEE, <i>Joe Alderete, Jr., Chair</i>	
	A. Legislative Update	157
	Presenter: Priscilla Camacho	
	B. Discussion and Possible Action on a Resolution Relating to Matters of Legislative Funding for Texas Community College Districts Pending Before the Legislature	159
	Presenter: Priscilla Camacho	
	C. Report and Possible Discussion on Current and Future Legislative Considerations	
15.	WORKFORCE DEVELOPMENT COMMITTEE, <i>Gloria Ray, Chair</i>	
	A. Report and Possible Discussion on Current and Future Workforce Development Considerations	
16.	POLICY AND LONG-RANGE PLANNING COMMITTEE, <i>Dr. Lorraine Pulido, Chair</i>	
	A. Report and Possible Discussion on Current and Future Policy and Long-Range Planning Considerations	
17.	LEGAL AFFAIRS COMMITTEE, <i>Leslie Sachanowicz, Chair</i>	
	A. Report and Possible Discussion on Current and Future Legal Affairs Considerations	
18.	PERSONNEL	
	A. Discussion and Possible Action on Appointment of Administrators	162
	Presenter: Dr. Diane Snyder & Linda Boyer-Owens	
	B. Discussion and Possible Action on Reappointment of Full-Time Faculty for the 2021-2022 Academic Year	169
	Presenter: Linda Boyer-Owens	3
	C. Reappointment of Faculty Recommendation of Promotion in Rank 2021-2022	188

Academic Year

Presenter: Linda Boyer-Owens

19. CONSENT AGENDA

A. Discussion and Possible Acton on Consent Agenda Items 196

B. Approval of Board Meeting Minutes

1) Discussion and Possible Action on Approval of Minute of the Regular Board Meeting on March 23, 2021 197

2) Discussion and Possible Action on Approval of Minutes of the Committee of the Whole on March 16, 2021 207

C. Internal Audit Department Monthly Activity Report 214

D. Discussion and Possible Action on Acceptance of Private Gifts to the Alamo Colleges Foundation and Alamo Colleges District 215

E. Discussion and Possible Action on Approval of Federal College Work Study (FCWS) Report 233

F. Department of Public Safety Monthly Clery Act Activity Report 235

G. Fiscal Services Reports

1) Discussion and Possible Action on Monthly Contracts Report 239

2) Discussion and Possible Action on Monthly Grants and Contracts Report 241

3) Discussion and Possible Action on Approval of Construction Reports 254

4) Capital Improvement Program (CIP) Executive Summary 261

5) Discussion and Possible Action on Approval of Financial Reports 264

6) Discussion and Possible Action on Approval of Monthly Report on Cooperative Purchases in Excess of \$100,000 271

7) Discussion and Possible Action on Approval of Investment Report Through February 28, 2021 279

20. EXECUTIVE SESSION

A. The Board may go into Executive Session to deliberate on any item referenced in this agenda above or hereinbelow based on the following potential exceptions under the Act:

B. Pursuant to §551.071, Texas Government. Code, the Board may consult with its attorney(s) to seek their advice on any matter(s) in which the duty of the attorney(s) to the governmental body under the Texas Disciplinary Rules of Professional Conduct of the State Bar of Texas clearly conflicts with this chapter.

C. Pursuant to § 551.071, Texas Government Code, the Board may consult with its attorneys about pending and threatened litigations.

D. Pursuant to § 551.071, Texas Government Code, the Board may consult with its attorneys about pending EEOC charges.

E. Pursuant to §551.073, Texas Government Code, the Board may deliberate regarding a negotiated contract for a prospective gift or donation.

F. Pursuant to §551.072, Texas Government Code, the Board may deliberate the purchase, exchange, lease or value of real property, including without limitation, roadway extension updates.

G. Pursuant to §551.074, Texas Government Code, the Board may deliberate the appointment, employment, evaluation, reassignment, duties, performance of duties, discipline, or dismissal of a public officer or employee(s), including, without limitation, the duties of the Chancellor.

H. Any action on these matters will be taken in Open Session

21. RECONVENE OPEN MEETING

A. Discussion and Possible Action on Items Discussed in Executive Session.

22. SETTING OF NEXT MEETING DATE

A. Regular Meeting of the Alamo Colleges Board of Trustees is scheduled for May 18, 2021.

23. ADJOURNMENT

POSTED AT THE
ALAMO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT WEBSITE
<https://www.alamo.edu/about-us/leadership/board-of-trustees/board-meetings/>
POSTED AT 5:00 PM ON THIS 16TH DAY OF APRIL 2021

This meeting will not be conducted at a physical location.

Dr. Mike Flores
Chancellor

Employee Memorials

Gloria Pimentel

Assistant Professor, San Antonio College
Employed, 01/04/1999 – 10/02/2017
Died, 03/16/2021

David Holland

Instructor – San Antonio College
Employed, 01/09/2017 – 03/17/2021
Died, 03/17/2021

Pearlene Conyers

Assistant Professor, St. Philip's College
Employed, 08/09/1971-02/02/2012
Died, 03/27/2021





ALAMO COLLEGES EMPLOYEE OF THE MONTH
April 2021

Sanjuanita (Janie) Scott
Director of Strategic Initiatives
Northwest Vista College

Janie Scott has 25 years of experience working in higher education. In her 20 years at NVC, she has served as Service Learning Coordinator, Associate Director of Student Activities, Assistant to the Vice President of Academic Affairs, Academic Program Specialist, and Project Facilitator. She has also taught developmental English and Student Development courses. Janie currently serves as the Director of Strategic Initiatives, where she leads cross functional teams and works with cabinet members on creating strategies for college success. She currently leads several Diversity, Equity, and Inclusion initiatives, serves as co-lead for the NVC Strategic Enrollment Planning team, and is a chair or member of various college and district committees.

Her favorite Alamo Colleges Core Value is Students First. Janie is passionate about furthering the mission of the community college, and she ensures that student success is at the center of every college strategy. Janie has a Bachelor of Arts degree in English from The University of Texas at San Antonio and A Master of Arts in Public Administration from Webster University. She recently defended her dissertation, which focuses on Latinx faculty leadership development. She will earn a Ph.D. in Community College Leadership from Old Dominion University this May. Gerald, her husband of 21 years, and her daughters Geri Carolina and Evan Viviana, both students at Harlan High School, are her biggest supporters.

Please help me in congratulating **Janie Scott**
for being selected as **April 2021** Alamo Colleges
Employee of the Month by the Alamo Colleges Executive Staff Senate



Educator of the Year: Justin Blacklock

Texas Intercollegiate Forensics Association

- The basic philosophy of this association is to promote forensic activity (speech and debate) in Texas.
- This is an award given to past or present TIFA members who have made a significant contribution to the growth of forensics.
- The recipient is representative of high achievement within the field.



Alamo Colleges District

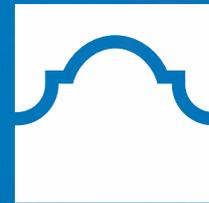
National Paragons Awards

Kristi Wyatt

Associate Vice Chancellor of
Communications & Engagement

Jerry Arellano

Director of Marketing & Strategic
Communications



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT



Malcolm Baldrige
National Quality Award
2018 Award Recipient

Achieving the Dream
LEADER
COLLEGE
OF DISTINCTION

PARAGON AWARDS

SILVER
PALO ALTO COLLEGE (TX)



E-Card
Silver – Palo Alto College

PARAGON AWARDS

SILVER
PALO ALTO COLLEGE (TX)
for Palo Alto College



Communications Success Story
Silver – Palo Alto College



Instagram
Bronze – Palo Alto College



Twitter

Gold – Alamo Colleges District

“Alamo Colleges District stays relevant and up to date with current causes and shows a college district that’s in touch with the community.”

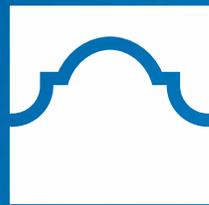
– Judge’s Comments



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT



Thank you.



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT



Malcolm Baldrige
National Quality Award
2018 Award Recipient



Achieving the Dream LEADER
COLLEGE
OF DISTINCTION



Administrator Emeritus: Vernell Walker

“ I loved the college, believed in the mission and wanted to be part of the college where I felt that I could make a difference... ”

- 42 years of service
- The first woman faculty member in SAC’s management department.
- Promoted to chair the department in 1989.
- Retired as a Dean for Academic Success, a position she held since 2009.
- Lead SAC through its first bachelor’s degree in nursing, a legacy that will continue to impact faculty and students in the future.

Discussion and Possible Action on Granting of Emeritus Status of Administrator

Presented for recommended approval to the ALAMO COLLEGES BOARD OF TRUSTEES on April 20, 2021.

MINUTE ORDER

"The Board of Trustees hereby approves, with the recognition and appreciation for 42 years of dedicated service to Alamo Colleges District – San Antonio College and with the recommendation of the faculty and administration of Alamo Colleges District- San Antonio College and the Chancellor of the College District, Vernell Walker, Emeritus of Administrator at Alamo Colleges District – San Antonio College."

PURPOSE

To approve Emeritus status to a retired Administrator at Alamo Colleges District- San Antonio College.

BACKGROUND

The Board may approve emeritus status for retiring full-time faculty members or administrators as recommended by the Chancellor according to administrative guidelines. With respect to the designation of Professor Emeritus, the qualifications and appointment shall be at the sole discretion of the Board (Policy D.10.4).

IMPLICATIONS

Financial:	None
Strategic Objective:	All
Human Resources:	Recognition of Faculty and Administrators

ATTACHMENTS: Resolution

Linda Boyer-
Owens

Digitally signed by Linda
Boyer-Owens
Date: 2021.04.13 10:06:22
-05'00'

Linda Boyer-Owens Date
Associate Vice Chancellor for Human
Resources & Organizational Development

Dr. Diane Snyder

Digitally signed by Dr. Diane
Snyder
Date: 2021.04.13 10:16:20 -05'00'

Dr. Diane E. Snyder Date
Vice Chancellor for Finance and
Administration

Dr. Ruben Flores Date
Chancellor

Dr. Robert Vela Date
President

**BOARD OF TRUSTEES
ALAMO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT**

Resolution

WHEREAS, VERNELL WALKER became a Job Placement Specialist in Counseling at Alamo Colleges District-SAN ANTONIO COLLEGE and

WHEREAS, she earned an Associate of Applied Science Degree in Business Technology from San Antonio College, a Bachelor’s Degree in Occupational Education from Texas State University, Master’s Degree in Higher Education and Management from UTSA and

WHEREAS, she served the Department of Business Administration at San Antonio College beginning in 1982 as the first female faculty member in the department and became Chair in 1989 and

WHEREAS, she served as Dean of Professional and Technical Education and Dean of Academic Success from 2007 to 2020 and

WHEREAS, she managed the Alamo Colleges-San Antonio College Carl Perkins Grant from 2008 to 2020 and

WHEREAS, she served on or chaired numerous committees such as Faculty Senate (serving as President), the District Chairs Council, and the Texas Junior College Management Educators Association and

WHEREAS, she served as a mentor and role model to the administrators, faculty, and staff of Alamo Colleges – San Antonio College through strength, kindness, empathy, diligence, patience, grace, and perseverance and

WHEREAS, she always maintained the highest integrity throughout her career and

WHEREAS, she blazed a trail for other women to follow in her leadership and accomplishments and

WHEREAS, Vernell Walker retired effectively on December 17, 2020, and

NOW, THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED that the Board of Trustees of the Alamo Colleges District, with recognition and appreciation for the 42 years of dedicated service at Alamo Colleges District-San Antonio College and with the recommendation of the Faculty and Administration of Alamo Colleges District-San Antonio College and the Chancellor of the District, name Vernell Walker as Administrator Emeritus at Alamo Colleges-San Antonio College.

Chairperson, Board of Trustees

Secretary, Board of Trustees

4DX Highlights

Academic Success Centers

Geraldo R. Guerra, M.A.

Moody Learning Center, Suite 707

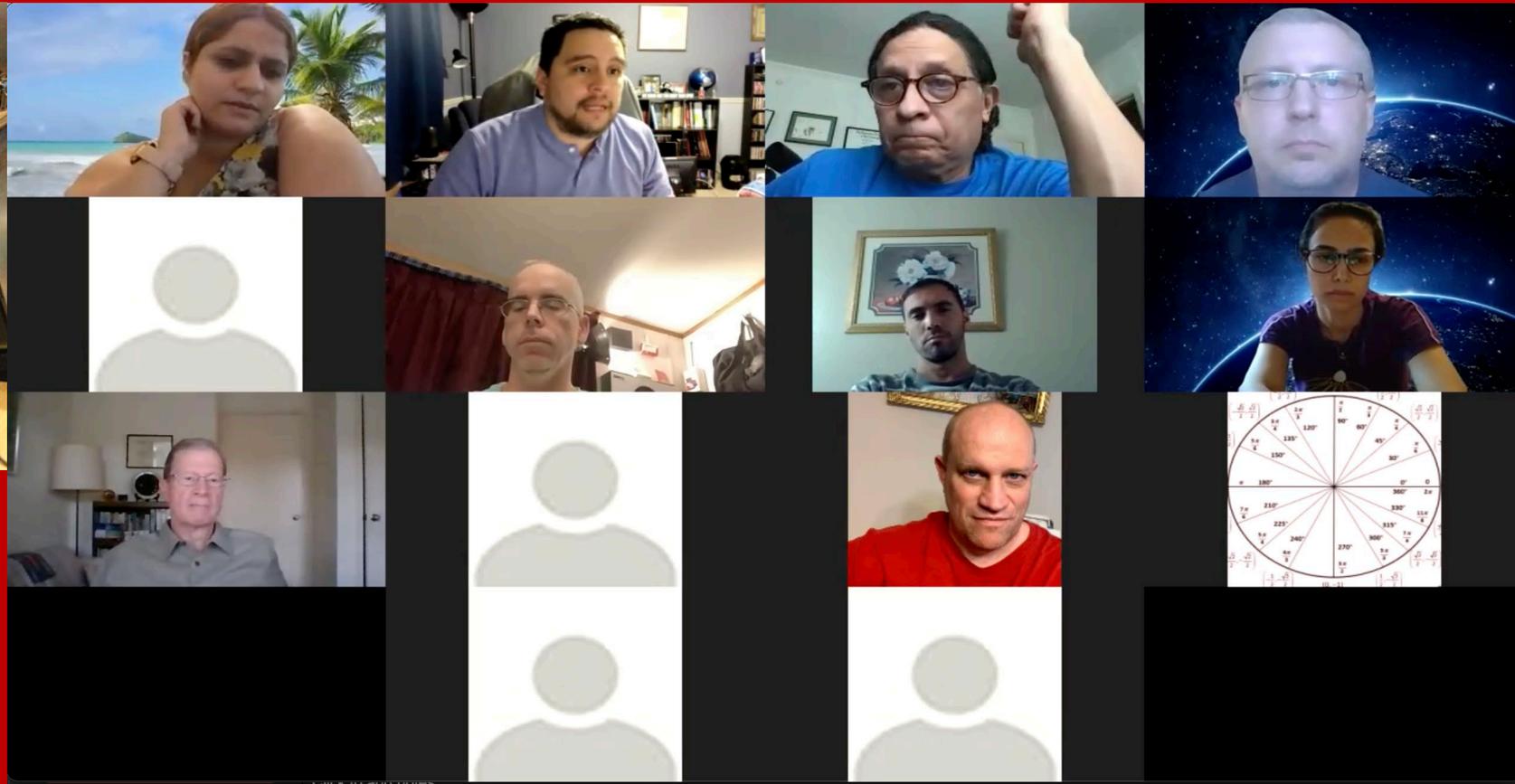
210.486.0165

sac-tutoring@alamo.edu



Who We Are

- Writing Center
- Math Lab
- Integrated Reading and Writing Center (INRW)
- Natural Science Spots (BioSpot, ChemSpot, GeoSpot)
- MESA Center (Mathematics, Engineering, and Science Achievement)
- Student Learning Assistance Center (SLAC)



**ACADEMIC
SUCCESS
CENTERS**

Wildly Important Goal

Decrease High-Challenge courses from 21 to 19 by December 10, 2020.

Lead Measure

Meet with three students each week, per staff to provide academic support.

Execution Achievement

High-Challenge courses reduced to 13[★]. Reduced from 21 to 13, which is a 62% decrease.

What is a High-Challenge course?

A High Challenge Course is an academic course with 100 or more student enrollments by census date and a Productive Grade Rate of less than 70% in a given semester.

Working Collaboratively with Faculty and Students - #SACPROUD

- ✓ **Embedded Tutoring:** assigned tutors to courses to work at the direction of the faculty of record to offer academic support to students enrolled in course.
- ✓ **Hybrid SI Model:** assigned SI Leaders to courses to work at the direction of the faculty of record to offer academic support to students enrolled in course.
- ✓ **Resource Fair:** EDUC/SDEV students participated in our virtual resource fair and met with tutors from all tutoring centers and support areas.
- ✓ **Faculty Engagement:** Met with faculty and departments. Tutors presented virtually in various courses.
- ✓ **EAB Navigate:** SAC students can setup their own tutoring appointments through ACES. All tutoring support and sessions are documented in Navigate.

What have we learned through this journey?

Learning

- Documenting all tutoring sessions in one system (EAB Navigate).
- Constant communication between faculty and tutors.
- Offering various opportunities for students to connect with tutors (appointment, embedded, SI, walk-in zoom rooms).

Strengths

- Collaboration and planning between Math faculty and tutors.
- Collaboration and planning between Math department chair, Math discipline lead, and ASC tutor leads.
- Mandatory Test Reviews led by Math faculty with tutor assistance.
- Math Tutoring Lab handed out calculators to students.

Opportunity for Improvement (OFI)

- Expand use of EAB Navigate system for Early Alert.
- Expand tutoring services to continue to provide support remotely.

WIG: Decrease High-Challenge courses from 21 to 19 by December 10, 2020. Results: Reduced to 13



Thank you!





***Continuous
Improvement during
Uncertain Times:
Transforming the
Institutional
Assessment Culture***

**Integrated Planning &
Performance Excellence**

Francisco Solis, J.D.
Dean Performance Excellence

What is SAC Scores?

The primary goal of SAC Scores is to complete a comprehensive internal evaluation of where San Antonio College is in regard to – Strategic Planning, KPI Assessment, Learning Assessment.

5TH YEAR

4Qs

Accreditation

- SACS-COC 13 Principles of Accreditation
 - 2: Mission
 - 7: Institutional Planning and Effectiveness
 - 8: Student Achievement
- 11 Individually Accredited Programs

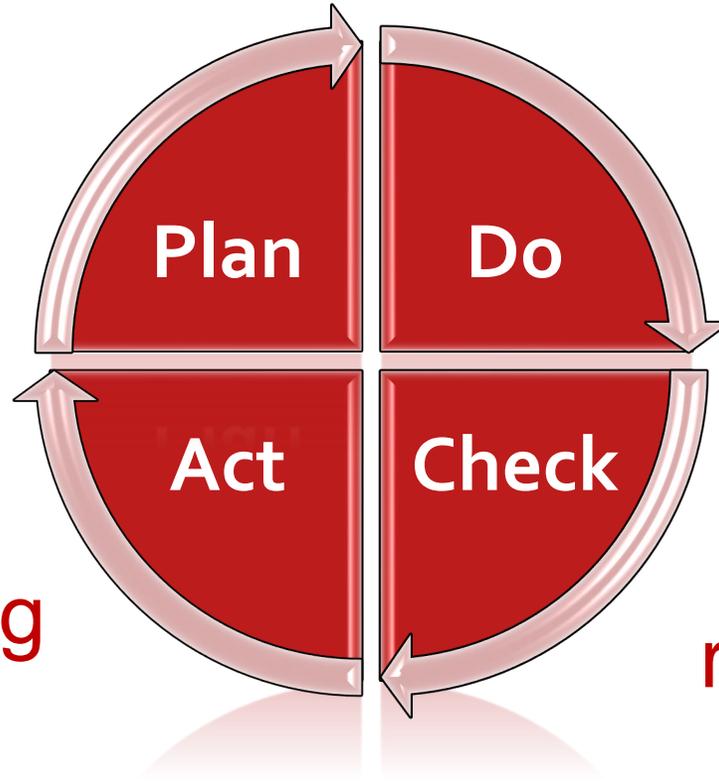
SAC Scores Days

Fall

End of Year Review/Closeout

Beginning of Year

- Review prior academic year data to assess achievement and plan for the upcoming year



Spring

Mid Year Review

Review last fall-semester data to assess progress and review/develop action plan(s)

Strategic Planning

Mission Statement: To empower the community for success by meeting the post secondary needs of all San Antonio College Students through equitable educational practices for:

Diverse Populations,
through a Globally Connected Society,
to Graduate, Transfer and/or Enter the Workforce,
with Marketable Skills.

Student Learning Outcomes Assessment

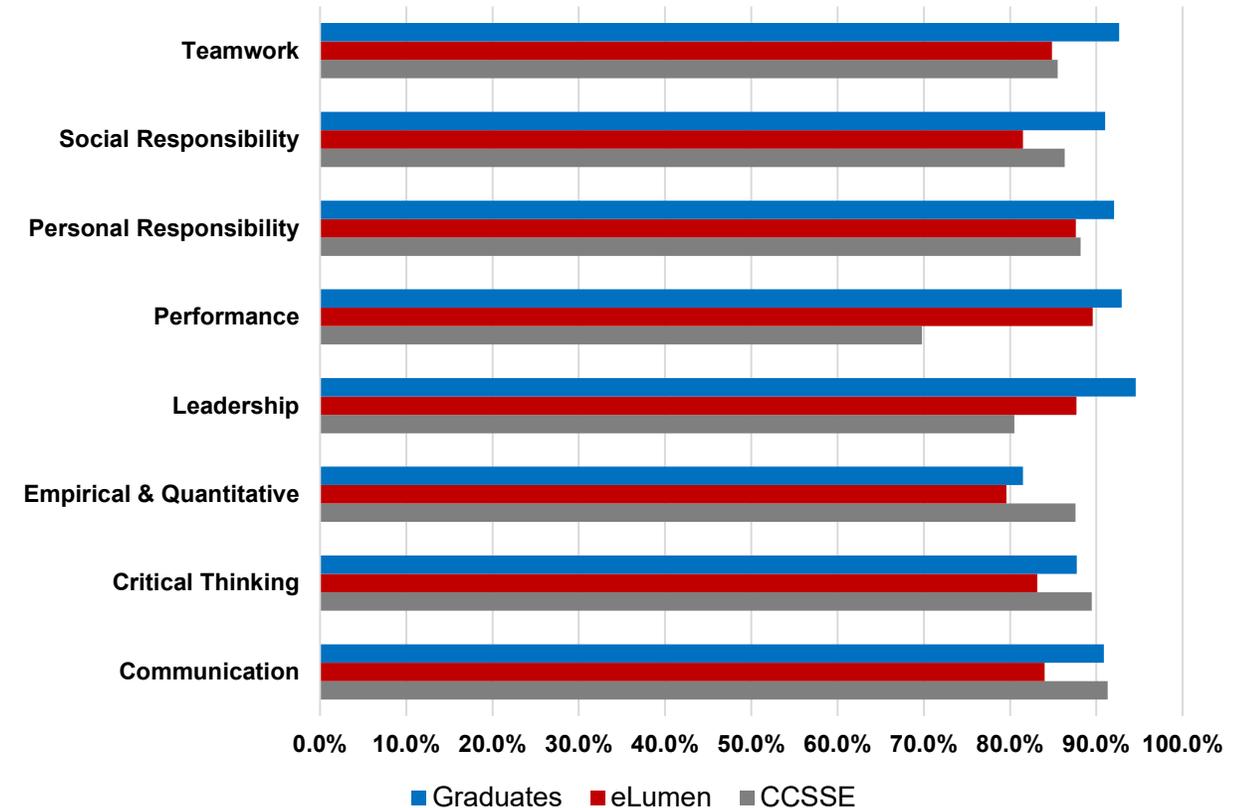
Academic Success Units:

- Review 5 SLO reports to triangulate data
 - **Faculty** - SLO by term
 - **Discipline** - Course SLOs (CSLOs), Program SLOs (PSLOs), Marketable Skills (ISLOs) by Rubric, and Program Outcomes - Marketable Skills (ISLOs)

Student Success Units:

- Review 3 SLO reports to triangulate data
 - **Department** - Student Success SLOs (SSLOs), Marketable Skills (ISLOs) by department, and Marketable Skills (ISLOs) by division)

Marketable Skill Achievement
CCSSE - eLumen CORE - Graduates – CORE
AY 19(Meets/Exceeds)



Achievements

Student Success

Increased Graduation Rate (FTIC FT 3Y)

Fall 2014 Cohort	20.6%
Fall 2017 Cohort	24.2%

Increased Attainment of Marketable Skills

Graduates of 2018-19	89.2%
Graduates of 2019-20	92.4%

Improved Outcomes

Retention Rate

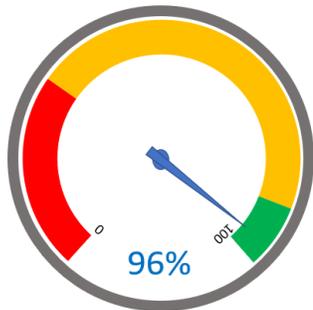
Overall Fall 2017	91.1%
Overall Fall 2020	91.2%

High Challenge Courses - Fall

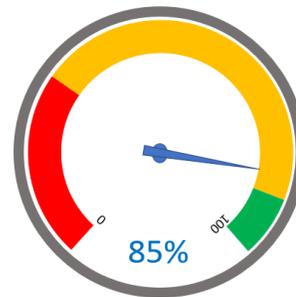
Fall 2016	18
Fall 2020	13

Increased Awareness and Participation of the PDCA Model

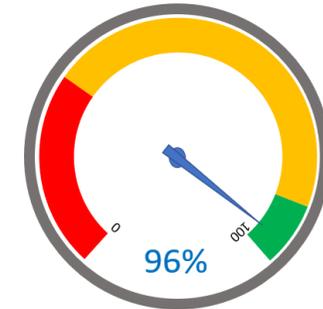
Strategic Planning

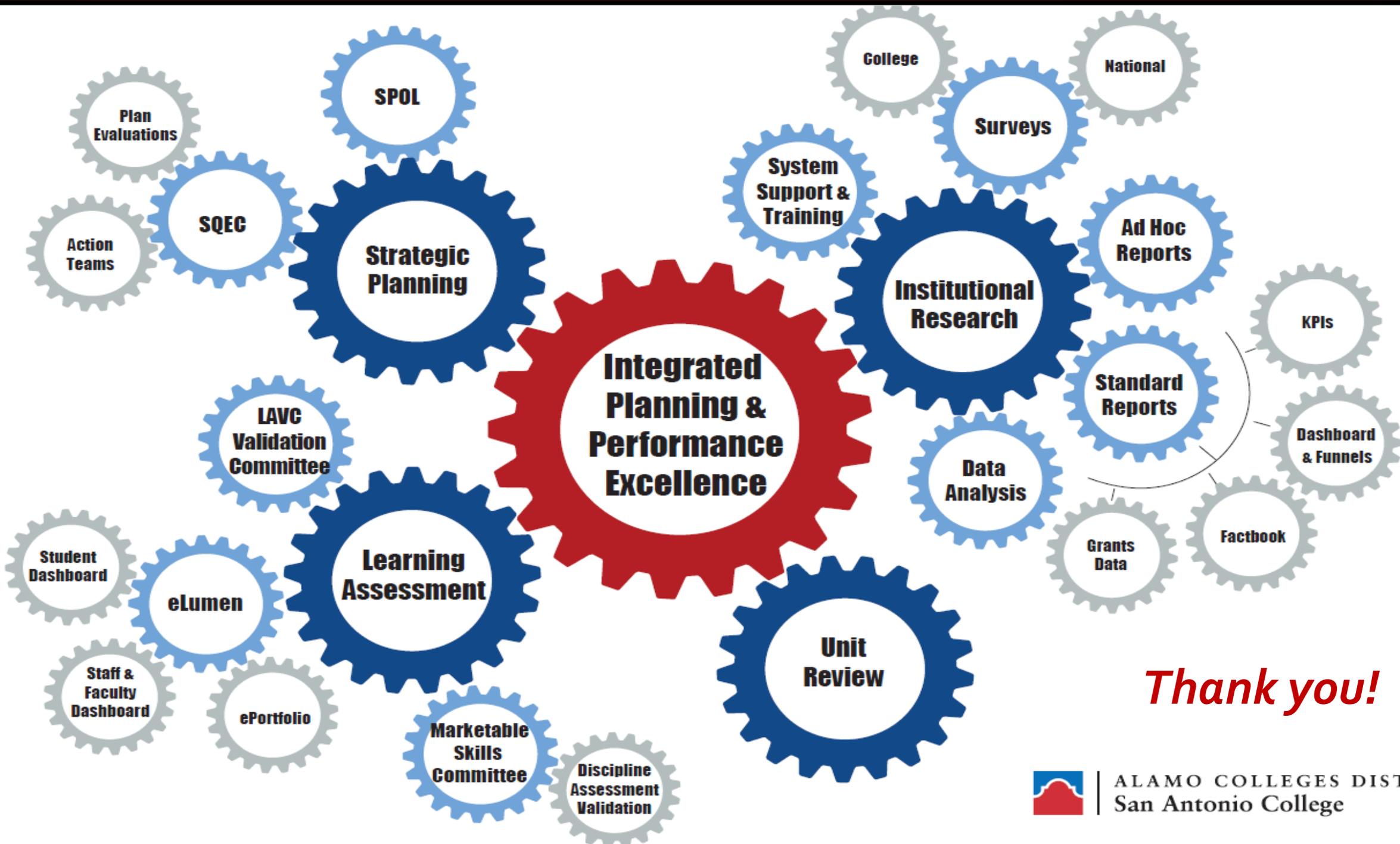


KPI Assessment



Learning Assessment





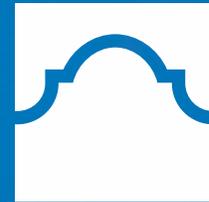
Thank you!

Executive Faculty Council Quarterly Report

April 2021

Cindy Katz

Executive Faculty Council Fellow



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT



Malcolm Baldrige
National Quality Award
2018 Award Recipient

Achieving the Dream
LEADER COLLEGE
OF DISTINCTION

Completed – End of Course Student Surveys, Phase II

- Report received from psychometrician; changes made accordingly
 - Defined lab-type classes as “instructional site classes” in introduction. Use this instead of list in questions.
 - Removed NA as a response
 - Rewrote “and/or” question as single question
- Implementation
 - Obtain Strategic Leadership Team approval
 - List of all courses survey would impact
 - Testing and programming
 - Vice Chancellor for Academic Success authorizes implementation



Three current EFC charges

- Faculty Evaluation and System
- New Era Tenure Proposal
- **NEW** – Faculty/Student Mentoring Model



Faculty Evaluation and System

- Working on 5 forms: Chair eval (complete), peer eval, self eval, face-to-face classroom observation, online classroom observation
- Should have all rough drafts by April
- Requesting input from college presidents to ensure their fundamental cares are considered
- Should be ready to present Phase I (Evaluation) April



New Era Tenure Proposal

- Research was completed in Fall 2020.
- Teams are working on draft document. Final report should be completed in March.
 - Background overview
 - Student Success
 - Principle-Centered Leadership
 - Performance Excellence
 - Recommendation
- Expect to present to Strategic Leadership Team/Board by April or May

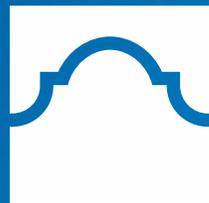


Faculty Student Mentoring Model

- Accepted by EFC on Feb 12, 2021
- Developing recommendations for a model that brings our current Faculty Student Mentoring programs to scale
- Ad hoc committee is formed and is meeting regularly:
 - Committee includes current FSM leads, faculty representation from each college, and dean representation.



Thank you.



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT



Appendix: Survey Instructions and Questions

Recommendation #1: Questions specific to clinical and workforce/PTE Courses

Instructions: The next questions will help us evaluate the effectiveness of workplace site classes. For this purpose, the term “workplace site class” includes fieldwork, external learning experience, experiential learning, clinical experiences, internships, training sites, and learning studios.

Evaluate each statement below with the following:

1) Strongly Disagree, 2) Disagree, 3) Neutral, 4) Agree, 5) Strongly Agree

Preparation for Employment

1. The instructor related workplace or real-world experience to concepts presented.
2. In this workplace site class, I was given the opportunity to demonstrate the skills I will need in the workplace.
3. The content of the course helped prepare me for employment in my field of study.



Appendix: Survey Instructions and Questions

Recommendation #1: Questions specific to clinical and workforce/PTE Courses

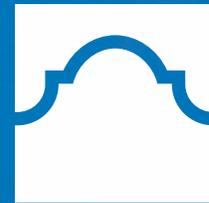
Fieldwork / External Learning Experience / Experiential Learning / Internships / Clinical Experience / Practicums

4. The field experiences, including any guest speakers, helped me to better understand the concepts learned in class.
5. The assignments and activities at workplace site class helped me to understand the principles presented in my coursework.
6. The instructor worked closely with me and maintained regular communication with me.

Student Trustee

Dr. Adelina Silva

Vice Chancellor for Student Success



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT



Malcolm Baldrige
National Quality Award
2018 Award Recipient



Achieving the Dream | LEADER
COLLEGE
OF DISTINCTION

Student Trustee

B.11.1

Student Trustee Board Policy

- Non-Voting Student Liaison to the Board
- Represents Students' Interests at District/Board Committee Meetings
- Serves on the Student District Council Executive Board

Term

Selection Process

- Collaborative Process to Create Awareness
- Selected by the Board
- Serves One-Year Term



Student Trustees



Jacob Wong
2014-2015



Sami Adames
2015-2016



Emmanuel Nyong
2016-2017



Alicia Moreno
2017-2018



Monica Scrapper
2018-2019

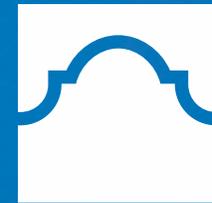


Alejandra Gomez
2019-2020



Darius Martin
2020-2021

Leadership: Student Trustee Journey



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT

Darius Martin
Student Trustee



Malcolm Baldrige
National Quality Award
2018 Award Recipient

Achieving the Dream
LEADER COLLEGE
OF DISTINCTION

“We don’t learn from talking; we learn from listening.”

Author Unknown

I am very comfortable with silence. I take the time to listen completely, consider the ideas shared, and develop a thoughtful response. I do not rush the process.

As a result, I have learned a lot and I would like to share an observation.



“A Seat at the Table”

- A Seat at the Table – Chancellor’s Series (Introduction)
- Monthly Board Meetings
- Executive Mentoring
 - Trustee Clint Kingsbery
 - Trustee Jose Macias
 - Dr. Brownlee, SPC Vice-President
- SDC Engagement



“Leaders Eat Last”

One of my goals was to make a difference through service and sharing access.

- Served on student panels (SPC & NLC)
- Monthly Pop-Up Market
- Solutions Committee
- Fireside Chats

- <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v= ATx5YL-gVQ>

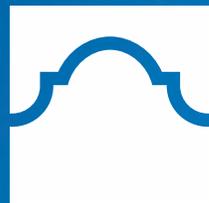


AlamoLead

- 1st String & 2nd String
 - Experience is a great teacher.
- Developing a Pipeline of Leaders
 - Targeted student populations
 - High school students, Campus governance, Peer mentoring, AlamoPromise students, and SSF budget oversight.
 - Framework to build student leaders
 - Leadership Development Outcomes: Branding/Marketing, Communication, Networking, Relationship-building, Responsibility
 - Incentives (5-10 students per college)
 - Tuition Assistance (up to 12hrs)
 - Supplement Student Income (weekly/monthly payment award)
 - Engagement and Results
 - Knowledgeable students, pipeline of leaders, and priceless experience for students.



Thank you.



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT

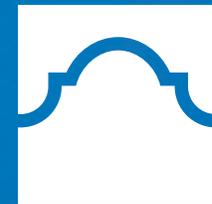


Alamo Colleges District

Digital and Open Educational Resources

Office of the Vice Chancellor for Academic Success
Dr. George Railey

Presented By:
Phillip Anaya
Digital and OER Coordinator



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT



Rising Cost of Instructional Materials



Textbook Prices have Risen

1041%

Since 1977

- Student budgeting over \$600 for textbooks
 - Average of \$200 per textbook
- Cost of textbooks easily doubles the cost of tuition
- Affordability: Day-One-Access



AlamoOPEN Educational Resources

True NO COST instructional materials initiative

Open Educational Resources (OER) and Institutional Funded Resources

Free copyrighted materials
Faculty created resources

DAY ONE access to materials & searchable in the course schedule

IM Direct Educational Resources

Alamo's Inclusive Access (IA) initiatives

Negotiates with vendors to secure the lowest price possible

Fees are attached to course sections that participate in the program.

DAY ONE access to materials & searchable in the course schedule



Methodology

How we calculate our savings per DOE-NCES.

- Student spent an average of \$79.37 on their instructional materials
 - Previous calculation was \$98.57
- IM Direct calculated an average savings of \$55 per course
- These are very conservative calculations



AlamoOPEN

IM Direct

\$79.37 / \$55.00

<https://nces.ed.gov/pubsearch/pubsinfo.asp?pubid=2018484>

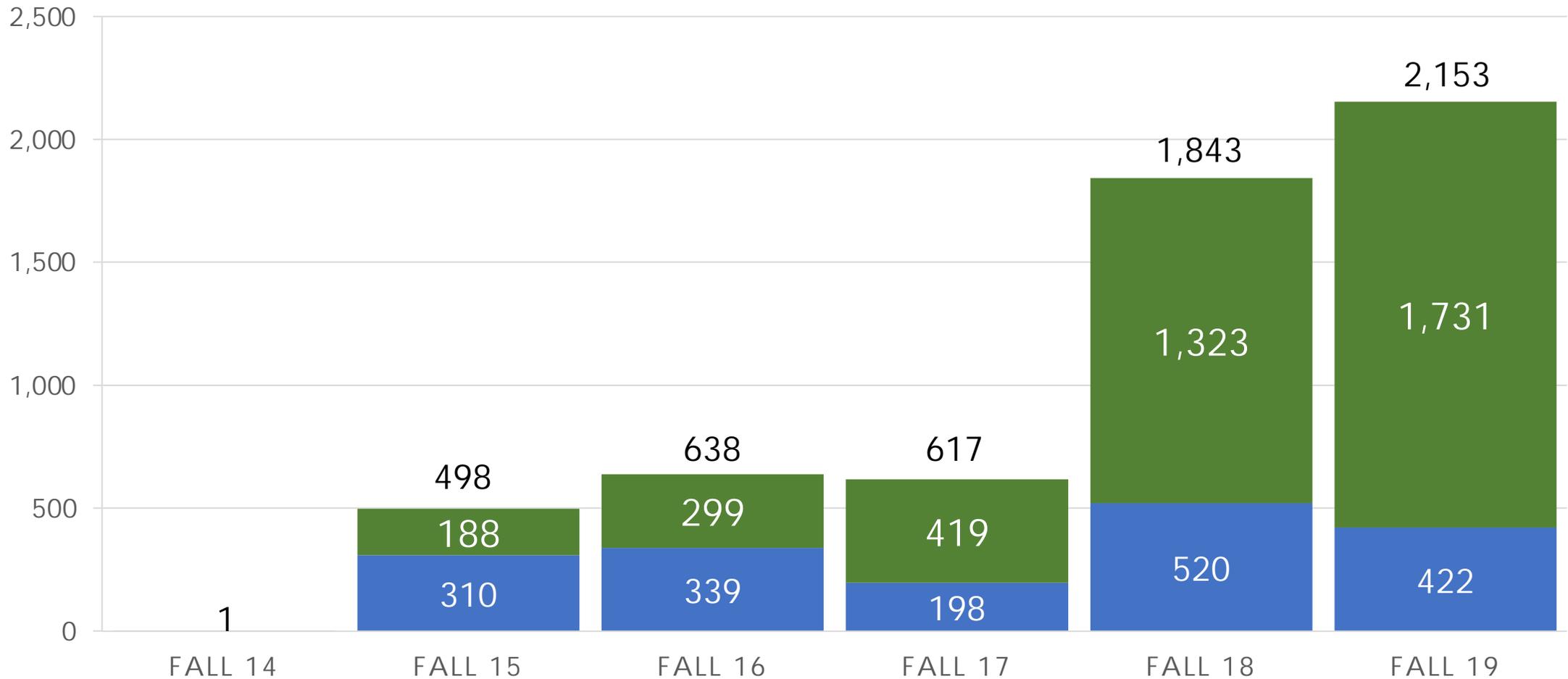


ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT



Course Sections Offered

■ AlamoOPEN (AOER) ■ IM Direct (AIMD)



Data pulled from ARGOS reports STU00307

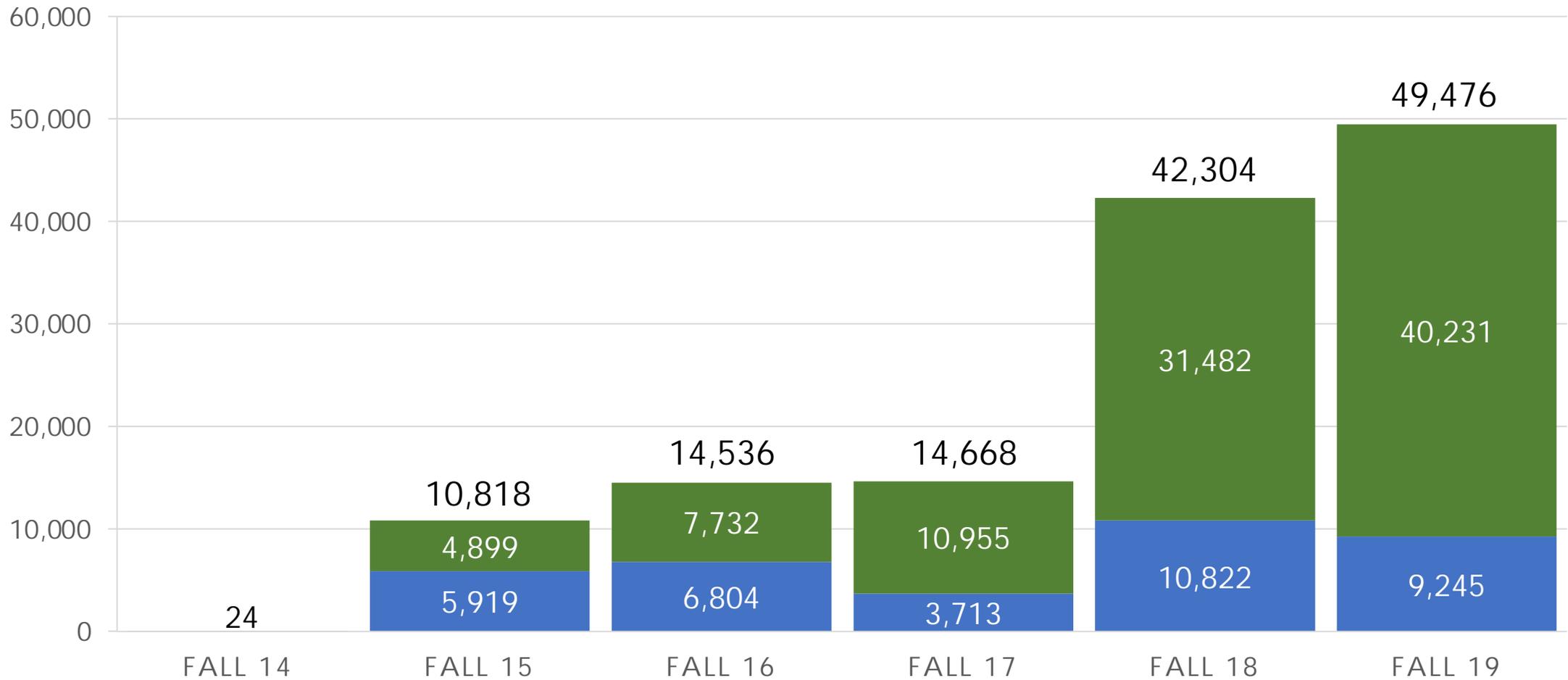


ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT



Course Enrollments

■ AlamoOPEN (AOER) ■ IM Direct (AIMD)



Data pulled from ARGOS reports STU00307

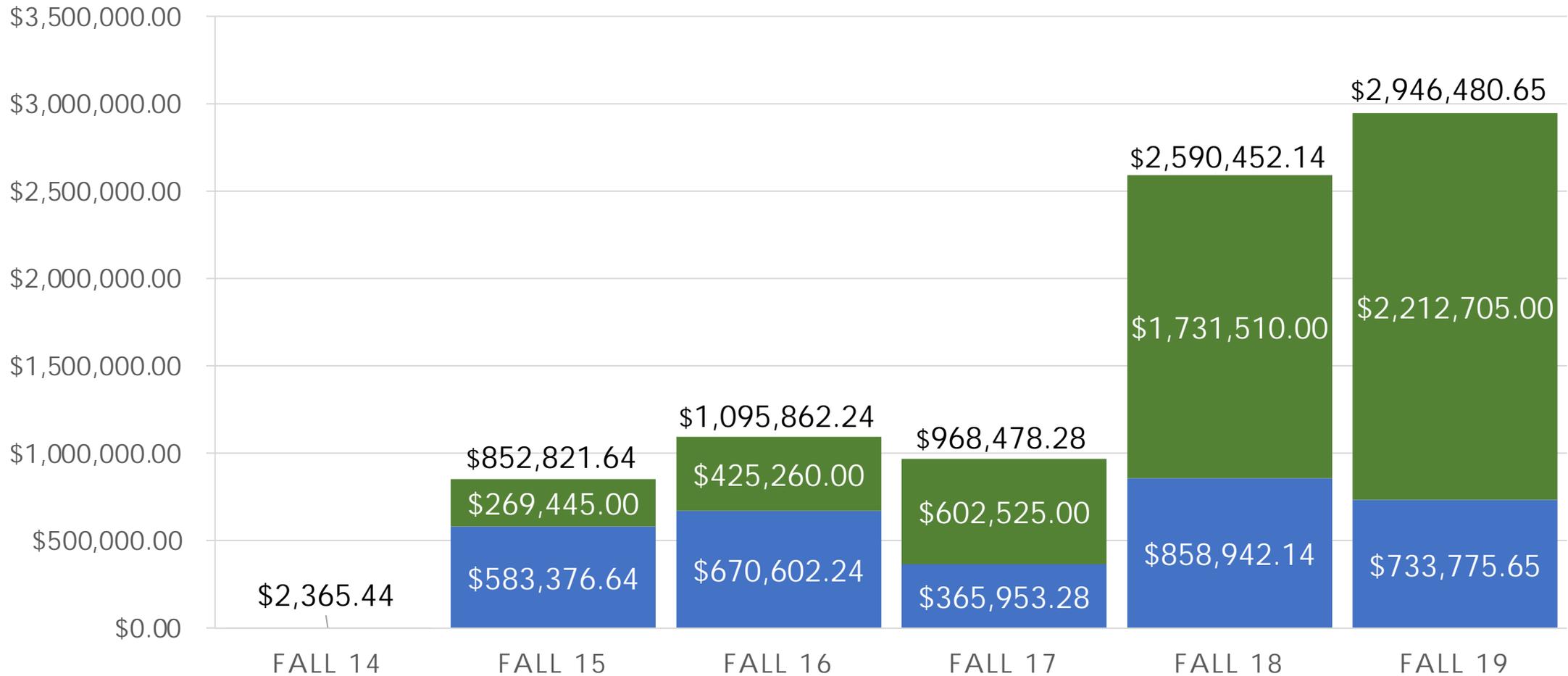


ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT



Estimated Cost Savings to Students

■ AlamoOPEN (AOER) ■ IM Direct (AIMD)



Data pulled from ARGOS reports STU00307; based off DOE/NCES estimates



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT



Course Sections – The colleges of the Alamo Colleges District have offered AOER & AIMD course sections since 2014

15,228

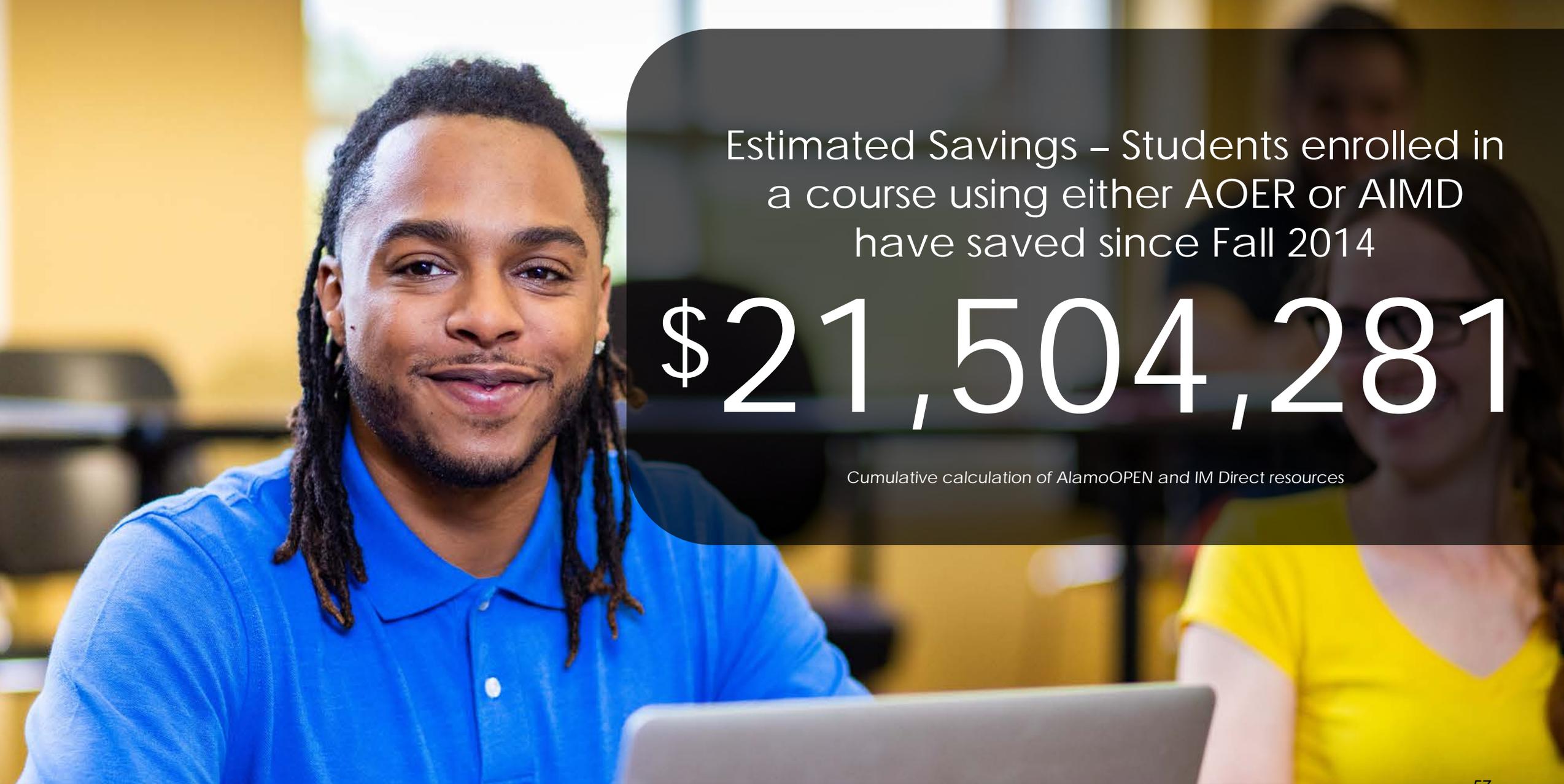
Cumulative usage of AlamoOPEN and IM Direct resources



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT

Data pulled from ARGOS reports STU00307





Estimated Savings – Students enrolled in
a course using either AOER or AIMD
have saved since Fall 2014

\$21,504,281

Cumulative calculation of AlamoOPEN and IM Direct resources

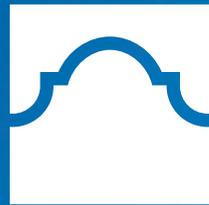


ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT

Data pulled from ARGOS reports STU00307; based off DOE/NCES estimates



Thank you.

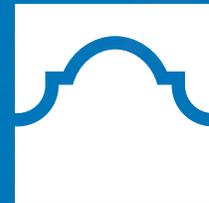


ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT



Appendix

Student Survey: Textbook Access Survey, Spring 2021



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT



Malcolm Baldrige
National Quality Award
2018 Award Recipient

Achieving the Dream
LEADER
COLLEGE
OF DISTINCTION

Student Surveys Distributed Spring 2021

139,706

Responses

6,106

Overall Response Rate

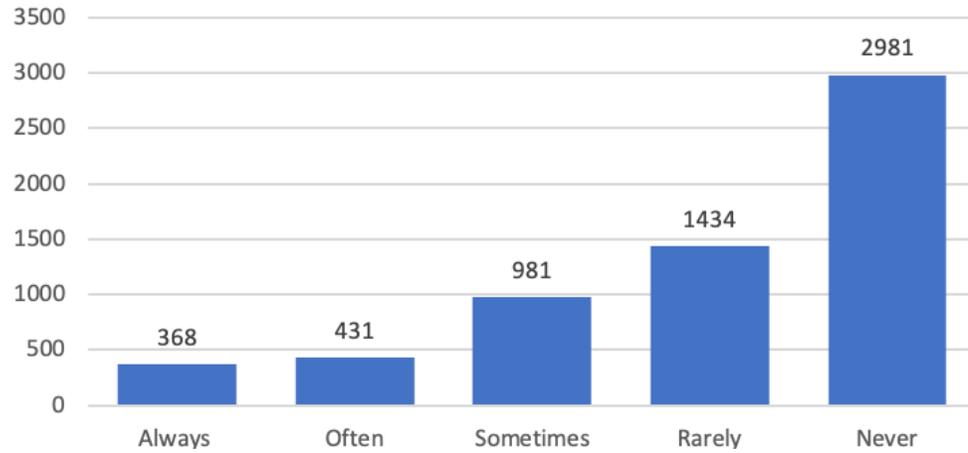
4.37%



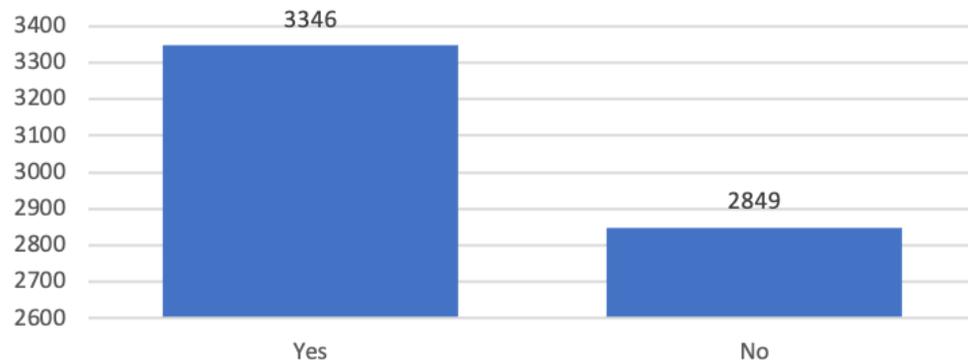
ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT



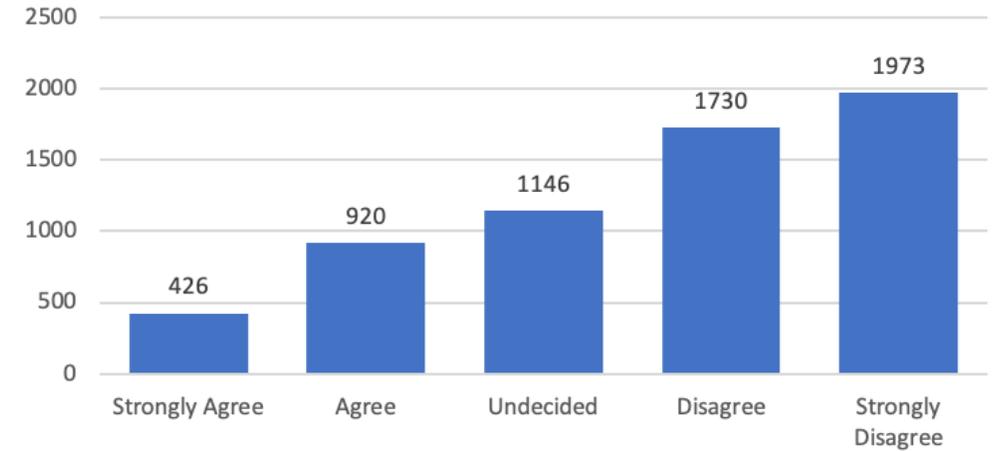
Has the cost of required class materials prevented you from purchasing them?



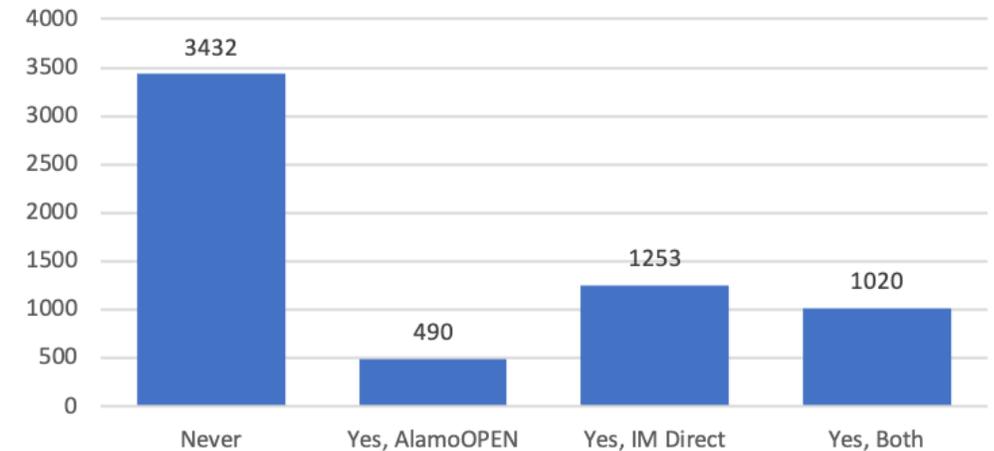
Do you know how to look up AlamoOpen [for open educational resources] or IM Direct [a standard e-textbook paid through your tuition] in the course schedule?



Has a lack of access to required class materials affected your performance in any of your classes?



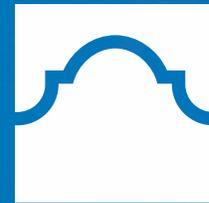
Have you ever taken a class using AlamoOpen or IM Direct?



Debt Management: Bond Ratings Update

A Reason to Celebrate

Tracey Sulak Bedwell, MBA, CTP
Treasurer



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT

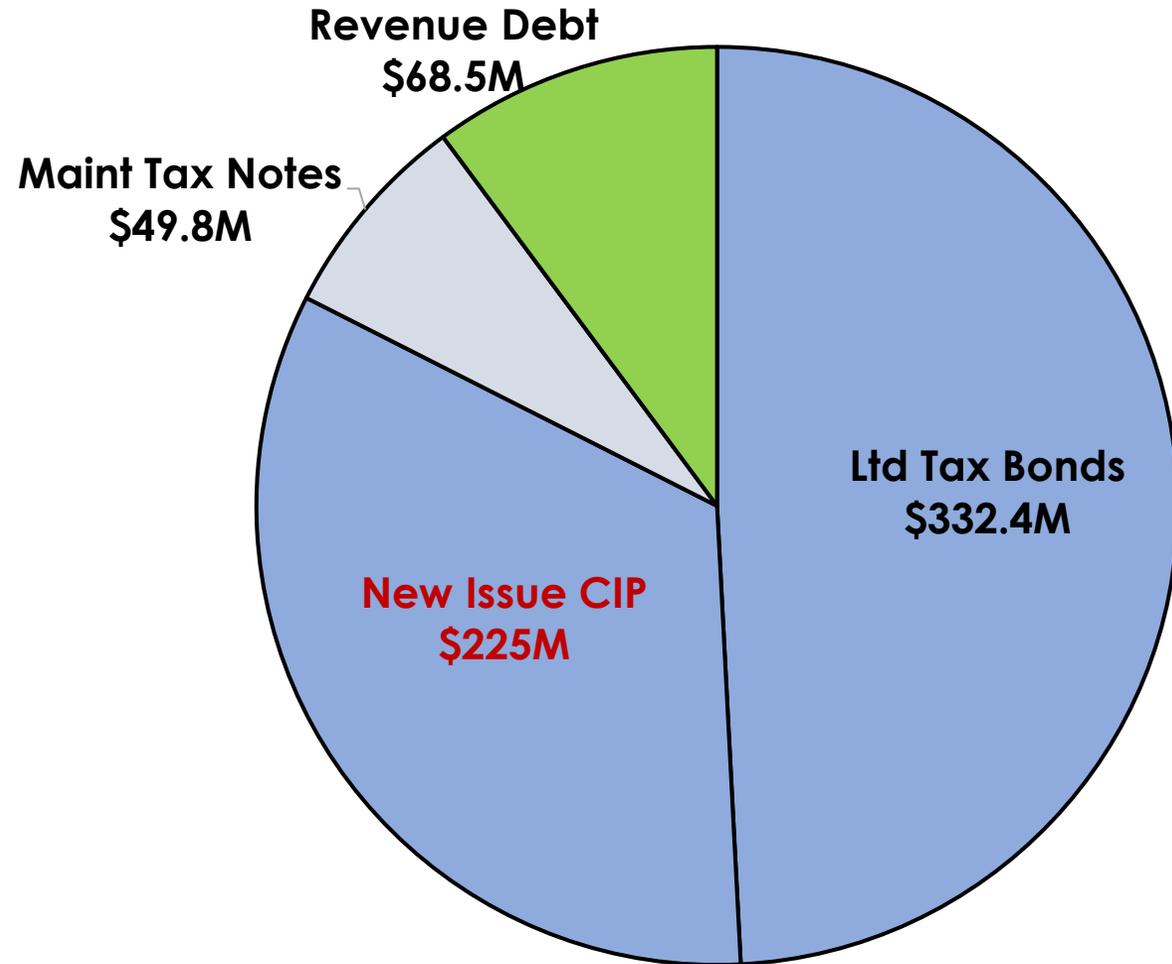


Malcolm Baldrige
National Quality Award
2018 Award Recipient

Achieving the Dream
LEADER
COLLEGE
OF DISTINCTION

Alamo Outstanding Bonds As Of End Of FY21

- ✓ 83% Tax Supported (includes CIP)
- ✓ 7% Tax Supported for Maintenance Only
- ✓ 10% Supported by Non-Tax Revenue (includes DSO Building)



Revenue Supported Debt: S&P Global **Raised** Rating

Unscheduled ratings review in March resulted in **upgrade** from AA- to AA

Rationale:

- *Historical solid margins with anticipated surplus for FY2021*
- *Healthy and growing tax base, reducing reliance on state appropriations*
- *Tenured management team*

*“We believe the district’s tenured management team, no near-term debt plans, and their broad service area economy that serves a strong workforce training demand, giving it’s location in the San Antonio area, are better reflected in the **AA rating level.**”*

Excerpt from S&P Global Ratings Report March 26, 2021



Tax Supported Debt: S&P and Moody's Affirm AAA

- Rating reviews as part of scheduled 2021 MTN Refunding & 2021 Ltd Tax issuances
- S&P Global Ratings and Moody's Investors Services both affirmed **highest AAA/Aaa rating**



Rationale:

- *Deep and diverse economic base*
- *Strong financial position with diverse revenue stream*
- *Substantial operating flexibility in ability to raise tax rate*

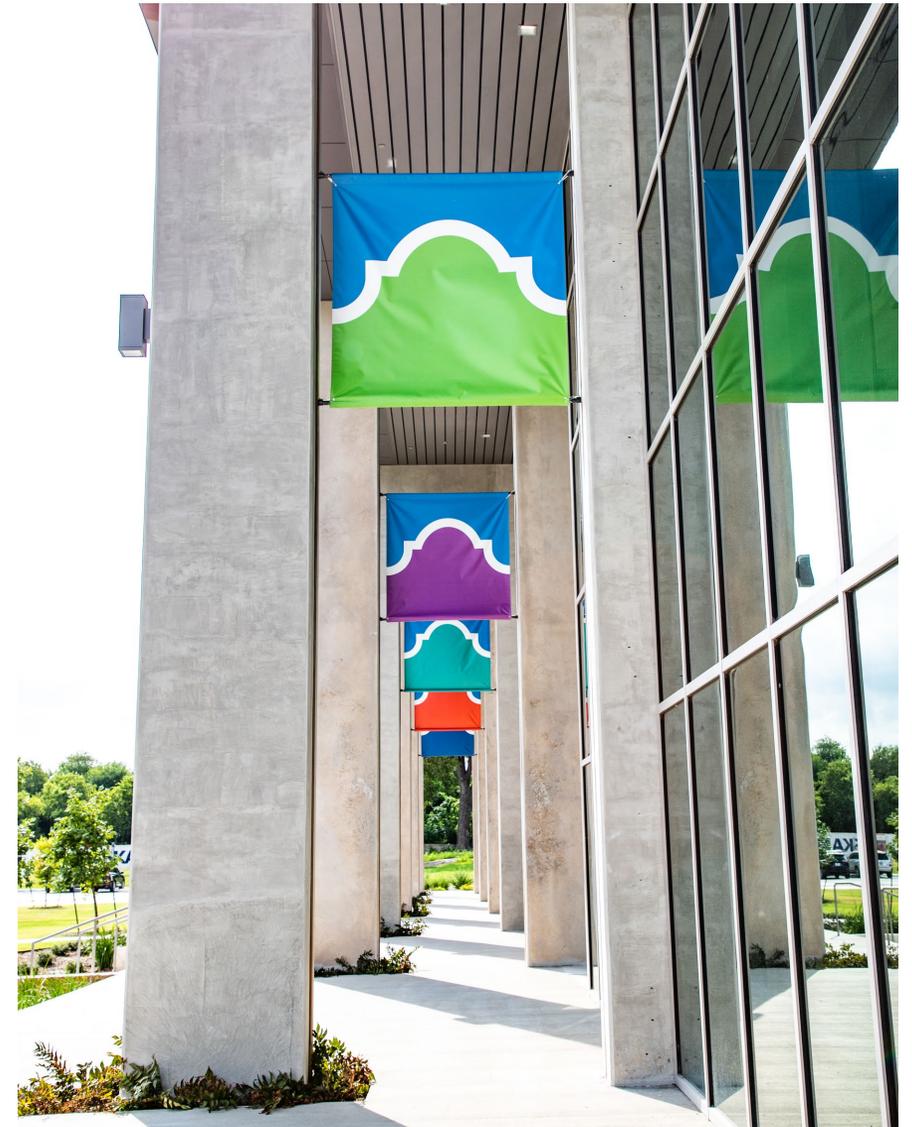


Impact of AAA/Aaa Ratings

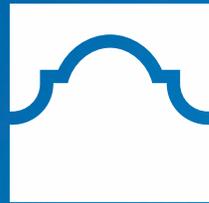
Only 11 community college districts in the nation have both AAA/Aaa ratings. The Alamo Colleges District is among only three in the state of Texas.

- ↓ Lower interest payments
- ↑ Increases ability to address facilities needs
- ↑ Increases benefits to our Taxpayers & Students

Minimizes borrowing costs



Thank you.

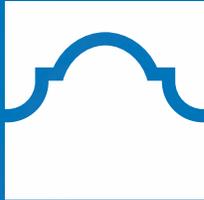


ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT



Federal Aid Update: Plan for Utilization of CRRSAA Funds

April 20, 2021



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT



Malcolm Baldrige
National Quality Award
2018 Award Recipient



Achieving the Dream | LEADER
COLLEGE
OF DISTINCTION

What federal aid has been provided to Higher Ed?

- **CARES Act**
 - Signed into law on March 27, 2020
 - First overarching COVID Relief Package
 - Created Education Stabilization Fund- \$30.75 billion
 - **HEERF - \$13.9 billion**
 - Deadline to spend- one year from receiving funds (April/May 2021)
- **Coronavirus Response and Relief Supplemental Appropriations Act (CRRSAA)**
 - Signed into law on December 27, 2020
 - Overarching COVID relief legislation within omnibus bill
 - Education Stabilization Fund - \$81.88 billion
 - **HEERF - \$22.7 billion**
 - Deadline to spend- one year from receiving funds (Jan/Feb. 2022)
- **American Rescue Plan Act**
 - Signed into law on March 11, 2021
 - Education Stabilization Fund - \$168.14 billion
 - **HEERF - \$39.6 billion**
 - Deadline to spend-No official guidance yet but have been advised that we have one year from date of receiving funds (likely April/May 2022)



Federal government allocations to Alamo Colleges

	CARES - Student	CRRSAA – Student	American Rescue Plan – Student*	CARES – Institutional	CRRSAA– Institutional	American Rescue Plan- Institutional*	<u>TOTAL</u>
Northeast Lakeview College	\$671,722	\$671,722	\$3,899,500	\$671,722	\$3,735,493	\$3,899,500	\$13,549,659
Northwest Vista College	\$3,463,310	\$3,463,310	\$13,574,500	\$3,463,309	\$11,960,913	\$13,574,500	\$49,499,942
Palo Alto College	\$1,620,472	\$1,620,472	\$7,466,500	\$1,620,471	\$6,865,308	\$7,466,500	\$26,659,723
St. Philip’s College	\$1,713,753	\$1,713,753	\$7,607,500	\$1,713,753	\$6,888,489	\$7,607,500	\$27,244,748
San Antonio College	\$3,824,127	\$3,824,127	\$15,768,500	\$3,824,127	\$14,126,237	\$15,768,500	\$57,135,618
<u>TOTAL</u>	<u>\$11,293,384</u>	<u>\$11,293,384</u>	<u>\$48,316,500</u>	<u>\$11,293,382</u>	<u>\$43,576,440</u>	<u>\$48,316,500</u>	<u>\$174,089,690</u>



Federal Government allocation to Alamo Colleges

	CARES- MSI Funds	CRRSAA – MSI Funds	American Rescue Plan- MSI Funds	TOTAL
Northeast Lakeview College	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Northwest Vista College	\$451,411	\$855,160	TBD	\$1,306,571
Palo Alto College	\$212,729	\$473,598	TBD	\$686,327
St. Philip’s College	\$6,284,530	\$30,775,853	TBD	\$37,060,383
San Antonio College	\$500,720	\$991,224	TBD	\$1,491,944

CARES TOTAL Allocation: \$30,036,156

CRRSAA TOTAL Allocation: \$87,965,659

Estimated Aid from American Rescue Plan (does not include MSI Funds): \$96,633,000



Higher Education Emergency Relief Fund I, II, and III

	CARES ACT	Coronavirus Response and Relief Supplemental Appropriations (CRRSAA) Act	American Rescue Plan (ARP)
Amount for Student Grants	50% of funds received MUST be used for student grants	Must spend the same dollar amount on student grants as required to spend under the CARES Act	50% of funds received MUST be used for student grants
Student Grants (Now called financial aid grants under CRRSAA) – Allowable Uses	Funds had to go directly to the students. Student grants can be used for: expenses related to the disruption of campus operations due to coronavirus (including eligible expenses under a student’s cost of attendance such as food, housing, course materials, technology, health care, and child care)	Student grants can be used for: any component of the student’s cost of attendance (see Higher Ed Act for full list) or for emergency costs that arise due to coronavirus, such as tuition, food, housing, health care (including mental health care), or child care Student Aid can also be used for tuition BUT the student must elect that option in writing	Same as under the CRRSAA Student grants can be used for: any component of the student’s cost of attendance (see Higher Ed Act for full list) or for emergency costs that arise due to coronavirus, such as tuition, food, housing, health care (including mental health care), or child care Student Aid can also be used for tuition BUT the student must elect that option in writing



Higher Education Emergency Relief Fund I, II, and III

	CARES ACT	Coronavirus Response and Relief Supplemental Appropriations (CRRSAA) Act	American Rescue Plan (ARP)
Student Eligibility	Those students who are Title IV Eligible	<p>No definition of student outlined; however, the act does provide language that in administering student financial aid grants they should prioritize “students with exceptional need, such as students who receive Pell Grants.”</p> <p>Online program students are now eligible for aid.</p> <p>Additional guidance has been added allowing for continuing education, non-degree seeking, non-credit, and dual enrollment students. Certain qualified aliens as defined under 8 U.S.C. 1641 (including refugees & those granted asylum) are eligible for aid.</p> <p>Can also be used by students toward tuition or outstanding balance even if billed before December 27, 2020. Student only has to have been enrolled at some point during the time period of the national emergency.</p>	<p>No definition of student outlined; however, the act does provide language that in administering student financial aid grants they should prioritize “students with exceptional need, such as students who receive Pell Grants.”</p> <p>Online program students are now eligible for aid.</p> <p>Additional guidance has been added allowing for continuing education, non-degree seeking, non-credit, and dual enrollment students. Certain qualified aliens as defined under 8 U.S.C. 1641 (including refugees & those granted asylum) are eligible for aid.</p> <p>Can also be used by students toward tuition or outstanding balance even if billed before December 27, 2020. Student only has to have been enrolled at some point during the time period of the national emergency.</p>



Higher Education Emergency Relief Fund I, II and III

	CARES ACT	Coronavirus Response and Relief Supplemental Appropriations (CRRSA) Act	American Rescue Plan (ARP)
Institutional Fund – Allowable Uses	<p>Institutional funds can be used to: defray any costs associated with significant changes to the delivery of instruction due to the coronavirus, reimburse for costs to purchase equipment; additional student grants.</p> <p><u>Could not use</u> funds for lost revenue (except those funds allocated to Hispanic Service Institutions (HSIs) and Historically Black Colleges & Universities (HBCUs)).</p>	<p>Institutional funds can be used to: defray expenses associated with coronavirus including lost revenue, reimbursement for expenses already incurred, technology costs associated with a transition to distance education, faculty and staff trainings and payroll, and additional student grants.</p> <p>Can also be used to carry out student support activities authorized by the Higher Education Act (HEA) that address needs related to the coronavirus.</p> <p>New guidance clarifies the ability to use for expenses dating back to March 13, 2020.</p>	<p>Institutional funds can be used to: defray expenses associated with coronavirus including lost revenue, reimbursement for expenses already incurred, technology costs associated with a transition to distance education, faculty and staff trainings and payroll, and additional student grants.</p> <p>Institutions must use a portion of their allocation for:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Implementing evidence-based practices to monitor and suppress coronavirus in accordance with public health guidelines; AND Conduct direct outreach to financial aid applicants about the opportunity to receive a financial aid adjustment due to the recent unemployment of a family member or independent student, or other circumstances



Higher Education Emergency Relief Fund I, II, and III

	CARES ACT	Coronavirus Response and Relief Supplemental Appropriations (CRRSA) Act	American Rescue Plan (ARP)
MOE Requirements	<p>States maintain their average funding for K-12 and higher education from the three fiscal years preceding enactment for fiscal years 2020 and 2021. This provision remains in effect for 2021, but not 2022.</p> <p>State can apply for a waiver from Dept. of Education (DOE).</p>	<p>States are required to dedicate the same proportion of state funding to K-12 and higher education in fiscal year 2022 as they averaged over fiscal years 2017, 2018, and 2019.</p> <p>State can apply for a waiver from Department of Education (DOE).</p>	<p>States are required to dedicate the same proportion of state funding to K-12 and higher education in fiscal year 2022 as they averaged over fiscal years 2017, 2018, and 2019.</p> <p>State can apply for a waiver from Department of Education (DOE).</p>
Reporting Requirements	<p>Institutions must report publicly on their primary websites on a quarterly basis for both student portion and institutional portion funds.</p> <p>Institutions are required to submit an annual report to the Department by February 8, 2021 covering CARES Act HEERF grant expenditures in calendar year 2020</p>	<p>The CRRSAA language around reporting reads: “Recipient must promptly and timely report to the Department on the use of funds no later than 6 months after the date of this award in a manner to be specified by the Secretary pursuant to section 314(e) of the CRRSAA. Recipient must also promptly and timely provide a detailed accounting of the use of funds provided by this award in such manner and with such subsequent frequency as the Secretary may require. Recipient acknowledges the Department may require additional or more frequent reporting to be specified by the Secretary.”</p>	<p>Specific requirements related to the reporting of these funds have not been released yet</p>



What is lost revenue & how do we calculate it?

- **What is lost revenue?**
 - Answer: Generally, lost revenue refers to those revenues an institution of higher education (institution) otherwise expected but were reduced or eliminated as a result of the novel coronavirus 2019 (COVID-19) pandemic. As such, lost revenues can only be estimated.
- **What are some potential sources of lost revenue?**
 - **Academic sources**
 - Tuition, fees, and institutional charges (including unpaid student accounts receivable or other student account debts)
 - Room and board
 - Enrollment declines, including reduced tuition, fees, and institutional charges
 - Supported research
 - Summer terms and camps
 - **Auxiliary services sources**
 - Cancelled ancillary events
 - Disruption of food service and dormitory services
 - Childcare services
 - Use of facilities or venues, including external events such as weddings, receptions, or conferences (other than facilities associated with sectarian instruction or religious worship)
 - Bookstore revenue
 - Parking revenue
 - Lease revenue
 - Royalties
 - Other operating revenue



Lost Revenue and Indirect Costs

- **What is not an allowable source of lost revenue?**
 - Sources of lost revenue **that are not reimbursable** under the HEERF grant programs include the following:
 - Capital outlays associated with facilities related to athletics (including fee assessed for capital athletic facility construction)
 - Acquisition of real property (including bond revenue)
 - Contributions or donations to the institution
 - Marketing or recruitment activities
 - Revenue related to sectarian instruction or religious worship
 - Alcohol sales
 - Investment income (including endowment and quasi-endowment revenue)
 - **Generally, lost revenue cannot be used to replace revenues derived from activities and expenditures that are otherwise unallowable under the HEERF grant programs.** Please see CRRSAA sections 314(c) and 314(d)(3), 2 CFR part 200 subpart E “Cost Principles,” and 34 CFR § § 75.532 and 75.533 for additional information
- Lost revenue **must be related** to COVID-19



Six Categories of Use of Institutional Aid

**Additional
Student
Emergency Aid**

Return to Campus

**Technology &
Broadband Support for
Students & Employees**

**Student Support
Services & Programs
(Instructional &
Wraparound Support)**

Student Outreach

**Lost Revenue &
Indirect Costs**





Additional Student Emergency Aid

The colleges will allocate funds from their
CRRSAA Institutional Aid towards
additional Student Emergency Aid



Return to Campus

- Focuses on additional equipment and resources needed for students, faculty & staff to return onsite for Summer 2021 (25%) and Fall 2022 (50%)
- Items include:
 - Health & Safety Officers
 - Salary & Fringe Benefits
 - PPE/Disinfecting supplies
 - Screening Stations/Kiosks
 - Signage
 - Testing





Technology & Broadband Support for Students & Employees

- Hotspots and Wi-Fi access for students and employees
- Laptops (for students and employees)
- Telecomm Stipends (employees)*
- Software
- Cameras/Docucams
- Hardware



Student Support Services and Programs (Instructional & Wraparound Support)

- Personnel Support in key areas:
 - Academic (tutors & library staffing)
 - Information Technology
 - Advocacy Centers*
 - All would require salary & fringe benefits
- Instructional Supplies and Lab Kits for students
- Classroom modifications and infrastructure upgrades
- Technology & Equipment expenditures for programs
- Student Earn & Learn Apprenticeship Program
- OER





Student Outreach & Advising

- Community Engagement
- Strategic Enrollment Management
- Personnel Support in key areas assisting in student outreach and advising:
 - Financial Aid*
 - Enrollment Advisors*
 - All would require salary & fringe benefits



Category 5: Lost Revenue and Indirect Costs

- **Examples of how we can charge lost revenue to the grant:**
 - A year-over-year comparison using the prior year;
 - A semester-over-semester comparison using the prior year semester (fall 2019 compared to fall 2020 or summer term 2019 compared to summer term 2020);
 - A comparison using a 3- or 5-year combined average revenue as baseline revenue;
 - A comparison to previously budgeted revenue or projected revenue for the period; or
 - A comparison with a baseline year of a fiscal year prior to the March 13, 2020 national emergency declaration, such as the fiscal year from July 1, 2018 – June 30, 2019
- **Indirect Costs:** Can my institution charge indirect costs to its HEERF grants?
 - **Answer:** Indirect costs **may be charged only to Institutional Portion awards**, both new and supplemental, and may not be charged to any Student Portion grant awards because the student allocation represents an amount of funds that must be distributed to students. Generally, this indirect cost rate will be the on-campus rate specified in an institution's negotiated indirect cost rate agreement. If an institution does not have a current negotiated indirect cost rate with its cognizant agency for indirect costs, it may appropriately charge the de minimis rate of ten percent of Modified Total Direct Costs (MTDC). Please note that as described in 2 CFR § 200.403, costs must be consistently charged as either indirect or direct costs, but they may not be double-charged or inconsistently charged as both.
 - **Personnel costs** for the **Advocacy Centers, Enrollment Advisors, and/or Financial Aid** may be budgeted as indirect costs depending on whether college specific or cost sharing positions

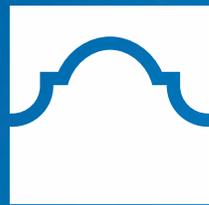


Next steps

- **Deploy** planned use of CRRSAA Funds
- Presentations to the Board of Trustees:
 - American Rescue Plan Report in May 2021
- Begin preparing plans for the **American Rescue Plan Act**
 - Awaiting notice of final allocations to the colleges along with regulations



Thank you.



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT



Discussion and Possible Action on Annual Employees Campaign Gifts to Alamo Colleges Foundation, United Way and theArtsFund

Presented to the Board Acting as Committee of the Whole on April 13, 2021, and now presented to the Board for approval on April 20,2021

MINUTE ORDER

“The Alamo Colleges Board of Trustees hereby affirmatively opts not to participate in the state employee charitable contribution program for the state fiscal year beginning September 1, 2021, and further authorizes employee payroll deductions for charitable purposes as may be initiated by each employee in conjunction with the Alamo Colleges’ relationship with United Way of San Antonio and Bexar County, the Alamo Colleges Foundation, and such other charitable entities with which a formal relationships exists.”

PURPOSE

The Alamo Colleges have for at least the past ten years worked closely with both the United Way of San Antonio and Bexar County, and the Alamo Colleges Foundation, for the purpose of providing employees of the Alamo Colleges the opportunity to make charitable contributions through payroll deductions that support a broad range of community-based agencies and programs throughout the San Antonio and Bexar County area. Participation in the state employee charitable contribution program in lieu of the existing arrangement with the United Way of San Antonio and Bexar County, and the Alamo Colleges Foundation, would potentially dilute charitable gifts for community-based agencies and programs.

BACKGROUND

Alamo Colleges Policy D.5.1.1 pertaining to Payroll Procedures & Salary Deductions and Government Code 659.131 – as the Alamo Colleges are considered to be institutions of higher education and employees of the College District are considered to be state employees during a state fiscal year unless an affirmative decision not to participate in the state employee charitable contribution program is made by the Board. An employee of a public junior college district that elects not to participate in the state employee charitable contribution program may authorize a deduction from the employee’s salary or wage payment for a charitable contribution as provided by the policy of the Board.

IMPLICATIONS

Financial: Cost: NA
Strategic Plan: Goal II – Supports student success
Employee Services: NA

ATTACHMENTS: None.



3/26/2021

Sheila Marlow Due
Executive Director Institutional Advancement
Alamo Colleges & Alamo Colleges Foundation, Inc.

Dr. Diane Snyder
Vice Chancellor for Fin. & Admin.

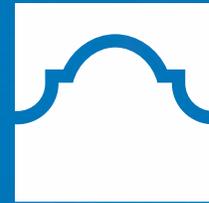
Dr. Mike Flores, Chancellor



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT

Overview of Minute Order Action: Employee Charitable Contribution Program

Dr. Diane E. Snyder
Vice Chancellor for Finance and Admin.



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT



Malcolm Baldrige
National Quality Award
2018 Award Recipient

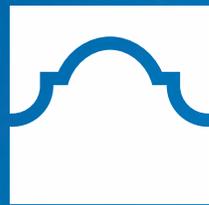
Achieving the Dream
LEADER
COLLEGE
OF DISTINCTION

Recommended Action

- Annually, ACD opts to not participate in the State Employee Charitable Contribution Program
- And authorizes employee payroll deductions for charitable purposes as may be initiated by each employee in conjunction with ACD's Employee Giving Back campaign with United Way, ACD Foundation, and other charitable entities.



Thank you.



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT



Malcolm Baldrige
National Quality Award
2018 Award Recipient



Achieving the Dream LEADER
COLLEGE
OF DISTINCTION

Discussion and Possible Action on Amending a Contract with MODO Labs, Inc. providing for Purchase of Student Engagement Platform

Presented to the Board Acting as Committee of the Whole on April 13, 2021 and now presented to Board for approval on April 20, 2021.

MINUTE ORDER

"The Board of Trustees hereby approves amending the contract with MODO Labs, Inc. providing for the purchase of a Student Engagement Platform for \$202,876 for the initial twelve-month term, and \$167,290 annually thereafter as requested by the office of the Vice Chancellor for Planning, Performance and Information Systems."

PURPOSE

This action seeks authorization to extend the contract for a one-year period beyond the scheduled termination date of June 15, 2021; and to authorize a three-year contract extension thereafter. Approval of this action enables negotiated changes to the contract that will result in continued service delivery to meet current and future student demands; avoidance of startup costs/delays; and stability to the program's service delivery.

The scope of work requires the contractor to deliver an enterprise-wide system that provides the opportunity to create mobile apps that deploy quickly and in scale to assist and create a personalized mobile app that engages students, faculty, and staff.

The mobile apps can be created to that will provide access to the tools and resources for students to complete their coursework remotely:

- . Complete coursework and add/drop classes with existing integrations
- . Monitor progress and keep students on track with a personalized dashboard
- . Inform students with targeted rich push notifications for important events, reminders, and announcements
- . Create personas for New and Admitted students to ease their transition to campus life
- . Build culture and engage with surveys and quick polls

The mobile apps can be used whether students are learning remotely or back on campus to provide access to the tools and resources:

- . Prepare for the return of students and staff with a virtual campus tour
- . Ensure safety with student wellness checks and increased safety measures
- . Send localized messages with safety precautions, policies, and procedures
- . Provide study space booking and transportation with updated social distancing guidelines
- . Facilitate meeting with advisors for degree planning

BACKGROUND

In June 2017 a Master Subscription Agreement was signed with MODO Labs, Inc. providing for the purchase of the Student Platform for San Antonio College for approximately \$35,000 annually. This four-year agreement terminates June 15, 2021.

Since purchasing the Student Platform for San Antonio College other service requirements have been identified for an additional scope of work to deliver services enterprise-wide. The recommended contract action authorizes amending the agreement to meet the requirements for an additional scope of work and includes a four-year contract term that terminates June 15, 2025. The recommended contractor, MODO Labs, Inc. specializes and maintains rights to the intellectual property in its provision of these software services, and integrates with existing systems and platform. As such, for continuity of service this purchase is being made on a solesource basis exempt from competitive bidding, [TX ED 44.031](#).



IMPLICATIONS

Financial: \$202,876 for the initial term, and \$167,290 annually thereafter; 939145-895401; DIS Mobile Tech & SecurityGO17 – DIS Director IT Services Office

Strategic Plan: Goal I – Student Success; Goal III Performance Excellence

Employee Services: None

Attachments: Price Tabulation

Gary O'Bar, C.P.M.
Director Purchasing & Contract Administration

Dr. Thomas S. Cleary
Vice Chancellor for Planning, Performance
and Information Systems

Dr. Diane E. Snyder, CPA, Ph.D.
Vice Chancellor for Finance & Administration

Dr. Mike Flores
Chancellor





Price Tabulation

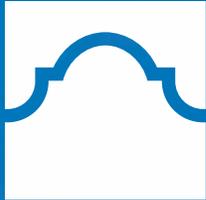
Amending a Contract with MODO Labs, Inc.
Purchase of Student Engagement Platform

Item	Description	Price
1	First Term Annual Fee	\$163,816
2	First Term One-Time Set up Fee	\$ 39,060
3	Years 2 thru 4 Annual Fee	\$167,290

Mobile Apps Overview

Dr. Tom Cleary

Vice Chancellor for Planning, Performance and Info. Svcs.



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT



Malcolm Baldrige
National Quality Award
2018 Award Recipient



Achieving the Dream | LEADER
COLLEGE
OF DISTINCTION

MobileSAC



ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT
San Antonio College



About Us



ACES



Canvas



Admissions &
Aid



Spring 2021



My SAC
Journey



Covid-19



Calendar
Events



News



Student
Services



Student Ad-
vocacy



Campus Tour



Campus
Maps



SAC Website



Student
Dashboard



Centers and
Facilities



Faculty Stu-
dent Mentor



Student
Activities



Library



Student
Mega Lab

Mobile App Features and Services

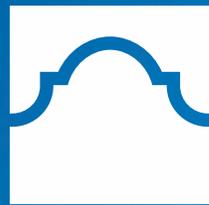
- ✓ **Unified Solution:** but also customizable for all colleges and DSO.
- ✓ **Instant Accessibility:** 90%+ of students have a smartphone.
- ✓ **Instant Access:** grades, class schedule, registration, payment of student bills, advising, directories, maps, videos, news, etc.
- ✓ **Personas:** targeting populations to include prospective, enrolled, alumni.
- ✓ **Customizable Modules:** recruitment, new student orientation, AlamoPROMISE, student labs, advising, Covid-19.
- ✓ **Security:** security and authentication from development to deployment.
- ✓ **Alamo Integration:** ACES, Banner, Canvas, MediaSite, Zoom.
- ✓ **Analytics:** real-time insight into user engagement.



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT



Thank you.



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT



Discussion and Possible Action for the Purchase of Phlebotomy Job Skills Training, Curriculum, and Materials

Presented to the Board Acting as Committee of the Whole on April 13, 2021 and now presented to Board for approval on April 20, 2021.

MINUTE ORDER

"The Board of Trustees hereby awards a contract to Texas School of Phlebotomy for an estimated annual amount of \$105,000 providing for the purchase of Phlebotomy Job Skills Training Curriculum and Materials paid by the Department of Labor's Closing the Skills Gap Grant, as requested by the office of the Interim Vice Chancellor for Economic and Workforce Development."

PURPOSE

Alamo Colleges District with the Department of Labor's Closing the Skills Gap grant started a Patient Care Technician Apprenticeship with Methodist Healthcare. The apprenticeship is adding a phlebotomy certification as a stackable credential.

This contract action provides for the purchase of Job Skills Phlebotomy Training for the Methodist Healthcare Patient Care Technician Apprentices via the Healthcare Apprentice Partnership grant. The grant will pay for the tuition and the first certification exam. Alamo Colleges District with the Department of Labor's Closing the Skills Gap grant started a Patient Care Technician Apprenticeship with Methodist Healthcare. The apprenticeship is adding a phlebotomy certification as a stackable credential.

The scope of work requires the contractor to provide, without limitation, the following:

- a) Coordinate and communicate with Methodist Healthcare for equipment, space and computer access prior to each cohort start date;
- b) Coordinate with the Alamo Colleges for class schedules;
- c) Conduct Phlebotomy Training program to the National Health Career Association standard for Certified Phlebotomy Technician;
- d) Administer Certification Testing for eligible apprentices; and
- e) Provide class materials and certification exam study guide.

BACKGROUND

In March 2021, a contract was signed with Texas School of Phlebotomy providing for the purchase of Phlebotomy Job Skills Training, Curriculum, and Materials for forty students for delivery in March and April 2021 in the amount of \$40,000. Since purchasing the Phlebotomy Job Skills Training, Curriculum, and Materials, requirements have been identified for an additional scope of work. Approval of this contract action enables negotiated changes to the contract that will result in continued service delivery to meet current and future student demands; avoidance of startup costs/delays; and stability to the program's service delivery.

The contract awarded by the Board of Trustees is effective upon contract execution, and may be renewed annually upon mutual consent of the Alamo Colleges District and the Texas School of Phlebotomy. Texas School of Phlebotomy offering will be utilized in significant part to meet the commitments of the District to the City of San Antonio under the workforce development recovery training interlocal agreement implemented in response to COVID-19. The recommended provider specializes and maintains rights to the curriculum in the provision of these services. As such, this purchase is being made on a dual basis of Professional Educator Services and proprietary materials basis exempt from competitive bidding, [TX ED 44.031](#).

The fee shown is paid by the Alamo Colleges District and not the student. The amounts shown represent the Alamo Colleges best estimates. The total amount paid will be based on the number of students participating.



The term of the contract begins upon award and terminates August 31, 2021, and has two one-year options for renewal upon mutual consent of the Texas School of Phlebotomy and the Alamo Colleges District.

IMPLICATIONS

Financial: Estimated \$105,000 annually

Funding Source: 219124 – 897007; DIS_Garcia_HealthcareApprent 2024 – DIS Special Projects

Strategic Plan: Goal I – Student Success; Goal III Performance Excellence

Employee Services: None

ATTACHMENTS: Price Tabulation

Gary O'Bar, C.P.M.
Director for Purchasing & Contract Administration

Xavier Urrutia
Interim Vice Chancellor for Economic and
Workforce Development

Dr. Diane E. Snyder, CPA, Ph.D.
Vice Chancellor for Finance & Administration

Dr. Mike Flores
Chancellor



PRICE TABULATION

Purchase of Purchase of Phlebotomy Job Skills
Training, Curriculum, and Materials

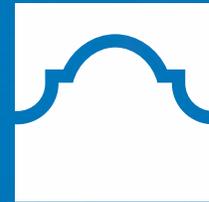
Description	Fee
Phlebotomy Job Skills Training, Curriculum, and Materials	\$1,000 per student

Overview of Purchase:

Phlebotomy Job Skills Training, Curriculum, and Materials

Xavier Urrutia

Interim Vice Chancellor for
Economic and Workforce Dev.



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT



Malcolm Baldrige
National Quality Award
2018 Award Recipient



Recommended Purchasing Contract Award

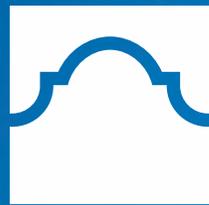
Background:

- Alamo Colleges District with the Department of Labor's Closing the Skills Gap grant started a Patient Care Technician Apprenticeship with Methodist Healthcare. The apprenticeship is adding a phlebotomy certification as a stackable credential.
- In March 2021, a contract was signed with Texas School of Phlebotomy providing for the purchase of Phlebotomy Job Skills Training, Curriculum, and Materials for forty students for delivery in March and April 2021 in the amount of \$40,000.

Recommended Award:

- Award contract to Texas School of Phlebotomy for estimated annual \$105,000 with option for renewal through 8/31/2023
- For Phlebotomy Job Skills Training Curriculum and Materials paid by the Department of Labor's Closing the Skills Gap Grant

Thank you.



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT



Discussion and Possible Action on Amending a Contract with ProEducation Solutions, LLC providing for Purchase of Financial Aid Verification Services

Presented to the Board Acting as Committee of the Whole on April 13, 2021 and now presented to Board for approval on April 20, 2021.

MINUTE ORDER

" The Board of Trustees hereby approves amending the contract with ProEducation Solutions, LLC providing for one-year contract extensions for the purchase of Financial Aid Verification Services in the estimated amount of \$210,000 annually as requested by the Vice Chancellor for Finance and Administration."

PURPOSE

This action seeks authorization to extend the contract for a one-year period beyond the scheduled termination date of August 31, 2021; and to authorize additional one-year contract extensions thereafter and upon mutual consent of the ProEducation Solutions, LLC and the Alamo Colleges District. Approval of this action enables us to remain consistent with the student financial aid process and vendor support services and delay re-competing until after the COVID event. The scope of work includes processes and procedures to verify student financial aid applications for the District Office of Student Financial Aid. This work is necessary because the Federal Department of Education mandates a review process, which selects a percentage of all Free Applications for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA) received each year for verification. This verification process requires the Alamo Colleges District to confirm the data, supplied by students and their families, for accuracy and completeness.

ProEducation Solutions, LLC currently connects to the Alamo Colleges District's financial aid processing system remotely through a virtual private network, reviews applications to confirm the data supplied by the student and/or parent, and reports inaccuracies to Alamo Colleges District Student Financial Aid representatives where action is taken to update the application with the student.

BACKGROUND

In July 2017 the Board of Trustees awarded a contract to ProEducation Solutions, LLC for \$105,000 annually providing for the purchase of services to verify approximately 14,000 student financial aid applications annually. The contract term initially ended August 31, 2018, and had three, one-year options to renew upon mutual consent of ProEducation Solutions, LLC and the Alamo Colleges District.

In October 2019 the Board of Trustees authorized amending the contract providing for changes in the scope of work, that included an increase in the application reviews for approximately 24,000 students, increasing the purchase amount to approximately \$180,000 annually.

In August 2020 the contract was amended providing for changes in the scope of work, that included services to increase the automation of application reviews and to decrease the manual review to 6,000 applications for \$30,000, increasing the purchase amount to approximately \$210,000 annually.

IMPLICATIONS

Financial: Estimated \$210,000 annually; 119001-899011 District Student Financial Services

Strategic Plan: Goal I – Student Success; Goal III Performance Excellence

Employee Services: None

Attachments: Price Tabulation

Gary O'Bar, C.P.M.
Director Purchasing & Contract Administration

Dr. Harold G. Whitis, Ed. D.
District Director of Student Financial Aid

Dr. Diane E. Snyder, CPA, Ph.D.
Vice Chancellor for Finance & Administration

Dr. Mike Flores
Chancellor





Price Tabulation

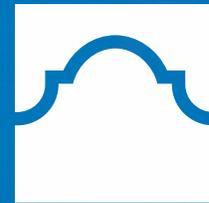
Amending a Contract with ProEducation Solutions, LLC providing for the Purchase of Financial Aid Verification Services

Description	Fee
ProVerifier+ Full Service Automated Subscription to perform financial aid application services	\$180,000 annually
Manual Review, Verification, and Resolution for estimated 6,000 cases	\$ 30,000 annually

Overview of Extension of Contract: Financial Aid Verification Services

Dr. Diane E. Snyder

Vice Chancellor for Finance & Admin.



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT



Malcolm Baldrige
National Quality Award
2018 Award Recipient

Achieving the Dream
LEADER
COLLEGE
OF DISTINCTION

Recommended Amendment to Purchasing Contract

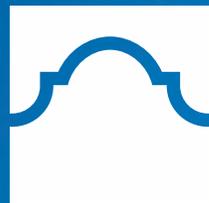
Background:

- In July 2017 with amendments 10/2019 and 8/2020, awarded contract to ProEducation Solutions, LLC for the purchase of services to verify student financial aid applications.
- Contract scheduled to terminate August 31, 2021

Recommended Amendment:

- A no-cost extension of current contract to August 31, 2022
- Approval of this action enables us to remain consistent with the student financial aid process and vendor support services and delay re-competing until after the COVID event.

Thank you.



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT



Discussion and Possible Action on Guaranteed Maximum Price for Alamo Colleges District – San Antonio College (SAC) New Science Building Capital Improvement Project (CIP), Construction Manager-at-Risk Contract with J.T. Vaughn Construction, LLC (CSP 18C-005)

Presented to the Board Acting as Committee of the Whole on April 13, 2021 and now presented to the Board for approval on April 20, 2021.

MINUTE ORDER

“The Board of Trustees hereby approves the Guaranteed Maximum Price Construction Manager-at-Risk fee negotiated with J.T. Vaughn Construction, LLC. in the amount of \$13,483,843 (including contingency) for the construction of the Alamo Colleges District – San Antonio College (SAC) New Science Building Capital Improvement Project (CIP), subject to and authorizing subsequent execution of contract and GMP amendment acceptable to District counsel by Chancellor or delegate.

PURPOSE

To approve the Guaranteed Maximum Price Construction Manager-at-Risk fee negotiated with J.T. Vaughn Construction, LLC. in an amount not to exceed \$13,483,843 for the construction of the Alamo Colleges District – San Antonio College (SAC) New Science Building Capital Improvement Project (CIP) subject to staff confirmation of scope and subsequent execution of GMP amendment.

BACKGROUND

In February 27, 2018, the Board approved the purchase of Construction Manager-at-Risk Services for the District for the General Obligation Bond Projects. On May 19, 2020, the Board approved revised 2017 Capital Improvement Program project budgets including SAC new science building with impacts of previously approved Maintenance Tax Note funding and projected costs for projects that have not started construction. Alamo Colleges District staff, the Construction Program Manager and the Architect have negotiated with the contractor for a Guaranteed Maximum Price (GMP) of \$13,483,843 (including contingency) for this work. The GMP as presently drafted includes \$128,884 Pre-Construction Services and \$672,844 Construction Phase Fee. The Construction Program Manager, Architect, and Construction Manager-at-Risk have analyzed a variety of value engineering alternatives for this project. This GMP represents the best value for Alamo Colleges District.

MAJOR FEATURES

The New Science Building is a one-story 19,605 square foot facility for Alamo Colleges District. The new campus building will provide San Antonio College with additional laboratories to support courses in Biology, Anatomy, Physiology, and General Biology. The new laboratories will be modern and flexible, providing more instructional space and capacity to the existing and growing nursing program. Exterior amenities will include a trellis learning area, nature-based landscaping with hammocks, limestone benches and fabric shade structures. The proposed facility location is on the existing Parking Lot No. 23, adjacent to the existing Nursing and Allied Health Complex and near the existing Biology laboratories in the Chance Academic Center.

IMPLICATIONS

Financial: GMP: \$13,483,843 of Total Project Costs of \$15,613,870 funded by G.O. Bonds.

Strategic Objective: Goal I – Student Success; Goal III – Performance Excellence

SWMBE/HUB Participation: 24%

Employee Services:

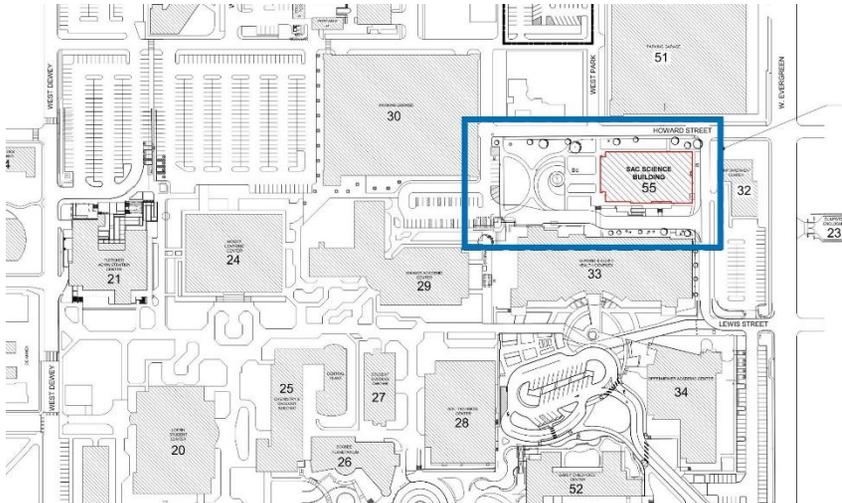
ATTACHMENTS: Building and Site Plan, Project Summary Sheet

Dr. Robert Vela
President, San Antonio College

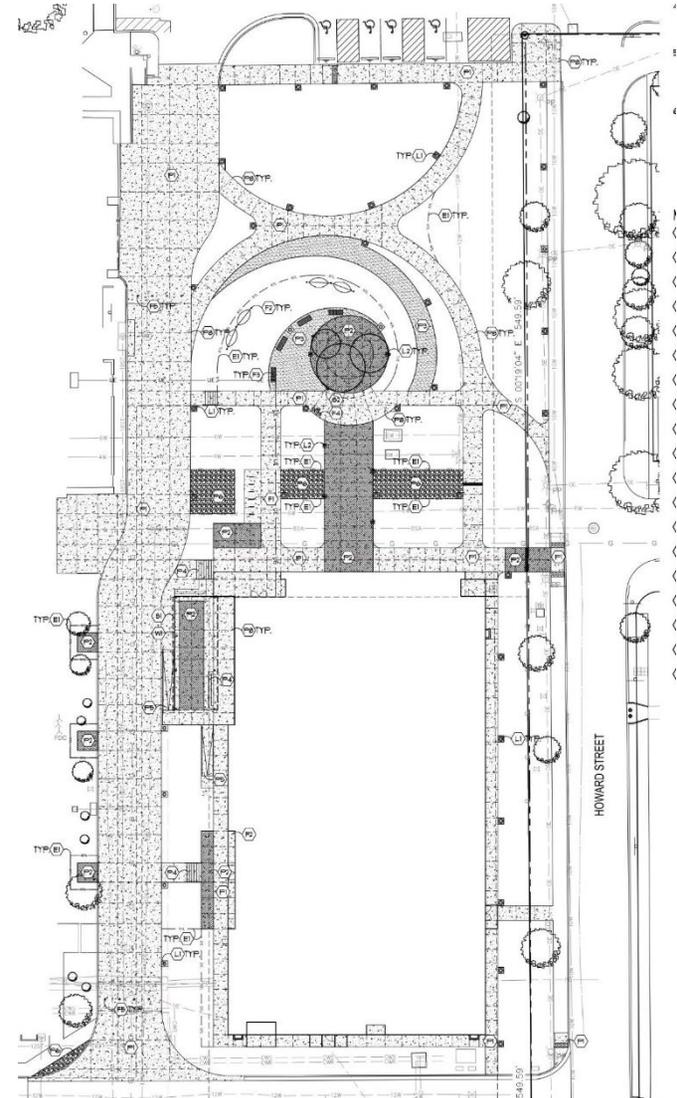
Lacy Hampton
Interim Associate Vice Chancellor
G.O. Bond Construction Improvement Program (CIP)

Diane E. Snyder, CPA, Ph.D.
Vice Chancellor for Finance & Administration

Dr. Mike Flores
Chancellor



Campus Plan



Concept



Landscape Plan

**SITE PLAN
TOTAL SF 19,605
LEWIS & HOWARD ST., SAN ANTONIO TEXAS**

Capital Improvement Program - Project Summary



General Information

Location/Campus:	San Antonio College	Bond Tranche #:	3
Project Title:	New Science Bldg. (Finance and Sci Ctr of Exc)	Target Completion:	9/8/2022
Project Type:	New Building	Target Square Footage:	21,000
Project Manager:	Tony Alfaro	Construction Manager:	J.T. Vaughn Construction, LLC
Architect/Engineer:	O'Connell Robertson	Furniture:	TBD
Project Description:	This project consists of a new 1 story building with seven (7) new science labs and outdoor learning areas. This building will be constructed on an existing parking lot east of the existing Nursing Allied Building and west of Howard Street. Funding for this project reviewed Board approval on May 20, 2020 with the presentation of CIP Re-balancing plan.		

Revenue Source	Projected Costs	% Overage	0%
Original G.O.Bond for NEW SCIENCE BLDG.	\$ -	Current Estimated GMP:	\$ 13,483,843
G.O. Bond Trnsfr From Chance/Finance	\$ 11,161,677.50	Current FF&E Budget:	\$ 270,000
G.O. Bond Trnsfr From McCallister	\$ 4,452,192.50	Current Estimated Soft Costs:	\$ 1,860,027
Maintenance Tax Notes:			
Total Revenue:	\$ 15,613,870.00	Total Projected Costs:	\$ 15,613,870

Bond Funded Expenditure Budget

	Original Budget	Revisions	Revised Budget	Encumbrances	Expenditures	Remaining Budget
Construction Budget:	\$ -		\$ 13,483,843	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 13,483,843
Arch. & Eng.:	\$ -		\$ 1,199,971	\$ 269,899	\$ 842,186	\$ 87,886
Const. Mtrls.Testing:	\$ -		\$ 100,000	\$ -	\$ 14,732	\$ 85,268
Spclzd. Eng. Services:	\$ -		\$ 355,056		\$ -	\$ 355,056
Bldg Permit & Dev. Fees:	\$ -		\$ 65,000		\$ -	\$ 65,000
Public Art:	\$ -		\$ 140,000		\$ -	\$ 140,000
F,F&E:	\$ -		\$ 270,000		\$ -	\$ 270,000
Total Bond Funded Budget:	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 15,613,870	\$ 269,899	\$ 856,918	\$ 14,487,053

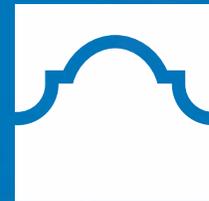
Variance from Bond Revenue: \$ -

Budget Comments:

Overview of Construction Minute Order Actions

April 13, 2021

Lacy Hampton
Interim Associate Vice Chancellor
G.O. Bonds Capital Program (CIP)



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT



Construction Overview Agenda

2017 CIP Team and Construction Projects by the Numbers

- Mr. Lacy Hampton, AVC CIP

San Antonio College– New Science Building

MO Approve: **GMP Improvements of the New Science Building**

- Dr. Robert Vela, President

Westside Education and Training Center (WETC)

MO Approve: **Updated GMP New Construction of the Westside Education and Training Center (WETC)**

- Mr. Xavier D. Urrutia, IVC EWD / Dr. Ric Baser, President

2017 CIP Bond Construction Projects by the Numbers

PROJECT STATUS	SPC	SAC	NVC	PAC	NLC	ETCs	Total
Projects Completed	3		3				6
Projects In Construction	2	4	1	2	1	1	11
Projects with Board GMP Approval						1	1
Projects with Upcoming GMP Approval		1	1	1		1	4
Projects in Various Design Phases		2					2
TOTAL							24

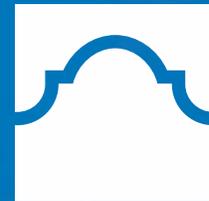


Overview of Construction Minute Order Actions

San Antonio College New Science Building

April 13, 2021

Dr. Robert Vela, President
San Antonio College



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT



Malcolm Baldrige
National Quality Award
2018 Award Recipient

Achieving the Dream | LEADER COLLEGE

New Science Building

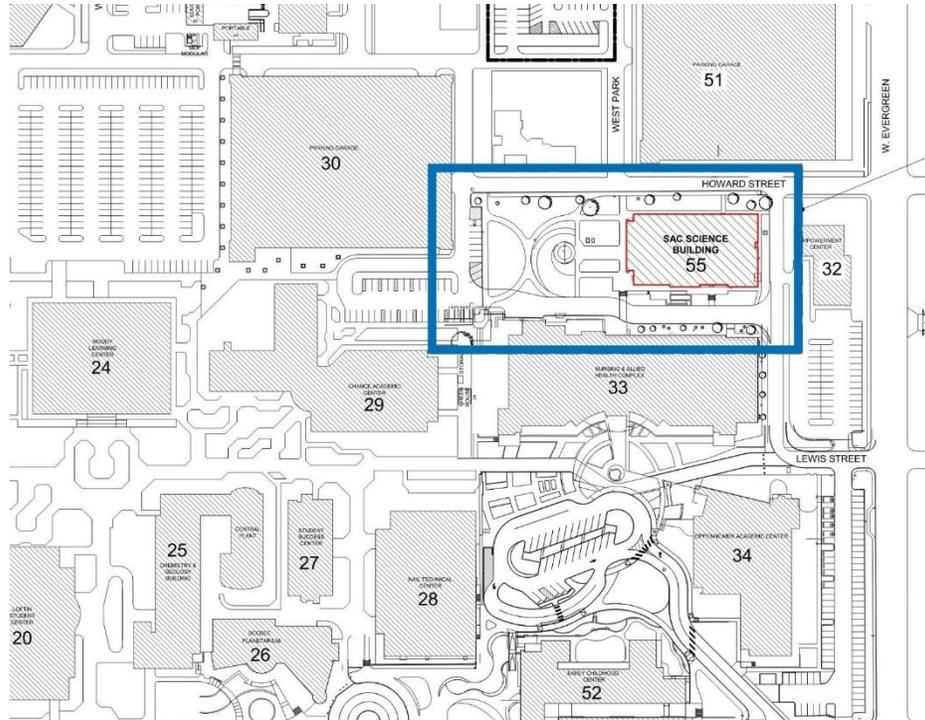


Project Statistics:

- **Architect:** O'Connell Robertson
- **CMAR:** J.T. Vaughn Construction, LLC
- **GMP:** \$13,483,843.00
- **GMP Approved:** 04.20.2021
- **Building Square Footage:** 19,605 sf
- **Classrooms and Labs:** 7 flexible labs; Microbiology, Anatomy, Physiology, and General Biology; Student Multipurpose areas, Flex area (smaller student groups), outdoor learning courtyard
- **Est. Target Construction Start:** May 2021
- **Est. Target Completion:** July 2022
- **Est. Academic Term Opening:** Fall 2022
- **CMAR SMWVBE % Committed:** 24%
- **Construction % Complete:** Pending NTP



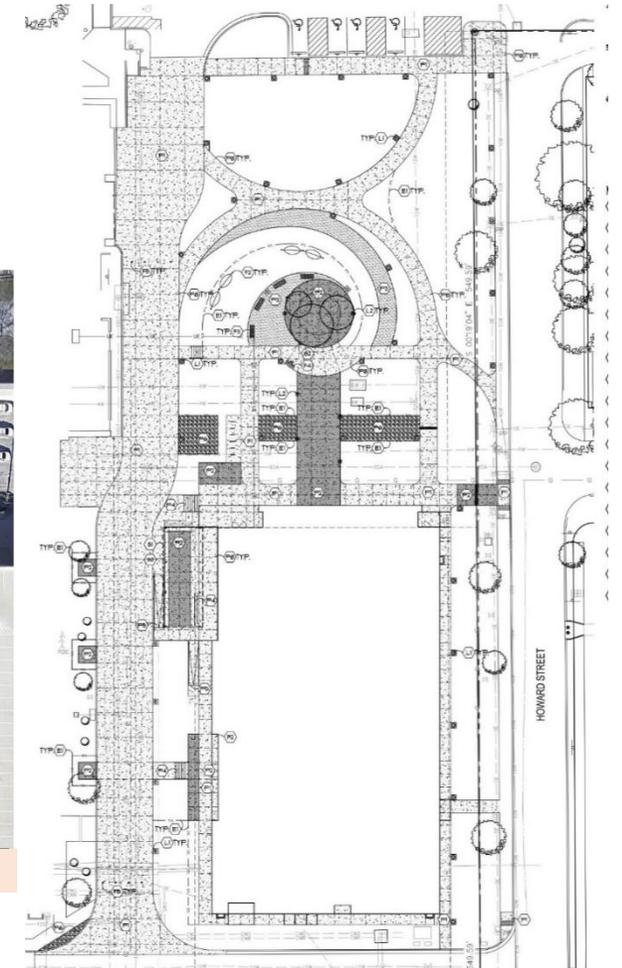
SAC New Science Building



Campus Plan



Landscape Plan



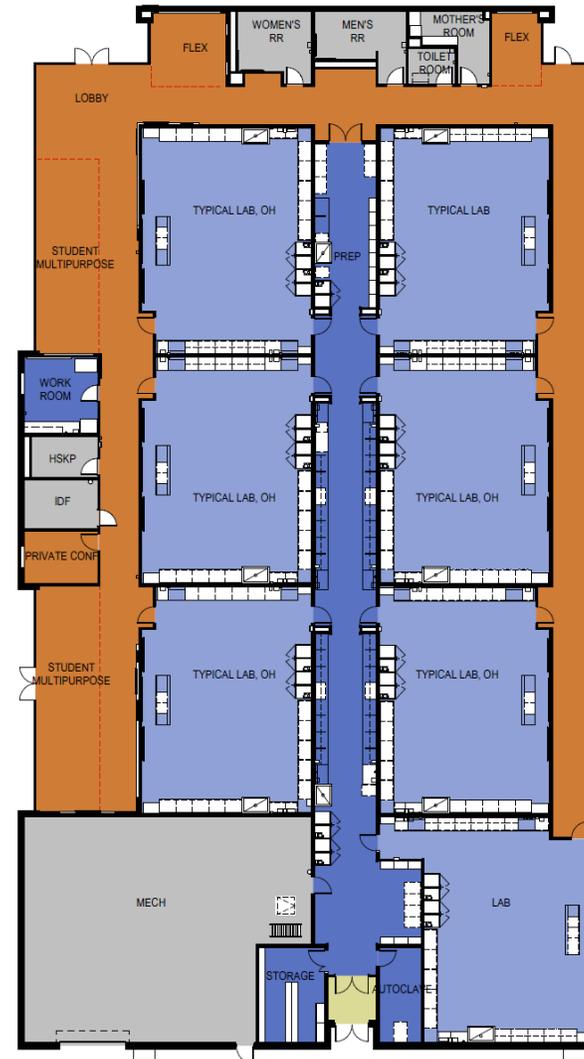
Concept



SAC New Science Building



ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT
San Antonio College



ROOM LEGEND

- BLDG SUPPORT
- CIRCULATION
- LAB
- LAB SUPPORT
- SHARED SPACE



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT



SAC New Science Building



Teaching Labs

- Flexible & Modular
- Facility provides teaching labs for General Biology, Microbiology and Anatomy
- The labs spaces are designed to support multiple types of curriculum
- Efficient shared Prep Lab space connecting all teaching labs

Amenities

- Faculty Work room
- Outdoor learning
- Stepped seating area
- Student Flex spaces
- Mother's room
- Outdoor seating/gathering
- Outdoor learning and dining areas
- Artificial turf lawn with shade canopies
- Seating throughout courtyard
- Writeable surfaces at outdoor student area



COVID-19 Prevention Features and Strategies (Pre COVID-19 Design)



➤ Open Spaces

- ✓ Opportunity to purchase less furniture (seats) allowing ample space between students
 - ✓ Or purchase furniture and store for later use
 - ✓ Surfaces are hard /durable for maintenance/cleaning
- ✓ Covered outdoor student areas
 - Covered outdoor rooms with fans, lighting, and Wi-Fi
 - Outside learning areas
- ✓ Upgrades to restrooms
 - No Dyson hand dryers
 - Paper towel dispensers and trash dispenser by door reducing the amount of touching
 - Automatic touch-free sensors on toilets and faucets
- ✓ Making provisions for hand dryers (power supply) for later use; if desired

➤ HVAC Filtration

- ✓ Capacity to increase outside air for at least 90% of the days each year or near peak conditions
- ✓ Designing using higher MER filters and replacing often

➤ Ventilation

- ✓ Operable/roll-up doors in Workforce area to provide ventilation
- ✓ Outside learning areas

➤ Remote Learning Classrooms

- ✓ Remote learning classroom set up

SAC New Science Building



Construction GMP (J.T. Vaughn Construction, LLC.)	\$	13,483,843
FF&E	\$	270,000
Project Soft Cost	\$	1,860,027
A/E; Eng. Services; Bldg. Permit Fees; Public Art; & Material Testing		

TOTAL PROJECT COST	\$	15,613,870
---------------------------	-----------	-------------------

G.O. BONDS	\$	15,613,870
-------------------	-----------	-------------------

TOTAL PROJECT BUDGET	\$	15,613,870
-----------------------------	-----------	-------------------

The New Science Building Guaranteed Maximum Price (GMP) is presented for approval by the Board.

Soft cost includes architecture, engineering, material testing, specialized engineering services, building permit/development fees, public art and furniture, fixtures and equipment (FF&E)

*Refer to the project summary sheet

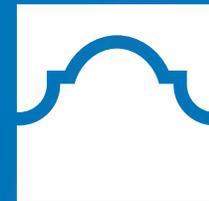


Overview of Construction Minute Order Actions

Education and Training Center Westside Education and Training Center (WETC)

April 13, 2021

Mr. Xavier D. Urrutia, IVC EWD
Dr. Ric Baser, President
Northwest Vista College



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT



Malcolm Baldrige
National Quality Award
2018 Award Recipient

Achieving the Dream
LEADER COLLEGE

Westside Education and Training Center (WETC)



Project Statistics:

- **Architect:** HKS
- **CMAR:** Joeris General Contractors
- **Updated GMP:** \$19,233,781 Revised
- **Pending GMP Approval:** 04.20.21
- **Previous GMP Approved:** 02.18.2020 / (\$733,781 increase)
- **Building Square Footage:** 46,907 sf
- **Classrooms and Labs:** Veterans Outreach, Student Collaboration Areas, Digital Library, Testing Center. **Labs:** Nanotech Lab, Water Resource Lab, Chemistry Lab Biology Lab (Shell)
- **Est. Target Construction Start:** May 2021
- **Est. Target Completion:** June 2022
- **Est. Academic Term Opening:** Fall 2022
- **CMAR SMWVBE % Committed:** 35%
- **Construction % Complete:** Pending NTP



Westside Education and Training Center (WETC)



	<u>February 2020</u>	<u>April 2021</u>	
Construction GMP (Joeris General Contractors, Ltd.)	\$ 18,500,000	\$ 19,233,781	\$ 733,781
FF&E	\$ 2,142,166	\$ 2,142,166	
Project Soft Cost A/E; Eng. Services; Bldg. Permit Fees; Public Art; & Material Testing	\$ 1,757,834	\$ 1,921,702	\$ 163,868
Land Purchase Cost	\$ 1,400,000	\$ 1,002,351	\$ (397,649)
TOTAL PROJECT COST	\$ 23,800,000	\$ 24,300,000	\$ 500,000
G.O. BONDS	\$ 23,000,000	\$ 23,000,000	
Additional Funding: CoSA	\$ 500,000	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 500,000
Additional Funding: Veteran's Services	\$ 300,000	\$ 300,000	
TOTAL PROJECT BUDGET	\$ 23,800,000	\$ 24,300,000	\$ 500,000

The Westside Education and Training Center was pending the sale of the land. Updated GMP is presented for board approval.

Soft cost includes architecture, engineering, material testing, specialized engineering services, building permit/development fees, public art and furniture, fixtures and equipment (FF&E)

*Refer to the project summary sheet



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT

Westside Education & Training Center

Groundbreaking Ceremony

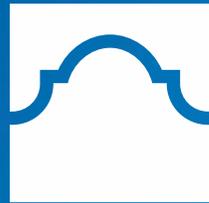
April 29, 2021

April 13, 2021 Minute Order Actions

- Discussion and Possible Action on Guaranteed Maximum Price for Alamo Colleges District – San Antonio College (SAC) New Science Building Capital Improvement Project (CIP), Construction Manager-at-Risk Contract with J.T. Vaughn Construction, LLC (CSP 18C-005)
- Discussion and Possible Action on Updated Guaranteed Maximum Price for Alamo Colleges District - Westside Education and Training Center Capital Improvement Project (CIP), Construction Manager-at-Risk Contract with Joeris General Contractors, Ltd. (CSP 18C-005)



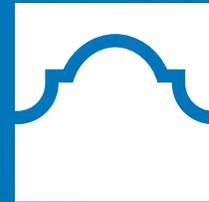
Questions



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT



Appendix



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT



Malcolm Baldrige
National Quality Award

2018 Award Recipient



Achieving the Dream | LEADER
COLLEGE

SAC – May 2020 Rebalance Summary

San Antonio College

Tuesday, April 13, 2021

Project	2017 Orig. G.O. Bond	5.19.2020 TPC Costs	11.17.2020 TPC Projections	Funding Sources			Requested adjustments		Status	Timeline					
				Alloc. MTN	Other Funding	Revised G.O. Bond	12.8.2021 Board Apprvd.Funding	4.5.2021 TPC Projections		Delta	GMP Approval Date	NTP Date	Dur. Mths	Completion	Academic Term Open
Physical Plant	4,500,000	2,643,429	2,540,425			2,643,429	2,643,429	2,581,979	(61,450)	UC	12/18/2018	4/23/2019	17	4/9/2021	Spring 2021
Garage (5 level) & Childcare Ctr	20,000,000														
Garage		18,027,739	17,607,739		466,370	17,561,369	18,027,739	17,359,494	(668,245)	UC	12/18/2018	7/1/2019	15	4/9/2021	Spring 2021
San Pedro Traffic/Access		2,743,973	2,743,973			2,743,973	2,743,973	2,743,973	0	UC					
			20,103,467				20,771,712	20,103,467	(668,245)						
Fletcher Administration Center Renov.	20,000,000	21,412,118	20,261,321	11,100,000		10,312,118	21,412,118	20,261,321	(1,150,797)	UC	1/21/2020	3/31/2020	16	10/7/2021	Spring 2022
Childcare Center (including sitework)		14,652,417	15,200,000			14,652,417	14,652,417	15,200,000	547,583	UC	12/8/2020	12/15/2020	14	3/30/2022	Summer 2022
Santikos Multipurpose CTR (w/in Childcare ctr)		1,000,000	1,000,000		1,000,000	-	1,000,000	1,000,000	0	UC	12/8/2020	12/15/2020	14	3/30/2022	Summer 2022
			16,200,000				15,652,417	16,200,000	547,583						

Chance Building Renov. (Finance & Labs)	14,000,000														
Revised: Renov. Finance area only		1,489,747	847,287			1,489,747	1,489,747	757,926	(731,821)	Prog.	6/8/2021	1/20/2021	8	9/20/2021	Fall 2021
Renovation of existing Labs with Institutional funds		177,044	177,044		177,044		177,044	177,044	0	Comp.					
NEW Building: Science Labs (adds 7 labs)		13,596,947	15,613,870			13,596,947	13,596,947	15,613,870	2,016,923	GMP	4/20/2021	5/1/2021	16	9/8/2022	Spring 2023
First Responders Academy	20,000,000	20,000,000	20,000,000			20,000,000	20,000,000	20,000,000	0	DD	8/24/2021	9/1/2021	22	3/1/2023	Summer 2023
McAllister - Partial Renov.	4,500,000	-				Deferred									
Partial Renovations with Institutional funds		618,844	618,844		618,844		618,844	666,651	47,807	Comp.					
Sub-total G.O. Bonds	83,000,000					83,000,000									
MTN	11,100,000														
Santikos Gift	500,000														
SAC matching	500,000														
SAC Institutional Capital budgets	795,888														
Facilities institutional budget (portion of soft costs)	466,370														
TOTAL	96,362,258	96,362,258	96,362,258	11,100,000	2,262,258	83,000,000	96,362,258	96,362,258	-						

Note the match

-
DELTA

Westside Education & Training Center (WETC)



West Aerial View

South Aerial View



Westside Education & Training Center (WETC)



Main Entry



Westside Education & Training Center (WETC)



Building "A" Lobby/Learning Stair

Building "B" Learning Stair Level 2



Westside Education & Training Center (WETC)



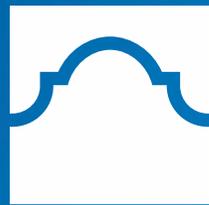
Building "A" Digital Library



WETC – May 2020 Rebalance Summary

Educational Training Centers Budget Overview

Project	2017 Orig. G.O. Bond	Current View of Costs	Funding Sources				Gross Sq. Footage		Status	Timeline				
			Alloc. MTN	Other Funding	Revised G.O. Bond	Total Funding	Original 2017	Current		GMP Approval Date	NTP Date	Duration Mths	Completion	Academic Term Open
Westside Education and Training Center (WETC)	23,000,000	24,300,000		1,300,000	23,000,000	24,300,000	40,000	46,907	GMP Re-bid Package	GMP Rebid April Board	NTP May 2021	14	6/30/2022	Fall 2022
I-10 Northwest Education and Training Center (NWETC)	23,000,000	TBD			23,000,000	23,000,000	30,000	42,000	SD Budget Validation	TBD	TBD	16	TBD	TBD
Southside Education and Training Center (SETC)	23,000,000	23,000,000			23,000,000	23,000,000	40,000	48,600	Construction	2/10/2021	2/10/2021	18	8/15/2022	Fall 2022
Sub-total G.O. Bonds	<u>69,000,000</u>													
CoSA	1,000,000													
Veteran's Services	300,000													
TOTAL	<u>70,300,000</u>	<u>47,300,000</u>	-	1,300,000	69,000,000	70,300,000								



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT



Discussion and Possible Action on Updated Guaranteed Maximum Price for Alamo Colleges District - Westside Education and Training Center Capital Improvement Project (CIP), Construction Manager-at-Risk Contract with Joeris General Contractors, Ltd. (CSP 18C-005)

Presented to the Board Acting as Committee of the Whole on April 13, 2021 and now presented to the Board for approval on April 20, 2021.

MINUTE ORDER

“The Board of Trustees hereby approves the Updated Guaranteed Maximum Price Construction Manager-at-Risk fee negotiated with Joeris General Contractors, Ltd in the amount of \$19,233,781 (including contingency) for the construction of the Alamo Colleges District - Westside Education and Training Center Capital Improvement Project (CIP), subject to subsequent execution of GMP amendment acceptable to District counsel by Chancellor or delegate.

PURPOSE

To approve the Updated Guaranteed Maximum Price Construction Manager-at-Risk fee negotiated with Joeris General Contractors, Ltd. in the amount not to exceed \$19,233,781 for the construction of the Alamo Colleges District - Westside Education and Training Center (WETC) Capital Improvement Project (CIP) subject to staff confirmation of scope and subsequent execution of GMP amendment.

On February 4, 2020, Joeris General Contractors, Ltd. original GMP was presented to the board for approval, pending the sale of the land. Land sale negotiations were finalized in March 2021 and due to the length of time the CMAR rebid the project and the updated GMP now presented for approval.

BACKGROUND

In February 27, 2018, the Board approved the purchase of Construction Manager-at-Risk Services for the District for the General Obligation Bond Projects. Alamo Colleges District staff, the Construction Program Manager and the Architect have negotiated with the contractor for a Guaranteed Maximum Price (GMP) of \$19,233,781 (including contingency) for this work. The GMP includes \$150,000 Pre-Construction Services and \$535,602 Construction Phase Fee. The Construction Program Manager, Architect, and Construction Manager-at-Risk have analyzed a variety of value engineering alternatives for this project. This GMP represents the best value for Alamo Colleges District.

MAJOR FEATURES

The Westside Education & Training Center (WETC) project will consist of two new buildings located on the undeveloped portion of the property currently used by WETC in the former Edgewood Elementary school buildings. The two new buildings total 46,907 sf.; Building “A” will be a two-story building 39,613 sf.; Building “B” will be a single story building 7,294 sf. Building “A” design consists of a welcome/registration center, veterans outreach center, student business office, advising, library, large general classrooms, testing centers, private student collaboration labs and office areas. Building “B” design includes Nanotech labs, support and cell culture labs, water resource labs, prep lab/classrooms and office and conference room areas. Also included is an outdoor circulation spaces with covered canopy walkways. Site improvements include concrete sidewalks, concrete curbs, asphalt parking areas, landscape and irrigation. The cost of demolition and abatement to the existing building is not included in the GMP presented.

Commencement of construction must await completion of the first closing pertaining to the purchase of land excluding the current WETC footprint from Edgewood Independent District, which cannot close until the City of San Antonio City Council approves execution of proposed revisions to the current lease and sublease relationship between the District and Westside Development Corporation, which is pending.

IMPLICATIONS

Financial: GMP: \$19,233,781 of the Total Project Costs of **\$24,300,000**.

\$23M of G.O. Bonds will fund \$17,933,781 in Construction Costs, \$1,002,351 of land costs, \$2,142,166 of FFE and \$1,921,702 of estimated soft costs. **\$1.3M** (CoSA and Veterans) will fund the remaining portion of the Construction Costs.

Strategic Objective: Goal I – Student Success; Goal III – Performance Excellence

SWMBE/HUB Participation: 35%

Employee Services: None

ATTACHMENTS: Building and Site Plan, Project Summary Sheet



Dr. Ric Baser
President, Northwest Vista College

Lacy Hampton
Interim Associate Vice Chancellor
G.O. Bond Construction Improvement Program (CIP)

Diane E. Snyder, CPA, Ph.D.
Vice Chancellor for Finance & Administration

Dr. Mike Flores
Chancellor





SITE PLAN
TOTAL SF 46, 907
40TH STREET SAN ANTONIO TEXAS



SITE PLAN
TOTAL SF 46, 907
40TH STREET SAN ANTONIO TEXAS

Capital Improvement Program - Project Summary



General Information

Location/Campus:	Higher Education Regional Centers	Bond Tranche #:	1
Project Title:	Westside Education and Training Center (WETC)	Target Completion:	Orig. 3/27/2020 Rev. 6/3/2022
Project Type:	Growth / Renovation	Target Square Footage:	40,000 46,907
Project Manager:	Brian Fruge	Construction Manager:	Joeris General Contractors
Architect/Engineer:	HKS	Furniture:	Office Source
Project Description:	Project consist of two new buildings - Bldg. A -two story and Bldg B- one story. Design includes veterans outreach,welcome/registration center, testing and science labs. Commencement of construction must await the first closing pertaining to the purchase of the land and approval of the City of San Antonio Council lease and sublease with District and Westside Development Corporation.		

Revenue Source	Projected Costs	% Overage	0%
Gen. Oblig. Bonds	\$ 23,000,000.00	Current Estimated GMP:	\$ 19,233,781
Maintenance Tax Notes:	\$ -	Original FF&E Budget:	\$ 2,142,166
COSA Westside Dev:	\$ 1,000,000.00	Current Estimated Soft Costs:	\$ 1,921,702
Veteran's Services	\$ 300,000.00	Land Costs	\$ 1,002,351
	\$ -		\$ -
Total Revenue:	\$ 24,300,000.00	Total Projected Costs:	\$ 24,300,000

	Original Budget	Revisions	Revised Budget	Encumbrances	Expenditures	Remaining Budget
Land Costs:	\$ 2,000,000	\$ (997,649)	\$ 1,002,351	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,002,351
Construction (GMP) Budget:	\$ 14,000,000	\$ 3,933,781	\$ 17,933,781	\$ 45,760	\$ 104,700	\$ 17,783,321
Arch. & Eng.:	\$ 1,400,000	\$ (14,298)	\$ 1,385,702	\$ 695,835	\$ 856,960	\$ (167,093)
Const. Mtrls.Testing:	\$ 300,000	\$ (189,000)	\$ 111,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 111,000
Spclzd. Eng. Services:	\$ 100,000	\$ (15,000)	\$ 85,000	\$ 46,575	\$ 18,582	\$ 19,843
Bldg Permit & Dev. Fees:	\$ 100,000	\$ 55,000	\$ 155,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 155,000
Public Art (1% of Construction	\$ 140,000	\$ 45,000	\$ 185,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 185,000
FF&E	\$ 4,960,000	\$ (2,817,834)	\$ 2,142,166	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,142,166
Total Bond Funded Budget:	\$ 23,000,000	\$ -	\$ 23,000,000	\$ 788,170	\$ 980,242	\$ 21,231,588
Variance from Bond Revenue:	\$ -					

Budget Comments:

The land purchase costs were originally estimated to be \$2M, however, the anticipated purchase price is \$1.4M. The City of San Antonio has pledged \$500K towards the construction of this building. Veteran Services have provided \$300k towards costs. The cost of demolition and abatement of the existing buildings is not included in the GMP presented. 01.21.21 update - Pursuant with the leadership team's current direction, this project is schedule to re-bid in the market place. There has been some significant price increases to raw material cost, that will have an impact to this budget. To what degree we won't know until all the bids are received and evaluated. **04.06.21 Update The project was required to be re-bid due to the negotiations to purchase the land from Edgewood ISD. With increase in raw material cost it was anticipated the price would go up. The bid came in \$733,871 higher than the previous estimate. With an additional \$500K contribution from the City of San Antonio and a \$397,649 saving on the purchase of the land, this project is back in budget, cost rebalanced and ready to move in to the construction phase.**

Capital Improvement Program - Project Summary

One-Time Costs in (Year Completed) to open Facility:						
	Original Budget	Revisions	Revised Budget	Encumbrance	Expenditures	Remaining Budget
Cnstrctn. (GMP) Budget: CoSA Westside De	\$ -	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,000,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Cnstrctn. (GMP) Budget: Veteran's Services	\$ -	\$ 300,000	\$ 300,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Total One-Time Budget:	\$ -	\$ 1,300,000	\$ 1,300,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Variance from Other Revenues:	\$ -					

Budget Comments:

The City of San Antonio committed another \$500k to their previous commitment of \$500k, bringing the City's total commitment to a total amount of \$1,000,000 towards the construction of the new Westside Educational & Training Center (WETC). In addition to the City's commitment, Veteran's Services has committed a total of \$300k towards the project. The total investment in the community from ACD partners towards the construction of this new facility is \$1,300,000.00

Discussion and Possible Action on an Amendment to the Facilities Support Services Agreement with McLemore Building Maintenance, Inc.

Presented to the Board Acting as Committee of the Whole on April 13, 2021 and now presented to Board for approval on April 20, 2021.

MINUTE ORDER

“The Board of Trustees authorizes amending the Facilities Support Services Agreement with McLemore Building Maintenance, Inc. providing for a one-year extension for approximately \$7.8M, as requested by the office of the Vice Chancellor for Finance and Administration.”

PURPOSE

This contract action extends the Facilities Support Services Agreement for a one-year period ending August 31, 2022 under the same terms and conditions. Approval of this action enables us to remain consistent with the facilities maintenance and operations vendor support services and delay re-competing until after the COVID event. The services are delivered at the Alamo Colleges District facilities and properties enterprise-wide. The scope of work includes providing all management, labor, material, equipment, and related fees for the provision of building cleaning and maintenance services to include emptying recycle waste in compactors (Custodial Services), landscaping and grounds maintenance services (Grounds Services); and services in the areas of: the setup, teardown, move, relocate and rearrangement of tables, chairs, furniture, and table top equipment for special events (Event Services); and special outdoor event preparations, setups, teardowns, and cleanup (Grounds Event Services).

BACKGROUND

In May 2017, the Board of Trustees awarded a contract to McLemore Building Maintenance, Inc. for approximately \$7.9M annually, of which \$5.9M provided for the purchase of Custodial Services, providing for the purchase of Facilities Support Services. A Services Agreement began upon award and is scheduled to terminate August 31, 2021.

February 2019, the Services Agreement was amended to add Custodial services for new locations at San Antonio College, Palo Alto College, St. Philip's College, St. Philip's College - Southwest Campus, and for the Eastside Education and Training Center for approximately \$1.5M annually.

September 2019, the Services Agreement was amended to delete services at the Houston Street and Sheridan Street Downtown Administrative Offices, as well as deleted services at the University Center and other offices at the Pat Booker Road location. Additionally, the amendment provided for adding services for the District Administrative Support Complex on North Alamo for approximately \$480,000 annually.

Approval of this contract action enables negotiated changes to the contract that will result in continued service delivery to meet current and future demands; avoidance of startup costs/delays; and stability to the program's service delivery. The amounts shown represent the Alamo Colleges District's best estimates for a one-year period. Some items are purchased on an as needed basis and the amount paid will be based on the services required and substantially based on the scope of work and the contract prices. The authorizations included in this action begin upon award and terminate August 31, 2022.

IMPLICATIONS

Financial: Approximately \$7.8M annually. Funding will be provided from operational funds.

Strategic Plan: Goal I - Student Success; Goal III - Performance Excellence

Employee Services: None

Attachments: None

Gary O'Bar, C.P.M.
Director Purchasing & Contract Administration

Dr. Diane E. Snyder, CPA, Ph.D.
Vice Chancellor for Finance & Administration

Dr. Mike Flores
Chancellor

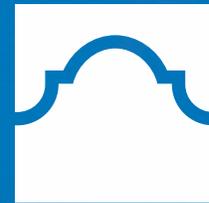


ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT

Overview of Extension of Contract: Facilities Support Services

Dr. Diane E. Snyder

Vice Chancellor for Finance & Admin.



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT



Malcolm Baldrige
National Quality Award
2018 Award Recipient

Achieving the Dream
LEADER
COLLEGE
OF DISTINCTION

Recommended Amendment to Purchasing Contract

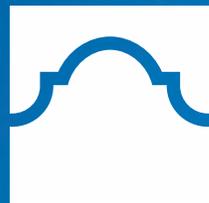
Background:

- In May 2017 with amendments 2/2019 and 9/2019, awarded contract to McLemore Building Maintenance, Inc. for the purchase of Custodial, Grounds, Custodial Event and Grounds Event Services.
- Contract scheduled to terminate August 31, 2021

Recommended Amendment:

- A no-cost extension of current contract to August 31, 2022
- Approval of this action enables us to remain consistent with the facilities maintenance and operations vendor support services and delay re-competing until after the COVID event.

Thank you.



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT

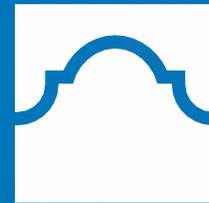


Overview of Construction Minute Order Action: Adding Scope to SPC CIP Bowden Building Replacement Project Financed by New Funding Source

April 20, 2021

Lacy Hampton
Interim Associate Vice Chancellor
G.O. Bonds Capital Improv. Program (CIP)

Randall Dawson, M.S.
Acting President , St. Philip's College



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT



Recommended Change to Project Scope of Work

Background:

- SPC received Federal Stimulus Grant designated for Historically Black Colleges and Universities (HBCU) via the Coronavirus Response and Relief Supplemental Appropriations Act, 2021 (CRRSAA)
- SPC wishes to use this opportunity to create a site-hosted (non-Cloud-based), 24/7 available, expanded-to-unlimited-access, curriculum-revisable-by faculty Cyber Range for remote, hybrid and on-site learning on the second floor of the Project. Expenses to be funded with CRRSAA funds include computer equipment and expanded electric supply capacity, as well as expenses of extension of project time to construct the range.
- Proposed increase in Project scope will require a partial and temporary suspension of the work because it has progressed to near completion of construction of the second-floor walls.



Cyber Security – Cyber Range

- SPC's Cyber Security program is designated by the National Security Agency and Department of Homeland Security as a **Nat'l Center of Academic Excellence in Cyber Defense** Two-Year Education.
- Site-based Cyber Range will empower SPC students to **pursue varied career paths** associated with Cyber Awareness, Cyber Defense, and Cyber Assurance.
- Program **saves \$175,000 annually** by NOT having to lease cloud space.
- Allow SPC to enhance current and **develop future dual credit IT programs and Cyber Security Pathways** at local Independent school districts.
- SPC will be the **first and only HBCU** to have their own Cyber Range as well as the **only 2-year or 4-year institution in San Antonio**.
- Opportunities beyond academics to **partner with Fortune 500 companies** and public military institutions due to this unique physical IT infrastructure.
- *Bowden building will be THE state-of-the-art, stand-alone, technology center & "Front Door" to SPC.*

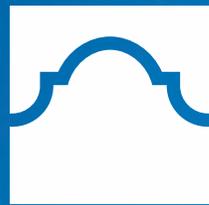
Recommended Change to Project Scope of Work

Minute Order authorizes:

1. Administration to expend add'l funds as needed to design and construct add'l Cyber Range scope, subject to later Board ratification. Extra costs to be covered by special SPC HBCU CRRSAA funds (estimated \$2.5M).
2. Delegates to VCFA the suspension authority; District's contract with the Construction Manager requires Board action for any extension of the date of substantial or final completion of 30 days or more, which will be caused by the required suspension.
3. Delegates to VCFA the change order authority and authorization to proceed by ratification in order to allow prompt action to be taken between Board meetings to limit additional delay expense caused by extension of monthly general conditions costs.

VCFA = Vice Chancellor for Finance and Administration

Thank you.



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT



Malcolm Baldrige
National Quality Award
2018 Award Recipient



Achieving the Dream LEADER
COLLEGE
OF DISTINCTION

Discussion and Possible Action on Adding Scope to the Bowden Building Replacement Project at St. Philip’s College Financed by a New Source of Funds

Presented to the Board of Trustees for approval on April 20, 2021

“The Board of Trustees (i) approves a partial and temporary suspension of work on the Bowden Building Replacement Project at St. Philip’s College to increase project scope to add a site-based Cyber Range financed by a new source of funds, (ii) delegates its full powers of temporary suspension and resumption of work (despite probable effect of extending the dates of substantial and final completion of the project) and issuance of change order(s) and revised or additional guaranteed maximum price amendments, limited to the scope expansion, each limited to this project, to the Vice Chancellor for Finance and Administration, and (iii) authorizes Administration to commit and expend funds beyond those presently authorized as reasonably needed to proceed expeditiously to design and construct the additional scope to mitigate delay expense, subject to timely submission for ratification or approval by the Board.”

PURPOSE

To allow for the addition of a site-based Cyber Range to the Bowden Building Replacement Project at St. Philip’s College (“Project” and “SPC,” respectively).

BACKGROUND

The Project is underway following the College District’s issuance of a notice to proceed effective June 9, 2020. The Coronavirus Response and Relief Supplemental Appropriations Act, 2021 (CRRSAA) (P.L. 116-260) expanded funding distributable by the U.S. Department of Education (Department) to institutions of higher education through the Higher Education Emergency Relief Fund effective December 27, 2020. The Department has made available to SPC as an HBCU \$30,775,853, in addition to its per-institution allocation of \$6,888,489, under section 18004 (a) (2) and (c) of CRRSAA, eligible for expenditure only before February 26, 2022, for expenses due to changes to the delivery of instruction. SPC wishes to use this opportunity to create a site-hosted (non-Cloud-based), 24/7 available, expanded-to-unlimited-access, curriculum-revisable-by faculty Cyber Range for remote, hybrid and on-site learning on the second floor of the Project. Expenses to be funded with CRRSAA funds include computer equipment and expanded electric supply capacity, as well as expenses of extension of project time to construct the range.

This proposed increase in Project scope will require a temporary suspension of the work because it has progressed to near completion of construction of the second-floor walls. The architect is proceeding rapidly to revise design drawings to accommodate the proposed increase in scope. The requested delegation of suspension authority is needed because the District’s contract with the Construction Manager requires Board action for any extension of the date of substantial or final completion of 30 days or more, which will be caused by the required suspension. The delegation of change order authority and authorization to proceed by ratification are requested to allow prompt action to be taken between Board meetings to limit additional delay expense caused by extension of monthly general conditions costs.

IMPLICATIONS

Financial: Increased cost to be determined but presently estimated at approximately \$2,500,000, to be funded by CRRSAA funds



Skanska USA Building Inc.

18615 Tuscany Stone,
Suite 245 San Antonio, TX
78258
Phone: 210-301-7100
Fax: 210-301-7101
www.usa.skanska.com

Via Electronic Mail

April 14, 2021

Laura Anthony
Project Manager
Alamo Colleges – St. Philip’s College
1801 Martin Luther KingDr.
San Antonio, TX
78203

Re: Alamo Colleges District – St. Philip’s College (SPC) Bowden and Campus Center

Pending End User Power Requirement Changes – Partial Suspension of the Work

Dear Mrs. Anthony:

As notified in our letter dated April 8, 2021 regarding Owner’s pending End User Power Requirement changes on the Bowden project, Skanska has continued to perform work per its current Project Schedule. As requested on our phone conversation following the CIP meeting on Wednesday April 14, 2021, this letter is intended to provide St. Philip’s College with a recommendation on which activities should be included in Owner’s potential partial suspension of the Work and the impacts of that partial suspension. This letter has been drafted based on Skanska’s current understanding of the scope and magnitude of the pending design revisions. As of the date of this letter, Skanska has not received any design documents, and has based the following recommendations, assumptions, and impacts, on our understanding of the pending changes.

Based on the status of the Work, and our knowledge of the pending scope of work, Skanska would recommend Owner’s partial suspension of the Work notice be issued for second floor activities to include on the second floor only:

- Wall Closures
- Electrical Rough-In and Wiring
- Telecommunication Rough-In
- Audio Visual Rough-In
- Mechanical Rough-In (If Architect confirms there are any potential changes to HVAC System)

This partial suspension of the Work on the second floor would effectively halt work on the second floor while allowing the Work to proceed on level one where the Work is not affected by the pending design revisions. This partial suspension of the Work on the second floor would directly impact all succeeding activities scheduled to occur on the second floor. Depending on the scope of the changes, specifically permanent power, there could be delays to HVAC start-up that would have direct impact on both first and second floor finish out activities.

The following is a list of activities that are likely to be impacted because of this partial suspension of the

Work:

Second Floor

- Drywall
- Tape, Float, Paint
- Ceiling Grid & Tile
- Flooring
- Millwork
- Roller Shades
- Doors & hardware
- Misc. Accessories
- Mechanical Start-up, Trim-out, Commissioning
- Plumbing Fixtures & Trim-out
- Fire Suppression Trim Out & Testing
- Electrical Power, Lighting & Trim-out
- Fire Alarm Trim Out & Testing
- Telecommunication Wiring & Fit Out
- Audio Visual Wiring & Trim Out

First Floor:

This list of activities may vary and may only be affected if permanent power and HVAC Start-up are impacted by the pending design revisions.

- Drywall (selective as affected by floor boxes on second floor)
- Tape, Float, Paint (selective as affected by floor boxes on second floor)
- Ceiling Grid & Tile (selective as affected by floor boxes on second floor)
- Flooring
- Millwork
- Roller Shades
- Doors & hardware
- Mechanical Start-up, Commissioning
- Fire Suppression Testing
- Electrical Power, Lighting & Trim-out (selective as affected by floor boxes on second floor)
- Fire Alarm Trim Testing
- Telecommunication Wiring & Fit Out (selective)
- Audio Visual Wiring & Trim Out (selective)

Skanska is anticipating that Substantial Completion of the Project as previously communicated in the April 8th letter will be directly impacted and the Project will be significantly delayed; however, the exact revised date cannot be ascertained at this time. Once the scope/magnitude of the change is fully understood (after review of the revised drawings), Skanska will update its Project Schedule with the relevant activities to capture the scope of the change, including its associated approvals/required work sequences, to determine the overall cost and schedule impact to the Project.

Sincerely,

Tom Hull


Project Manager

Attachments: None.

Copy: Keith Sitzman, Skanska, Project Executive - via email
Brewer, Skanska, Sr. Project Manager - via email
Jake Massey, Skanska, Superintendent - via email
Justin Wallace, Skanska, Project Engineer - via email

Israel Rentas, Skanska, Sr. Scheduler – via email
Franklyn King, Page, Sr. Associate – via e-mail
Jennifer Woods, Page, Associate – via e-mail
Mark Price, St. Philip's College, Facilities Project Coordinator – via e-mail



**Skanska USA Building
Inc.**

18615 Tuscany Stone,
Suite 245 San Antonio, TX
78258
Phone: 210-301-7100
Fax: 210-301-7101
www.usa.skanska.com

Via Electronic Mail

April 8, 2021

Laura Anthony
Project Manager
Alamo Colleges – St. Philip’s College
1801 Martin Luther King
Dr.
San Antonio, TX
78203

Re: Alamo Colleges District – St. Philip’s College (SPC) Bowden and Campus Center

Pending End User Power Requirement Changes

Dear Mrs. Anthony:

To follow up on discussions had yesterday following the CIP call and earlier this morning in the Bowden OAC meeting I wanted to provide you a brief narrative on the potential cost and schedule impacts that will occur due to the End User driven power requirements. Please understand this is a narrative based on our current understanding of the changes being requested, and how those changes impact the design and construction of the Bowden building based on the post CIP meeting yesterday. This is not based on any actual plans, drawings, quotes or proposals to-date. This is intended to provide you an idea of what these changes will affect.

These changes will have a direct impact to the project schedule, and we can confidently say the job will be substantially delayed as a result of these changes. As a reminder September 26th, 2021 is the contractual Substantial Completion Date.

- Design Team Issue Documents for Pricing: April 30, 2021
- Skanska Issue Documents & Receive Sub Pricing: 2-3 Weeks
- Pricing Clarifications: 1 week
- Skanska Review Sub Pricing & Assemble Proposal: 2-3 Days
- Alamo Colleges / St. Philip’s Review & Approve Proposal: 2 Mo.
- Skanska Issued an NTP 1 day.
- Skanska Issues Change Orders/Contracts: 2 Days – 1 Week
- Subcontractors Generate Submittals: 2 Weeks
- Design Team Review Submittals: 2 Weeks
- Begin Change Work: ~September 1, 2021
- Material Procurement
 - o Panelboards: 4-6 Weeks
 - o Transformer: 2-4 Weeks
 - o If needed: (Building Transformer: 16-18 Weeks)
- Work complete: ~ Late December – Late January 2022.

Once Drawings are issued we will have a better understanding of what work is going to be impacted, and more specifically what materials need to be procured that could have a large effect on schedule durations.

Regarding the cost impact, it is too early to provide an accurate prediction of cost. We will have a better understanding of this as the design progresses and Page confirms what existing equipment may need to be replaced or what new equipment needs to be added. This change will also include extended General Conditions due to extended schedule.

At this time Skanska is proceeding on schedule with the currently contracted work.



Tom Hull
Project Manager

Attachments: None.

Copy: Keith Sitzman, Skanska, Project Executive - via email
Brewer, Skanska, Sr. Project Manager - via email
Jake Massey, Skanska, Superintendent - via email
Justin Wallace, Skanska, Project Engineer - via email
Israel Rentas, Skanska, Sr. Scheduler - via email
Franklyn King, Page, Sr. Associate - via e-mail
Jennifer Woods, Page, Associate - via e-mail
Mark Price, St. Philip's College, Facilities Project Coordinator - via e-mail

Legislative Report – April 20, 2021

Staying connected with elected officials, agency heads, and partner organizations

Remaining connected with our elected officials, agency leaders and community remains critical as we enter a new year and the start of a new state and congressional session.

- Dr. Flores, Dr. Veronica Garcia, and other members of the Alamo Colleges team participated in national meetings with the congressional members as part of the Hispanic Association of Colleges and Universities National Conference.
- Members of the Alamo Colleges District legislative team have been meeting with members of the state legislature in Austin to advocate the fiscal and policy priorities of the district.
- The team continues to participate in meetings and calls with partners to include: TACC, COSA, Bexar County, and area Chambers of Commerce.

Texas Legislative Session

The last week of the legislative session saw more activity on the House and Senate floor including debate on

The House Appropriations Committee held a hearing on Senate Bill 1 and adopted a committee substitute basically replacing the bill with their adopted budget recommendations. This typically happens in the budget process. Now, the entire Texas House of Representatives will debate the proposed budget on April 22. You can review the floor debate using this [LINK](#).

As a reminder, the current budget proposals do make modifications to the student success point portion of the formula funding received by community colleges. Our statewide association, the Texas Association for Community Colleges (TACC) has created a [one-pager with the details of funding recommendations and proposed changes](#) to the formula to help all community colleges in Texas.

Another priority of the Alamo Colleges has been the ability to provide 5 rather than 3 applied baccalaureate programs at our colleges. [House Bill 3348](#) and [Senate Bill 1300](#) would make those changes. HB 3348 will now be heard on the floor of the Texas House on Monday, April 19. Dr. Mike Flores and Dr. Richard Rhodes (Austin Community College) testified before the House Higher Education Committee in support of this important

legislation. The Senate version of the legislation was heard in the Senate Higher Education Committee hearing on April 14. To view the testimony on the bill you can use this [LINK](#).

Finally, the team continues to monitor several other issues as they move along in the process. Other issues being monitored include:

- Flexibility to provide virtual meetings even outside of a pandemic
- Expansion of access to higher education for students
- Creation of a Texas Promise Program
- Transfer of course credits between institutions of higher education
- Adult education

For more information on committee hearings and legislation filed this session you can visit <https://capitol.texas.gov/>

Federal Updates

The Office of Management and Budget (OMB) sent a [letter](#) to Congress detailing President Biden's topline discretionary funding request for Fiscal Year (FY) 2022.

The President's request includes a 40 percent funding increase for Department of Education programs and a 14 percent funding increase for Department of Labor programs. Some of the highlights of the provisions included in the President's funding request are as follows:

- A \$400 increase per student for the Pell Grant maximum award
- An extension of Pell Grant eligibility to Deferred Action for Childhood Arrivals (DACA) program recipients
- A \$600 million increase for HBCUs, TCUs, MSIs and low-resourced institutions, including community colleges
- A \$100 million increase for registered apprenticeships
- A \$203 million increase for WIOA state grants

The Biden Administration is expected to release a more detailed FY2022 budget request within the next few months.

The U.S. Senate HELP Committee will hold a hearing on April 20th at 10:00 AM focusing on "COVID-19 Recovery: Supporting Workers and Modernizing the Workforce Through Quality Education, Training and Employment Opportunities." Dr. Scott Ralls, President of Wake Technical Community College in NC, will serve as a witness. For the full witness list and to watch the hearing live, click [here](#).

Discussion and Possible Action on a Resolution Relating to Matters of Legislative Funding for Texas Community College Districts Pending Before the Legislature

Presented to the Board for approval on April 20, 2021.

MINUTE ORDER

“The Board of Trustees hereby adopts a resolution advocating for level investments in Texas community college districts in the next biennium and opposing prioritizing “success points” for certain narrowly defined critical fields.”

PURPOSE

To advocate for level investments in Texas community college districts in the next biennium and to oppose prioritizing “success points” for certain narrowly defined critical fields

BACKGROUND

The Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board and the Texas Legislature adopted the Texas 60x30 Plan focused on ensuring 60% of Texans who are between the ages of 25 and 34 have some post-secondary degree by the year 2030. The Alamo Colleges District recognizes the increased need for certain degrees and credentials, but believes all degrees and credentials have an economic value and purpose and should not be undervalued. The Texas Senate adopted within Committee Substitute Senate Bill 1 a proposed decrease in the point value allocated to all associate’s degrees not within the a narrowly defined list of “critical fields.” A broader and more appropriate allocation is need and contained in the student success point formula rider adopted under Article 11 by the House Appropriations Committee within Committee Substitute House Bill 1.

IMPLICATIONS

Financial: Indeterminate.

Strategic Plan: Strategic Goal I: Access and Goal III Pathways to Success

Human Resources: None

ATTACHMENT: Board Resolution

Dr. Gene Sprague, Board Chair



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT

**RESOLUTION OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES
OF THE ALAMO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT
Supporting Investing in Texas' Economic Recovery**

WHEREAS, in December 2020, the Alamo Community Colleges District Board of Trustees (Board) adopted its legislative priorities for the 87th Texas Legislative Session; and

WHEREAS, the Board agreed to adopt the overall funding recommendations from the Texas Association of Community Colleges (TACC), Community College Association of Texas Trustees (CCATT), and the Texas Community College Teachers Association (TCCTA); and

WHEREAS, these adopted budget recommendations include level funding for each community college in Texas utilizing hold harmless funding and upgrades to the student success point formula; and

WHEREAS, the Board recognizes and thanks the Texas Senators and Representatives who are working diligently to prepare a budget for our state in these challenging economic times; and

WHEREAS, the Texas 60x30 Plan is focused on ensuring 60% of Texans who are between the ages of 25 and 34 have some post-secondary degree by the year 2030; and

WHEREAS, in an effort to reach this statewide post-secondary target, the Alamo Community College District and other community colleges across the state are working aggressively to utilize tools to increase the number of degrees and other credentials awarded to students, not limited to the list of "critical fields" adopted by the Senate within Committee Substitute Senate Bill 1; and

WHEREAS, while recognizing the increased need for certain degrees and credentials, all degrees and credentials have an economic value and purpose and should not be devalued at this critical time of our state and country's economic future; and

WHEREAS, the Alamo Community College District aims to end generational poverty through education from cradle to career;

BE IT RESOLVED, that the Alamo Community College District Board of Trustees request the Texas Legislature invest in our economy and ensure community colleges across the state receive level investments in the next biennium;

RESOLVED FURTHER, that the Board believes that decreasing the point value associated with all other associate's degrees not within the list of "critical fields" would be devastating and contrary to the goals of the Texas 60x30 Plan;

RESOLVED FURTHER, that the Board does not support the proposed student success point formula funding proposal currently within Committee Substitute Senate Bill 1; and

RESOLVED FURTHER, that the Board asks the Texas Legislature to adopt the student success point formula rider adopted under Article 11 by the House Appropriations Committee within Committee Substitute House Bill 1.

PASSED, ADOPTED and APPROVED, on this 20th day of April, 2021.

Alamo Community College District:

Attest:

Dr. Gene Sprague
Chair, Board of Trustees

Clint Kingsbery
Secretary, Board of Trustees

Dr. Yvonne Katz
Vice Chair

Gloria Ray
Assistant Secretary

Joe Alderete, Jr.
District 1

Anna Uriegas Bustamante
District 3

Dr. Lorena Pulido
District 4

Robert Zárate
District 5

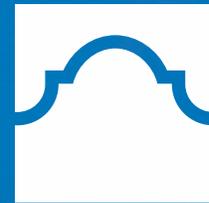
Leslie Sachanowicz
District 9

Darius Martin
Student Trustee

Overview of Minute Order Action: Appointment of Administrator

Dr. Diane E. Snyder

Vice Chancellor for Finance and Admin.



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT



Malcolm Baldrige
National Quality Award
2018 Award Recipient

Achieving the Dream
LEADER
COLLEGE
OF DISTINCTION

Discussion and Possible Action: Appointment of Administrators

The following individual is recommended to the Alamo Colleges District Board of Trustees for employment as Administrator.

Gregory McClure

Associate Vice Chancellor

for Facilities and Construction Management – Alamo Colleges District
as recommended by the Vice Chancellor Finance and Administration
and the Chancellor of the Alamo Colleges District

Effective May 10, 2021



Gregory McClure



Search Firm: Helbling & Assoc.

- Substantial experience in facilities operations and maintenance, planning, design, construction, environmental stewardship, sustainability, and energy management.
- As a Colonel in the U.S. Air Force, Greg led teams as large as 1,000 people with overall annual budgets up to \$295M and with physical plant replacement values exceeding \$9B. As commander of 87th Civil Engineering Group, a tri-service base in NJ (Air Force, Army and Navy), he was responsible for design/construction and operations & maint. of 1,200 buildings and > 42,000 acres.
- During his 28 years in the Air Force, Greg was honored to be selected as Commander for several of the Air Force's largest, highest profile, and most complex bases which are campus-like and have organizational structures that are highly matrixed.
- Upon retiring from the Air Force in 2019, Greg joined Prime A/E Group in San Antonio, TX as VP of Federal Programs (architect/engineering solutions).
- Education:
 - Bachelor of Science in Electrical Engineering, University of Missouri-Rollo (1990)
 - Master of Science in Management and Human Resources, Troy State University, AL (2004)
- Greg and his wife, Dawn, reside in San Antonio. His wife obtained an associates degree from San Antonio College.



Thank you to the Hiring Committee for your input in the candidate screening process.

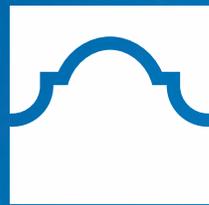
Staff/Administrator Panel

Dr. Veronica Garcia, NLC President
Will Fanning, Dean for Academic Services - NLC
Erin Sherman, VP College Services - NVC
Jennifer Mejia, Director College Services - PAC
Dr. Stella Lovato, VP College Services - SAC
Dr. Vanessa Anderson, Interim VP College Svcs - SPC
Dr. Sammi Morrill, AVC EWD Operations (Centers)
Ross Laughead, General Counsel
Arne Saustrup, Assoc. Director of IT Services
Karen Gottfried, Assoc. Dir. Purchasing & Contract Admin.
Patrick Vrba, Controller

Facilities/CIP Panel

Lacy Hampton, Interim AVC General Oblig. Bond CIP
Patricia De Haro (MOCA – CIP Owner’s Rep.)
Max Davis, Director - Facilities Operations
Todd Mandley, Director - Construction Mgmt.
Sergio Rivera, Facilities Superintendent (PAC)
Adam Stephenson, Facilities Superintendent (NLC)
David Ortega, Facilities Superintendent (SAC)
Lisa Flores, Admin. Asst. to AVC

Thank you.



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT



ATTACHMENT A.



Appointment of Administrators

April 2021

Gregory McClure

Associate Vice Chancellor

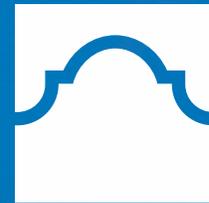
for Facilities and Construction Management – Alamo Colleges District
as recommended by the Vice Chancellor Finance & Administration
and the Chancellor of the Alamo Colleges District

Effective May 10, 2021

Reappointment of Faculty for 2021-2022 Academic Year

Linda Boyer Owens

Associate Vice Chancellor of Human Resources and
Organizational Development



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT



Malcolm Baldrige
National Quality Award
2018 Award Recipient

Achieving the Dream
LEADER COLLEGE
OF DISTINCTION

Reappointment of Faculty

The college presidents recommend full-time faculty for reappointment for the 2021/2022 academic year

- In accordance with Alamo Colleges District Policy each respective College President will annually submit a list recommending approval of Full-Time Faculty.
- Annual faculty evaluations by peers, Department Chairs, and Deans are conducted and each faculty member is evaluated by the Vice President of Academic Success. This is in keeping the Alamo College's District highest standard of performance and retention of faculty.



Discussion and Possible Action on Reappointment of Full-time Faculty for the 2021-2022 Academic Year

Presented for approval to the ALAMO COLLEGES BOARD OF TRUSTEES on April 20, 2021.

MINUTE ORDER

“For the 2021-2022 academic year, the Board of Trustees hereby approves the attached recommendations of the College Presidents for reappointment of faculty members, who have met the full-time faculty status criteria. The Board hereby authorizes the Chancellor, or his designee, to issue faculty contracts, for a period of nine (9) months, or twelve (12) months to full-time faculty and faculty chairs, within the fiscal means of the College District and to satisfy the instructional needs of the students. The Chancellor is also authorized to issue summer employment agreements required to meet the instructional needs of the students and within the fiscal means of the College District.

All salaries are subject to the availability of funds. Approval of faculty on the attached lists does not preclude cross-college assignment of faculty, if the need for such assignment provides benefit for the instructional needs of the students of the College District.”

PURPOSE

In accordance with Alamo Colleges District Policy each respective College President will annually submit a list recommending approval of Full-Time Faculty.

BACKGROUND

Annual faculty evaluations by peers, Department Chairs, and Deans are conducted and each faculty member is evaluated by the Vice President of Academic Success. This is in keeping the Alamo College’s District highest standard in retention of faculty.

IMPLICATIONS

Financial:	Budgeted funds
Strategic Plan:	Goal III – Performance Excellence
Human Resources:	Build talent and engage employees with a focus on collaboration, application of knowledge and skills, and high-performance teams

ATTACHMENTS: Attachment A. Reappointment of Faculty for Academic Year 2021/2022

Linda Boyer-Owens Date
Associate Vice Chancellor for HR &
Organizational Development

Dr. Diane E. Snyder Date
Vice Chancellor for Finance and
Administration

Dr. Mike Flores Date
Chancellor

Reappointment of Faculty for Academic Year 2021-2022

Northeast Lakeview College

Accounting-Business-Management

Collins, Keith
Helinski, Matthew
Moczygemba, Joy

Art Department

Davis, Rossie
Frey, Karl
Graybill, Jasmyne
Miller, James

Biological Sciences

Cain, Erica
Erwin, Lisa
Kosub, Karla
Mc Crary, Thomas
Parrott, Jennifer
Perry, Laura
Rossi, Dania

Chemistry

Adrian, Marsha
Fletcher, Terace
Mealey, Gina

Computer Science

Zhang, Cuihua

Drama

Fritschle, Lisa

Economics

Morong, Cyril

Education

Carmona, Daisy
Maldonado, Michele

English

Adams, Cheyenne
Bernard, Carol
Chapman, Michael
Davenport, Laura
Hager, Angela
Malcolm, Jason
Ports, Anetia
Riske, Jennifer
Stallins, Denise

Foreign Languages

Zecca, Silvia

Geography

Stewart, Suzanne

Geology

Fagbola, Olamide

History

Chen, Jianyue
Hassmann, Jeffry
Johnson, Maria
Leggett, Judah
Moseley, Larry

Humanities

Lack, Anthony

Information Assurance & Cyber Security

Thornsburg, Isaac

Kinesiology

Adams, Wesley
Grimsley, Megan
Kazen, Susan
Lockhart, Vincent

Reappointment of Faculty for Academic Year 2021-2022

Northeast Lakeview College

Mathematics

Celaya, Amanda
Diaz, Cristella
Guevara, Efrain
Ha, Jin
Ibaroudene, Zakia
Makroz, Rachid
Maldonado, Jose
Miller, Allen
Rogers, Victoria
Smith, Barbara
Torres Lee, Dianna
Vargas, Martha

Music

Mayer, Katherine

Network Administration

Bascon, Fabius

Philosophy

Babaie, Quintin
Gillespie, Brandon
McDowell, Michael
Sadler, Mark

Political Science

Hammel, Sabrina
Holmquist, Jennifer
Omar, Mohsen
Yowell, Robert

Psychology

Etchison, Sara
Nittinger, Sharon
Young, Valerie

Speech

Marks, Jennifer
Menchaca, Denise
Perez, Delissa - add
Wortham, Argentina

Reappointment of Faculty for Academic Year 2021-2022

Northwest Vista College

Accounting

Fogle, Calvin
McWhorter, Robert
Mendez, Ralph

Cornejo, Guadalupe
Martinez, Fernando

Advanced Water Treatment

Marquise, Howard

Computer Information Systems

Grillo, John
Yeater, Robert

Anthropology

Aguirre, Adam
Linsenbardt, Kimberly

Criminal Justice

Philbrick, Steven

Biological Sciences

Anderson, Andrea
Bakdash, Nadia
Chamblin, Richard
Edrey, Yael
Egremy, Jose
Gomez, Belinda
Gonzales, Roberto
Gonzalez, Jo Ann
Guerrero, Leticia
Harrison, Christopher
Madrid, Eric
Nicholas, Lori
Reeves, Adam
Stout, Brian

Customer Services/Sales Operations

Scheri, Andrea

Dance

King, Jane
Lopez, Brittany

Developmental English

Gomez, Valerie
Lynton, Vicki

Digital Media

Escobar, Susan
Marionaux-Maguire, Viviane

Digital Video & Cinema Production

Taylor, Thomas

Business Administration

Giese, Edward

Drama

Hedgepeth, Timothy
Marlowe, Mary

Chemistry

Casanova, David
Crandall, Jacob
Nair, Prakash
Prasad, Roopa
Van Dijk, Simon
Zapata, Aleksandra

Economics

Beza, Kimberly
Munoz, Mike
Pandaru, Cristina
Sanchez, Rolando

Clinical Research Coordinator

McCreery, Heather

Education

Bradford, Diana
O'Campo, Elsa

Community Health

Engineering

Reappointment of Faculty for Academic Year 2021-2022

Northwest Vista College

Pressly, Thomas
Zhou, Qiaoying

Walker, Scott
Yeager, Charles

English

Bravo, Suzanne
Byars, Cluster
Carey, Sabrina
Gardin, Michael
Gonzalez, Anival
Griest-Devora, Barbara
Magaloni, Ignacio
Mc Kinney, Kristina
McWilliam, Fiona
Montalbano, Anthony
Moore-Felux, Julie
Pedraza, Venetia
Posey, Britt
Tolan, Denise
Trevino, Natalia
Vasquez, Arturo
Ward, Michael
Zepeda, Melinda

Fine Arts

Bower, Rachael
Delgado, Esteban
Jones, Timothy
Keith, William
Kersey, Diana
Marin, Jimena
Northway, Paul
Robbins, Jack

Foreign Languages

Damron, Maria
Greszler-Gomez, Carla

Gaming Development

Sertich, Victoria
Vanderburg, William

Geography

Geology

Delillo, Nicholas
Magruder, Cindy
Smyth, Dustin

Government

Cardona, Debra
Dunagan, Pamela
Guevara, Homer
Marbut, Robert
Mendoza, Joan
Mueller, Chad
Nejad, Jalal
Stokley, Jessika
Williamson, Robert

History

Acosta, Carlos
Ball, Sarah
Canestaro, Gloria
Gaitan, Jared
Galindo, David
Gonzalez-Stout, Corina
Martinez, Paul
McClurg, Kimberly
Puente, James

Humanities

Coroneos, Craig
Lewis, Neil

Information Assurance and Cybersecurity

Rynarzewski, Alan

Kinesiology

Ellis, Karla
Prok, Travis
Wiley, Kevron

Learning Resources

Kaida, Nancy

Reappointment of Faculty for Academic Year 2021-2022

Northwest Vista College

Reeves, Linda

Mathematics

Anderson, Wesley

Babu, Christy

Bartonek, Amanda

Bishop, Eddie

Bradshaw, Kelli

Carrillo, Robert

Chagoya Verdin, Claudia

Collins Montalbano, Amy

Digiovanni, Robert

Emig, Christa

Escobar, Manuel

Gittinger, Dennis

Gonzales, Steven

Guerra, Javier

Gurwitz, Michael

Harwin, E

Hunt, Heidi

Koch, Jerry

Lee, Brooke

Manchester, Ellen

Pace, Julie

Roy, Jaideep

Trevino, Hector

Uresti, Yvette

Ward, Gregory

Zocchi, Mary

Mexican-American Studies

Garza, Sandra

Music

Cartwright, Katharine

Lee, Minkyung

Prado, Aaron

Smith, Daniel

Nanotechnology

Habibi, Neda

Personal Fitness Trainer

Dimas, Teresa

Pharmacy Technology

Lomas, Marlana

Philosophy

Gittinger, George

Hinkley, Charles

Pope, Nakia

Rosenberg, Jonathan

Physics

Alquiza, Josh Emmanuel

Bogale, Melaku

Keltner, Marc

Psychology

Cowan, Trina

Evans, Anna Marie

Fox, Jennifer

Lucas, Donald

Phillips, Catherine

Squires, Amanda

Wright, Melissa

Sociology

Abdul-Razaq, Haetham

Paige, Kara

Thompson, Miriam

Speech

Burton, Amy

Garza, Edgar

Jansky, Elaine

Molina, Timothy

Montemayor, Steven

Wilking, Karin

Yznaga, Lydia

Student Development

Rodriguez, Steven

Sherman, Adrianna

Reappointment of Faculty for Academic Year 2021-2022

Palo Alto College

Agriculture

Chumbley, Ty

Art

Brawley, Catherine

De Leon, Alba

Mahaffy, Karen

Walsh, Lloyd

Biological Sciences

Butcher, Jerrod

Chandler, Brad

Humann, Jessica

Ibarra-Gonzales, Linda

Leal, Robert

Miranda, Robert

Sandberg, Lance

Torres, Ismael

Wilkins, Sara

Business Administration

Salinas, Amanda

Chemistry

Joseph, Jeena

Koeck, Deborah

Muratidis, Stamatis

Robinson, Dale

Computer Information Systems

Ross, Lee

Computer Science

Corrales, Joe

Hicks, Steven

Jurkovic, Neven

Cosmetology

Brown, Tracie

Hillyer, Jasmine Brock

Solano, Stephanie

Criminal Justice

Parker, Barry

Developmental English

Elston, Mary

Galat, Joshua

Garza, Antonio

Scheidt, Jennifer

Staudt, Matilda

Developmental Math

Alvarez, Alfred

Elizalde, Monette

Garcia, Mei

Hernandez, Paul

Hons, Brian

Menke, Angela

Mumbower, Kelly

Nelms, Virginia

Distribution Logistics

Brannon, Ronnie

Drama

Castanon, Nicolas

Garza, Hector

Engineering

Mohanty, Sitakanta

English

Andermatt, Jennifer

Castillo, Rafael

Mains, Caroline

Ortiz, Rita

Torres, Carmen

Torres, Lisa

Foreign Languages

Guillot Caro, Vicente

Velez-Cobb, Evangeline

Geography

Schuermann, Ryan

Reappointment of Faculty for Academic Year 2021-2022

Palo Alto College

Geology

Montgomery, Elizabeth

Ranjan, Bhawana

Rios, Yvette

Government

Evans, Samuel
Gieseler, Sandra
Jones, Oliver
LaPete, John
Traina, Virginia
Yusuf, Iram

Mexican-American Studies

Rodriguez, Lori

Mid-Management

Anaya, Elsa
Rosas-Tatum, Veronica

Healthcare Administrator

Rodriguez, Severo

Music

De Oliveira, Edlyn
Marmolejo, Armin

History

Aguirre, Javier
Beckman-Wilson, Victoria
Claudio, Vincent
Dilday, Aaron
Field, Rex
Hines, Robert
Myers, Peter

Oil and Gas Technology

Brown, Ronald

Philosophy

Denham, Rena
Hernandez, John
Hoofard, Nathan

Humanities

Yanez, Maria

Physics

Gururajaroo, Usha

Kinesiology

Bustamante, Anna
Hernandez, Ramon
Lowe, Alexis
Molina, Suzel

Psychology

Vasquez, William
Villanueva, Antonio

Landscape and Turfgrass Mgmt

Flores, Rose

Reading and Education

Deleon, Amie

LIS

Plevak, Linda
Sanchez, Cynthia

Speech

Coppola, Joseph
Fuentes, Andrea
Ginn, Elizabeth
Harris, James
Harris, Kenneth
Longoria, Samuel

Mathematics

Arizpe, Rachelle
Ghouse, Mohamed
Mascorro, Marissa
Ottum, Joseph

Reappointment of Faculty for Academic Year 2021-2022

Palo Alto College

Student Development

Lerma, Diane

Reyna, Yolanda

Rodriguez, Pablo

Zambrano, Rose

Veterinary Technology

Quance-Fitch, Fonzie

Rope, Kathryn

Reappointment of Faculty for Academic Year 2021-2022

San Antonio College

Architecture

Bohuslav, Dwayne
Escamilla, Joaquin
Garcia, Isabel
Reisen, Nicholas

Art

Cantu, Alfonso
Dietz, Rebecca
Jennings, Lawrence
Rodriguez, Eduardo
Simpson, George

Astronomy

Alaniz, Alfred
Stanley, George
Wood, David

Biological Sciences

Alba, Mercedes
Apple, Deana
Cabalu, Ryan
Del Rio, Rachel
Farrell, Diane
Grossheim, Jonathan
Hagenbuch, Karl
Lopez-Yanez, Jose
Mc Gilloway, Robyn
Pepin, Amanda
Rodriguez, Luis
Sheppard, Shelly
Staggs, Teanna

Business Administration

Blizzard, Susan
Martinez, Hector
Rosinbaum, Larry

Business Occupations

Doering, Rena
Haan, Elizabeth
Mallan, Cheryl
Tas, Murat

Chemistry

Caraway, Jennifer
Christian, Saumil
Motley, Jeremy

Child Development Operations

Coldwater, Ann
Dehoyos-O'Connor, Ana
Sinclair, Theresa

Communication Design

Knocke, Joel
Liu, Qing
Rosser, Augusta

Computer Information Systems

Acosta, David
Azuaje, Rafael
Cardenas, Andrea
Freese, Terrill
Jiang, Shen
Joseph, Delia
Kolars, Stephen
Matuszek, Michael
Muschalek, Kim
Ortega, Pete
Touchette, Troy

Conf and Court Reporting

Ervin, Frances
Hopkins, Rickey
Woodard, Patricia

Counseling Services

Rodriguez, David

Creative Multimedia

Davis, Bruce
Knotts, Barbara

Credit EMS

Bailey, John
Powell, Jamie

Reappointment of Faculty for Academic Year 2021-2022

San Antonio College

Criminal Justice

Lechowick, Paul
Navarro, Myra
Ratliff-Villarreal, Lisa
Ruiz, Oscar

Dental Assistants

Santiago, Carmen

Developmental Math

Aguirre, Lynda
Aviles, Albert
Chavera, David
Hunt, Walker
Nanayakkara, Dhammika
Trevino, Roland

Earth Sciences

Lambert, Dean
Ray, Christopher

Economics

Larocca, Michael
Norton, Bruce

Education

Weesner, Peggy

English

Aguilar, Liz
Aguilar, Mariano
Argo, Sharon
Bell, Yon Hui
Bernal, Alexander
Bernal, Mary Anne
Coleman, Laurie
Cruz, Barbara
Davis, Caroline
Duke-Koelfgen, Donna
Elmore, Dawn
Falcon, Susan
Focht-Hansen, Jane
Hochmeister, Kimberly
Irvin, Lawrence
Lampert, Judith
Lawhn, Juanita
Martinez, Kathy

Portales, Patricia
Redmond, Jeanne
Rossignol, James
San Miguel, Claudio
Shute, William
Tsacalis, Ernest

English As A Second Language

Jones, Sharla
Polk, Jeremy
Silva, Linda
Smith, Kerrie
Ybarra, Sylvia

Fire Technology

Davila, Martin

History

Anderson, Erik
Bueno Marianne
Clarkin, Thomas
Duffy, Sean
Jones, Sarah Seabrook
Khan, Suraya
Lee, Jonathan
Ramos, Lisa
Serafine, Amelia

Humanities

Gracy, Benjamin

Human Services

Davis-Thomas, Suzanne
Miller, Katherine

Interpreter Training

Barwise, Brian
Cage, John
Cox, Thomas
Dobson, Darin
Flynn-Dobson, Deidra
Guedea-Hanson, Janis
Ramey, Chevon
Raymond, John Mark
Razuri, Julie
Theiss, Michelle

Reappointment of Faculty for Academic Year 2021-2022

San Antonio College

Journalism

Abrego, Irene
Lo, Yuk-Kwong
Odom, Marianne

Law Enforcement

Phelt, Jessica

Legal Assistant

Schoolcraft, Tandy

Library

Avila, Celita
Bahlinger, Thomas
Oliver, Eileen

Management

Agrawal, Bhagirath
Calvert, Velica
Eng, Nelda
Hunt, Charles
Yusuf, Mahmud

Mathematics

Agrawal, Veena
Busald, Gerald
Corona, Carlos
Hairston, Samuel
Kennedy, Esmarie
Lorestani, Anahita
Martinez, Ruby
McKenna, Paula
Ortiz, Fermin
Pina, Ricardo
Shrivastava, Suren
Whaley, Meagan

Medical Assisting

Inman, Robert
Ricondo, Joe
Startzell, Cheryl
Vegamaldonado, Luis

Mortuary Science

Mena, Mary
Moreno, Jose
Smithpeter, Catherine
Woody, Darrell

Music

Anastasio, Daniel
Fabrique, Martha
Gignac, Andrew
Sanchez, Cynthia
Sprayberry, Tom

Music Business

Rodriguez, Ruben

Nursing Ed Associate Degree

Baxter, Yvette
De Jesus, Cecilio
Diggs-Black, Gwendolyn
Dooley, Suzette
Dunlap, Cleveland
Riojas-Felter, JoAnn
Flores, Daniel
Garcia, Margaret
Garza, Elizabeth
Hack, Gary
Horton, Mary
Maunsell, Tonya
Morin, Dion
Noel, Valerie
Osborn, Patricia
Rodriguez, Eve
Sackett, Robert
Sandoval, Olivia
Sullivan, Dorothy

Philosophy

Bryant, James Clifton
Haugen, Christopher
Herrick, Daniel
Przekupowski, David
Tune, Dustin
Visintainer, John
Whitworth, Amy

Reappointment of Faculty for Academic Year 2021-2022

San Antonio College

Physical Education

Barreira, Medin
Brooks, Dawn
Dudney, Brad
Rodriguez, Vincent Raul
Stephenson, Martha

Physics

Gurung, Tak
Waggoner, William

Political Science

Hall, Marie Juliet
Martinez, Suzanne
Rogers, John
Sanchez, Michael
Smith, Wanda-Lee
Woodward-Kaupert, Christy

Psychology

Billimek, Thomas
Borawski, Suzanna
Douglas, Karen
Mc Cloy, Stanley
Robertson-Schule, Linda
Sutherland-Hunt, Melissa
Velasquez, Enrique
Wallis, Dehlia

Radio and Television and Film

Bennett, Lynn
Meals, Wayne

Real Estate

Weathersby, Melissa

Social Work

Brooks,-James, Denetria

Sociology

Ogland, Curtis
Perez, Beatrix
Slonaker, Terri

Student Development

Engel, Julie
Foster, Carolyn
Laffere, Alice
Lechuga, Casey
Lucchelli, Gilbert
Menard, Lisa
Samano, Sara

Theatre and Communications

Blacklock, Justin
Click, Ashley
Doggett, Mike
Falcon, Charles
Hunt, Jeffrey

Womens Center

Vera, Mary

World Languages

Farias, Thomas
Kawabe, Yuko
Martinez, Sergio
Montemayor, Marta
Julie Winkler

**FULL TIME FACULTY
2021-2022
ST. PHILIP'S COLLEGE**

Accounting

Luna-Chavez, Maria

Administrative Computer Technology

Chacon, Raymond

Advanced Manufacturing

Cain, Michael

Hime, David

Wilson, Donlee

Air Conditioning & Heating

Lopez, Raul

Perez, Arnaldo

Aircraft

Canion, Larry

Castillo, Santos

Catlett, Steven

Haral, John

Heath, Harold

Jewell, Richard

Lynch, Bryce

Nunnelee, Christian

Weaver, David

Auto Collision & Refinishing

Gutierrez, Alvaro

Masters, Jason

Merritt, Michael

Automotive Technology

Andreoli, Nicholas

Bacon, James

Birkenfeld, Ben

Boggs, David

Dewitt, Zachary

Eichelberger, John

Halliburton, Richard

King, Gary

Moore, Adam

Valague, Joseph

Biological Sciences

Aguero, Kristabel

Biduaka, Roger

Haye, Keith

Kelaita, Mary

Koonhow, Stacie

Nfor, Solomon

Ramasamy, Kumaraguruparan

Ruiz-Velasco, Alejandro

White, Kathryn

Williams, Alfred

Bio-Medical Engineering Technology

Ledesma, Isaiah

Nelson, Jemal

Business Management

Bell, Revis

Valentin, Celestino

Chemistry

Alba, Lourdes

Davis, Christopher

Kendell, Shane

Nava-Fischer, Carmen

Panthi, Basu

Reddy, Srinivasa

Computer Maintenance w/Cisco Networking

Clark, Brenda

Computer Science

Gershman, Michael

McCall, Sam

Criminal Justice

James, John

Developmental Math

Guerra, Alberto I.

Diagnostic Medical Sonography

Arrevalo, Jennifer

Senovsky, Yvette

Diesel Technology

Bazaldua, Reynaldo

Blanchard, Jon

Culbertson, Ian

Fernandez, Donald

Early Child/Child Development

Huebner, Amy

Jurkovic, Vlasta

Echocardiography

Gabriel, John

**FULL TIME FACULTY
2021-2022
ST. PHILIP'S COLLEGE**

Economics

Kisel, David
Nanivazo, Joelle

Electrical Trades

Carrillo, David
Perez, Steve

Electronics Technology in Instrumentation

Leon, Elizabeth

English

Gibson, Stephanie
Gray, Jenny
Humberson, Laurilyn
Irving-Conaway, Kimberley
Miranda, Jamie
O'Casey, Edward
Osborne, Jennifer
Passty, Jeanette N.
Poff, Kenneth
Ramirez, Marissa

Fine Arts

Agricola Mojica, Jennifer

Foreign Languages

Galvan, Spencer
Manzo, Jude Thomas

Government

Grillo, Michael
Konkright, Kelsey
Pryor, Cynthia
Robles, Denise

Health Information Systems

Avila, Beatrice
Lamson, Patricia

Histologic Technician

Escobedo, Lucila
Herrera, Aaron - add

History

Carlisle, Kimberly
Dinsmore, Cynthia
Feldmeier, Marie
Hamilton, Allen
Thomas, Jonathan

History and Humanities

Nawrocik, Jack

Information Technology

Alvarez, Yesenia
Jones, Robert
Lopez Jr., Rick
Mora, Caroline
Sahin, Haydar

Invasive Cardiovascular Technology

Nevarez, Patricia
Ochoa, Benjamin

Kinesiology

Gentry, Mary
Steel, Gregory

Library Services

Delgado, Anna
Wilder, Kelli

Machine Technology

Broderick, Anthony
Ruiz, Roy

Manufacturing

Flete, Rey
Ozuna, Richard

Mathematics

Alshaikhli, Karrar
Casas, Lydia
Cottier, Mary
Fletes, Rocio
Gonzalez, Jack
Guerra, Gloria M.
Hill, Justin
Hudock, Matthew F.
Katz, Cynthia
Lopez, Jessica
Mitchell, Renita
Patterson, Shannon
Saint Hubert, Marie-Michelle
Sifuentes, Louis
Trautman, William

Medical Laboratory Technician

Briscoe, Alyssa
Moya, Adam

**FULL TIME FACULTY
2021-2022
ST. PHILIP'S COLLEGE**

Music

Gonzales, Gregory
Schmidt, Eric

Nurse Aide for Healthcare

Hobbs, Bonnie
Pace, Joan

Nursing Associates Degree

Moke, Valerie

Nursing Vocational

Bailey, Annette
Bellamy, Jodi
Christ Herrera, Michaleen - add
Costello, Tonya
Edwards, Anna
Furlow, Veronica
Garza, Dianna
Govan, Barbara
Jimenez, Ruben
Phillips, Adriane
Presley, Leoda
Rios, Alejandra
Sterling, Ivette
Trinidad, Blanca
Uriegas, Esperanza
Webb, Rhonda
Yates, Monica

Occupational Therapy Assistant

Freeman, Kathryn
Gayden, Edward
Stevenson, Jacqueline

Philosophy

Hill, Andrew
Langston, Charlie

Physical Therapist Assistant

Kozel, Shelley
Parchem, Tunetha
Quesenberry, Amy

Plumbing

Bohmfolk, Robert

Power Generation & Alternative Energy

Overmiller, Craig

Psychology

Bass-Wright, Shirley
Johnson, Monique
Snaveley, Sandra
Young, Irene

Radiography Technology

Bustos, Ismael
Dueñes, Annette
Flores, Vanessa
Keller, William
Poist, Gladys Yolanda
Wistain, Greg

Reading

Martinez, JoAnn

Respiratory Care

Baker, Christian
Bracken-Quiles, Monica
Caldwell, Elisabeth
Mitchell, Christa
Parsch, Brian

Social Work

Rolland-Adkins, Kelli

Sociology

Grayson, Chris

Speech

Cunningham, Karen
Sovine, Meagan
Williams, Tyrell D.

Student Development

Hester, Diane

Surgical Technology

Arenas, Maria Hilda
Williams Cody, Josephine

Theatre

Hardy, Vincent

Tourism, Hospitality & Culinary Arts

Brown, Patrick
Costello, Patrick
De La Fuente, Cynthia
Goloby, Cressida
McNair, Corey

**FULL TIME FACULTY
2021-2022
ST. PHILIP'S COLLEGE**

Salinas, Juan F.
Thornton, William D.
Uminski, David

Vision Care Technology

Gentry, Sonia
Parvez, Syed

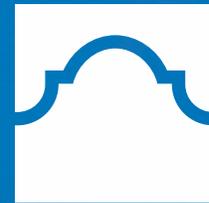
Welding

Esquivel, Daniel
Gracia, Eugene
Hoyt, John
Shields, Adrian

Faculty Promotion in Rank for 2021-2022 Academic Year

Linda Boyer Owens

Associate Vice Chancellor of Human Resources and
Organizational Development



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT



Malcolm Baldrige
National Quality Award
2018 Award Recipient

Achieving the Dream
LEADER COLLEGE
OF DISTINCTION

Faculty Promotion in Rank

52 faculty members are recommended for promotion in rank

- Each faculty member has met all requirements for promotion set forth in Alamo Colleges District Policy D.8.2 and Procedure D.8.2.1.
- Each faculty member has been evaluated by a departmental committee, the department chairperson, and the administration of the college.
- Each faculty member is recommended for promotion in rank by the President of their College.



Attachment A.

Promotion in Academic Rank Recommendations
For Academic Year 2021/2022

Northeast Lakeview College

Name	Discipline	From	To
Jennifer Davis Marks	Speech	Associate Professor	Professor
Efrain Guevara	Mathematics	Assistant Professor	Associate Professor

Promotion in Academic Rank Recommendations
For Academic Year 2021/2022

Northwest Vista College

Name	Discipline	From	To
Britt Posey	English	Instructor	Assistant Professor
Estaban Delgado	Fine and Performing Arts & Kinesiology	Instructor	Assistant Professor
Anna Evans	Social Sciences	Instructor	Assistant Professor
Kim Beza	Social Sciences	Instructor	Assistant Professor
Rolando Sanchez	Social Sciences	Instructor	Assistant Professor
Eric Madrid	Natural and Physical Sciences	Assistant Professor	Associate Professor
Leticia Guerrero	Natural and Physical Sciences	Assistant Professor	Associate Professor
Adriana Sherman	SDEV	Assistant Professor	Associate Professor
Steven Rodriguez	SDEV	Assistant Professor	Associate Professor
Elsa O'Campo	Social Sciences	Assistant Professor	Associate Professor
Haetham Abdul-Razaq	Social Sciences	Assistant Professor	Associate Professor
Heather McCreery	Computer Science, Tech., and Business	Associate Professor	Professor
Denise Tolan	English	Associate Professor	Professor
Julie Moore-Felux	English	Associate Professor	Professor
V. June Pedraza	English	Associate Professor	Professor
Nancy Kaida	English	Associate Professor	Professor
Keli Bradshaw	Mathematics	Associate Professor	Professor
Wes Anderson	Mathematics	Associate Professor	Professor
Cindy Magruder	Natural and Physical Sciences	Associate Professor	Professor
Rick Chamblin	Natural and Physical Sciences	Associate Professor	Professor
Roopa Prasad	Natural and Physical Sciences	Associate Professor	Professor
Neil Lewis	Humanities	Assistant Professor	Associate Professor

Promotion in Academic Rank Recommendations
For Academic Year 2021/2022

Palo Alto College

Name	Discipline	From	To
Hector Garza	Drama	Assistant Professor	Associate Professor
Ryan Schuermann	Geography	Instructor	Assistant Professor
John LaPete	Government	Assistant Professor	Associate Professor
Samuel Evans	Government	Instructor	Assistant Professor
Lori Rodriguez	Mexican American Studies	Assistant Professor	Associate Professor
Vincente Guillot	Spanish	Instructor	Assistant Professor

Promotion in Academic Rank Recommendations
For Academic Year 2021/2022

San Antonio College

Name	Discipline	From	To
Daniel Anastasio	Fine Arts	Instructor	Assistant Professor
Denetria Brooks-James	Social Work	Instructor	Assistant Professor
Marianne Bueno	History	Assistant Professor	Associate Professor
Ana Dehoyos O'Connor	Early Childhood Studies	Associate Professor	Professor
Suraya Khan	History	Instructor	Assistant Professor
Pete Ortega	CIS	Instructor	Assistant Professor
Lisa Ratliff-Villarreal	Criminal Justice	Associate Professor	Professor
Eve Rodriguez	Nursing	Associate Professor	Professor
Amelia Serafine	History	Instructor	Assistant Professor
Darrell Woody	Mortuary Science	Instructor	Assistant Professor

Promotion in Academic Rank Recommendations
For Academic Year 2021/2022

St. Philip's College

Name	Discipline	From	To
Kathryn Freeman	Occupational Therapy Assistant	Assistant Professor	Associate Professor
Mary Kelaita	Biological Sciences	Assistant Professor	Associate Professor
Basu Panthi	Chemistry	Assistant Professor	Associate Professor
Tyrell Williams	Speech	Assistant Professor	Associate Professor
Jodi Bellamy	Vocational Nursing	Instructor	Assistant Professor
Anthony Broderick	Machine Technology	Instructor	Assistant Professor
Michael Cain	Advanced Manufacturing	Instructor	Assistant Professor
Caroline Mora	Information Technology	Instructor	Assistant Professor
Kelli Rolland-Adkins	Social Work	Instructor	Assistant Professor
Roy Ruiz	Machine Technology	Instructor	Assistant Professor
Yvette Senovsky	Diagnostic Medical Sonography	Instructor	Assistant Professor
Irene Young	Psychology	Instructor	Assistant Professor

Discussion and Possible Action on Approval of the Consent Agenda Items of the Regular Board Meeting

Recommended for Approval to the ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT BOARD OF TRUSTEES on April 20, 2021

MINUTE ORDER:

“The Consent Agenda for the Regular Board Meeting of the Alamo Community College District Board of Trustees held on April 20, 2021 is hereby approved.”

PURPOSE: To approve the Consent Agenda of the Regular Board Meeting on April 20, 2021 which includes:

Agenda Items #19

- B.) Approval of Minutes (1-2)
- C.) Internal Audit Department Monthly Activity Report
- D.) Private Gifts to the Alamo Colleges Foundation and Alamo Colleges District
- E.) Federal College Work Study Report
- F.) Public Safety Monthly Clery Act Report
- G.) Fiscal Services Reports (1-7)

BACKGROUND: N/A

IMPLICATIONS:

Financial:	N/A
Strategic Objective:	N/A
Employee Services:	N/A

ATTACHMENT: N/A

Dr. Mike Flores, Chancellor



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT

Discussion and Possible Action on Minutes of the Regular Board Meeting on March 23, 2021

Presented and recommended for approval to the ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT BOARD OF TRUSTEES on April 20, 2021.

MINUTE ORDER

“The minutes of the Regular Board Meeting of the Board of Trustees of the Alamo Community College District held on March 23, 2021 are hereby approved.”

PURPOSE

To officially approve the minutes of the Regular Board Meeting held on March 23, 2021.

IMPLICATIONS

Financial: None

Strategic Objective III: Performance Excellence

Human Resources: None

ATTACHMENT: Minutes of March 23, 2021

Dr. Mike Flores, Chancellor



MINUTES
REGULAR BOARD MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES
VIA TELEPHONE OR VIDEO CONFERENCE
MARCH 23, 2021 | 6:00 PM

1. CALL TO ORDER

Chair Dr. Sprague called the meeting to order at 6:05 p.m.

As permitted by the Texas Governor's declaration on March 16, 2020, governmental bodies may conduct meetings to advance the public health goal of limiting face-to-face meetings. This Board Meeting is being conducted by telephone conference and video conference. This meeting is accessible to the public and allows the public to participate telephonically by two-way audio conference. Any member of the public may participate in the Board Meeting by calling telephone number printed on the agenda. Additionally, the Board members, Chancellor, participating staff and attorneys will participate by video conference to facilitate the roll call, quorum, and any executive session.

2. CERTIFICATION AND POSTING

This meeting has been posted in accordance with the Texas Open Meetings Act, Texas Government Code, Chapter 551.

3. ROLL CALL

District 1: Joe Alderete, Jr.
District 2: Gloria Ray, Assistant Secretary
District 3: Anna U. Bustamante
District 4: Dr. Lorraine Pulido
District 5: Roberto Zarate
District 6: Dr. Gene Sprague, Chair
District 7: Dr. Yvonne Katz, Vice Chair
District 8: Clint Kingsbery, Secretary
District 9: Leslie Sachanowicz
Student Trustee: Darius Martin

Presiding Administrator: Dr. Mike Flores, Chancellor

Chair Dr. Gene Sprague announced that a quorum of board members was present.

4. PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

The pledge was recited.

5. INVOCATION

Raymond Chacon, St. Philip's College

6. MEMORIALS

NAME	YEARS OF SERVICE	CAMPUS	DEMISE DATE
Kathleen Strain	12 years 9/01/2009 – 2/10/2021	English Tutor, Northwest Vista College	February 10, 2021

7. RECOGNITIONS

A. Alamo Colleges District Employee of the Month: District Support Operations - *Patricia Vela, Dr. Adelina Silva*

Dr. Adelina Silva, Vice Chancellor for Student Success, recognized Patricia Vela Alamo Colleges District Employee of the Month: District Support Operations. Patricia started her career at San Antonio College 19 years ago. Her first position was as a part-time temporary Admission Clerk. She traveled with the CAP team to the USAA, COSA offices and various employers who had adults interested in enrolling at SAC. She was crossed trained to do admissions, TASP and residency in order to help the potential students complete the enrollment process. Patricia was hired at Southwest Campus as a Senior Clerk for the Youth Opportunity Program in 2002. In 2003, she accepted a position with the DSO Student Success Division and has been in this division since. She has supported the Vice Chancellor for Student Success and countless team members. She assisted with the onboarding of all new team members as well as providing administrative support. She has led various tasks, including, but not limited to, inventory control, budget maintenance, departmental purchases, and contract agreements.

B. Recognition of 25+ Years Retirees - *Linda Boyer-Owens*

Linda Boyer Owens, Associate Vice Chancellor Human Resources & Organizational Dev. Recognized and wished the best to 25+ Years Retirees September 1, 2020 to March 1, 2021.

District Support Operations	Northeast Lakeview College	San Antonio College
Drusila Benavidez	Kenneth Bray	Stephen Dingman
Walter Charlton	Jose Gomez	Maria Garcia
Eduardo Cruz	Barbara Mayo	Maria Gomez
Juan Davila		James McBride
Rosena Garcia	Northwest Vista College	Garry Partridge
Raymond Herrera	Crystal Manboard	Vernell Walker
Alberto Marin		
Jose Monsivais	Palo Alto College	St. Philip's College
Alice Price	Mary Apolinar	Nancy Anguiano
Anthony Quintanilla	Rose Davis	Elijah Casillas
Margaret Quintanilla	Robert Valadez	Edinir De Oliveira
Ernest Roel		Mary Helen Holguin
Casiana Sosa		Rosalinda Rivas
Sherry Toliver		
Janice Wehrman		
William Wullenjohn		
Bernard Zertuche		

- C. Recognition by Intelligent.Com as Best Community College Network & Top 50 Community College and National 2021 Innovation Technology Team Award by the Tambellini Group – *Dr. Mike Flores*

Dr. Mike Flores, Chancellor Alamo Colleges District acknowledged the contribution ACD's 5,000 colleagues and support of the ACD Board of Trustees for Intelligent.Com recognition for receiving Best Community College Network and Top 50 Community Colleges within the U.S. and within the state of Texas ACD received recognition for the Best In-state Tuition of the Top 50 public or private colleges or universities. Dr. Flores recognized Vice Chancellor, Tom Cleary, and CIO, Roger Castor, and the IT teams at DSO and the five colleges for the National 2021 Innovation Technology Team Award by the Tambellini Group, IT consultancy and strategy firm.

8. **CITIZENS TO BE HEARD**

There were no citizens to be heard.

9. **CHANCELLOR'S REPORT**

- A. Four Disciplines of Execution (4DX) Report & Wildly Important Goal Presentation: Tutoring

and Technology Center, St. Philip's College - *Dr. Mordecai I. Brownlee and Jared Boggs*

Mordecai I. Brownlee, Vice President for Student Success and Jared Boggs, Service Learning Coordinator, presented on Tutoring and Technology Center Fall 2020 4DX Project which included 4DX Overview: Talent Build & Sustaining Results, Tutoring and Technology Center (TNT), Seminars on Success (SOS), Fall 2020 4DX, WIG Results, and Lead Measure.

B.

Program Highlights: Financial Literacy, St. Philip's College - *Dr. Mordecai I. Brownlee and Ms Enida Rehome*

Mordecai I. Brownlee, Vice President for Student Success, and Ms. Enida Rehome Financial Literacy Coach, presented on Financial Literacy at St. Philip's College which included Financial Literacy across ACD, St. Philip's College Default Aversion Plan, Partnering for Success, and Student Loan Default Rate Results.

- C. Quarterly Media Report - *Kristi Wyatt*

Kristi Wyatt, Associate Vice Chancellor of Communications & Engagement, presented on Quarterly Media Report which included Earned Media, Earned Media Total Mentions 1.9k, Total Publicity Value \$1 Million, Traditional Media Coverage Focused on Campus Safety, Election News and Philanthropy, Paid Media, Spring 2021 Media Budget and Buy Breakdown, Spring 2021 Media Budget and Buy Breakdown, Community Messaging – Reflections on an Extraordinary Year, Community Messaging – Making a Difference with Student Support Services, AlamoPROMISE, Owned Media, Organic Social Media Activity, Return to Campus, Seat at the Table, Student Trustee Fireside Chat, AlamoVOTES, Planning and Producing Employee Summits, New Director of Student Communications, and What's Ahead in the Next Update?

D. United Faculty Senate - *Tony Villanueva,*

Tony Villanueva, President of the United Faculty Senates (UFS) presented on United Faculty Senates (UFS) Spring 2021 Updates which included Introduction of UFS Members, Overview of UFS, Recent Accomplishments and Work Projects, Recent Accomplishments and Work Projects, and Current Work Projects.

10. **STUDENT SUCCESS COMMITTEE**, *Clint Kingsbery, Chair*

A. Faculty Development at Alamo Colleges - Linda Boyer-Owens, Dr. Carmen Mercedez, Kahala Crayton, Dr. Michou Saint Hubert and Dr. Marie Valentin

Linda Boyer-Owen, Associate Vice Chancellor, HR and Org. Development, Dr. Carmen Mercédez, Director Instructional Professional Development, Kahala Crayton, Faculty Development Leader, Dr. Michou Saint Hubert, Faculty Fellow, St. Philip's College, and Dr. Marie Valentin, Faculty Fellow, Northeast Lakeview College presented on Faculty Development at Alamo Colleges which included Overview, Board/BOTI Charges FY16, Design Collaboration FY17, Model Approved, Today, Essential Faculty Competencies, Collaborative & Multi-Modal, Faculty Development Hours – FY19 thru COVID, Average Development Hours/Faculty Member, Top Offerings, Celebrating 2020 Excellence, Faculty Development Roadmap, and 2021 Strategic Priorities.

11. **AUDIT, BUDGET AND FINANCE COMMITTEE**, *Roberto Zarate, Chair*

A. Federal Aid - CARES Act Update - *Priscilla Camacho, Pamela Ansboury*

Reported on Federal Aid – Coronavirus Aid, Relief, and Economic Security (CARES) Act Update which included What federal aid has been provided to Higher Ed?, Higher Education Emergency Relief Fund I and II, What was Alamo allocated under CARES?, How did the Alamo Colleges spend CARES Act funds?, How did the Alamo Colleges use CARES HSI/HBCU funds?, and Next steps.

B. Discussion and Possible Action on Tuition and Fee Schedule Effective Fall 2021 -Dr. Diane Snyder

On a motion by Trustee Alderete seconded by Trustee Dr. Katz and by unanimous vote of the Board of Trustees, the following minute order was approved:

“The Alamo Colleges District Board of Trustees hereby approve the attached Tuition and Fee Schedule for the Fiscal Year 2021-2022.”

C. Discussion and Possible Action on Engagement of Independent Audit Firm for FY2021; and an Amendment to the Financial Audit, Tax and Other Attestation Service Agreement with Weaver and Tidwell, LLP

On a motion by Trustee Zarate seconded by Trustee Alderete and by unanimous vote of the Board of Trustees, the following minute order was approved:

“The Board of Trustees authorizes execution of a one-year engagement letter, which is the second year engagement under a five-year contract with Weaver

and Tidwel I , LLP . , providing for the purchase of independent financial audit services for the Alamo Colleges District and Northeast Lakeview College for Fiscal Year 2021 in an amount not to exceed \$217,100 (\$70,300 or 32.4% covers required Federal and State Single Audits); and the Board authorizes amending the contract providing for an increase in services and scope of work for San Antonio College, St. Philip’s College, Palo Alto College, and Northwest Vista College in an amount not to exceed \$400,000 as requested by the office of the Associate Vice Chancellor for Finance and Fiscal Services.”

D. Discussion and Possible Action on Amending the Contract with Nucleus Robotics, LLC. for the Purchase of a Virtual Robotics Training Program

On a motion by Trustee Zarate seconded by Trustee Dr. Katz and by unanimous vote of the Board of Trustees, the following minute order was approved:

”The Board of Trustees hereby approves amending the contract with Nucleus Robotics, LLC. providing for an increase in services for purchase of the Virtual Robotics Training Program to approximately \$132,000 annually, as requested by Palo Alto College and San Antonio College.”

12. **WORKFORCE DEVELOPMENT COMMITTEE**, *Gloria Ray, Chair*

A. Train for Jobs SA - *Xavier Urrutia*

Xavier D. Urrutia, Interim Vice Chancellor Economic and Workforce Development presented on City of San Antonio Interlocal Agreement Train for Jobs SA which included City of San Antonio Workforce Development Recovery Strategy, City of San Antonio Inter-Local Agreement, City of San Antonio Inter-Local Agreement, and Train for Jobs SA Alamo Colleges Current Status.

B. Continuing Education & Corporate College - *Linda Rivas*

Linda Rivas, Interim Associate Vice Chancellor Continuing Education Corporate College presented on Continuing Education & Corporate College which included Continuing Education, Training Sample Offerings, Continuing Education - Instruction & Curriculum Development, Continuing Education – Operations/Compliance, and Continuing Education – Corporate College.

13. **LEGISLATIVE COMMITTEE**, *Joe Alderete, Jr., Chair*

A. Legislative Report - *Priscilla Camacho*

Legislative Report – March 23, 2021

Staying connected with elected officials, agency heads, and partner organizations
Remaining connected with our elected officials, agency leaders and community remains critical as we enter a new year and the start of a new state and congressional session.

- Dr. Flores participated in a meeting with Congressman Joaquin Castro and members of the Texas Opportunity Coalition to discuss the latest updates on the Dream Act.

- Dr. Flores, Board Chairman Dr. Sprague, and Legislative Committee members Mr. Alderete and Dr. Lorraine Pulido met with U.S. Congressman Tony Gonzales to discuss the federal priorities of the Alamo College District.
- Members of the Alamo Colleges District legislative team have been meeting with members of the state legislature in Austin to advocate the fiscal and policy priorities of the district.
- The team continues to participate in meetings and calls with partners to include: TACC, COSA, Bexar County, and area Chambers of Commerce.

Texas Legislative Session

The Winter Storm of 2021 impacted just about every county in the state of Texas. With estimated damage in the billions, this storm is potentially the most expensive storm in history. Multiple hearings have been held to discuss potential changes in the management of our state's electric grid. In response to the winter storm, Governor Abbott added several emergency items to the list outlined in his State of the State Address. The new emergency items include:

- Electric Reliability Council of Texas (ERCOT) Reform and
- The winterization of our power system including providing funding for that Winterization
- The correction of any billing errors related to ERCOT including inaccurate excessive charges and any issues regarding ancillary service prices. Both the Senate and House have commenced committee hearings in the last two weeks. Of note, the House Appropriations sub-committees have begun to hold formal hearings making decisions on specific budget line-items including the formula funding for community colleges in Texas. It is anticipated that each chamber will review and approve their respective budget proposals some time in late April.

In the next few weeks we will also see both the Senate and House Higher Education Committees meet to discuss proposed policy changes impacting institutions of higher education. So far, the House Higher Education has met twice and covered a very limited number of bills while the Senate is set to host their first hearing on Wednesday, March 24.

As a reminder, the Alamo Colleges District Legislative agenda can be found at www.alamo.edu/legislative On that page you can also find the Texas Association of Community Colleges' legislative agenda which is also supported by the Community College Association of Texas Trustees (CCATT) and the Texas Community College Teachers Association (TCCTA).

Key Policy Events in 2021

- The San Antonio Area Chambers' VIVA San Antonio is scheduled for March 30-April 1, 2021.

B. Discussion and Possible Action to Join the Texas Opportunity Coalition

On a motion by Trustee Zarate seconded by Trustee Alderete and by unanimous vote of the Board of Trustees, the following minute order was approved:

"The Board of Trustees hereby adopts joining the Texas Opportunity Coalition as a higher education partner."

14. **BUILDING, GROUNDS & SITES SELECTION COMMITTEE**, *Anna U. Bustamante, Chair*

A. Report and Possible Discussion on Current and Future Building, Grounds and Site Selection Considerations

No report or discussion for this agenda item.

15. **POLICY AND LONG-RANGE PLANNING COMMITTEE**, *Dr. Lorraine Pulido, Chair*

A. Report and Possible Discussion on Current and Future Policy and Long-Range Planning Considerations

No report or discussion for this agenda item.

16. **LEGAL AFFAIRS COMMITTEE**, *Leslie Sachanowicz, Chair*

A. Report and Possible Discussion on Current and Future Legal Affairs Considerations. Ross Laughead, General Council reported the closing of WETC.

17. **PERSONNEL**

A. Discussion and Possible Action Regarding the Grievance of Mr. Alejandro Basulto
Agenda item will be discussed in Executive Session

18. **CONSENT AGENDA**

A. Discussion and Possible Acton on Consent Agenda Items

On a motion by Trustee Alderete seconded by Trustee Zarate and by unanimous vote of the Board of Trustees, the following minute order was approved:

"The Consent Agenda for the Regular Board Meeting of the Alamo Community College District Board of Trustees held on March 23, 2021 is hereby approved."

1) Approval of Board Meeting Minutes

a. Discussion and Possible Action of the Special Board Meeting Minutes February 23, 2021

"The minutes of the Special Board Meeting of the Board of Trustees of the Alamo Community College District held on February 23, 2021 are hereby approved."

b. Discussion and Possible Action of the Regular Board Meeting Minutes February 23, 2021

"The minutes of the Regular Board Meeting of the Board of Trustees of the Alamo Community College District held on February 23, 2021 are hereby approved."

c. Discussion and Possible Action of the Special Board Meeting Minutes February 27, 2021

"The minutes of the Special Board Meeting of the Board of Trustees of the Alamo

Community College District held on February 27, 2021 are hereby approved.”

- B. Internal Audit Department Monthly Activity Report
- C. Discussion and Possible Action on Acceptance of Private Gifts to the Alamo Colleges Foundation and Alamo Colleges District

“The Board of Trustees hereby accepts this gift receipt report on the Monthly Financial Statements on private gifts made in December 2020.”

- D. Department of Public Safety Monthly Clery Act Activity Report
- E. Discussion and Possible Action on Approval of Federal College Work Study (FCWS) Report

“The Alamo Colleges District Board of Trustees hereby approves the FCWS Report as presented.”

F. FISCAL SERVICES REPORTS

- 1) Discussion and Possible Action on Monthly Contracts Report

“The Alamo Colleges District Board of Trustees hereby approves this report on non-grant contracts (public) made to the Alamo Colleges District for the period of September 1, 2020, through August 31, 2021.”

- 2) Discussion and Possible Action on Monthly Grants and Contracts Report

“The Alamo Colleges District Board of Trustees hereby approves this report on grants and contracts (public) and ratifies acceptance of the donations and grants made to the Alamo Colleges District.”

- 3) Discussion and Possible Action on Approval of Construction Reports

“The Alamo Colleges District Board of Trustees hereby approves the construction reports as presented.”

- 4) Capital Improvement Program (CIP) Executive Summary

- 5) Discussion and Possible Action on Approval of Financial Reports

“The Alamo Colleges Board of Trustees hereby accepts the financial reports as presented.”

- 6) Discussion and Possible Action on Approval of Monthly Report on Cooperative Purchases in Excess of \$100,000

“The Alamo Colleges District Board of Trustees hereby approves the monthly Cooperative Purchase Report as presented.”

19. EXECUTIVE SESSION ENTERED

EXECUTIVE SESSION 9:26 p.m.

- A. Pursuant to §551.071, Texas Government. Code, the Board may consult with its attorney(s) to seek their advice on any matter(s) in which the duty of the attorney(s) to the

governmental body under the Texas Disciplinary Rules of Professional Conduct of the State Bar of Texas clearly conflicts with this chapter.

- B. Pursuant to § 551.071, Texas Government Code, the Board may consult with its attorneys about pending and threatened litigations.
- C. Pursuant to § 551.071, Texas Government Code, the Board may consult with its attorneys about pending EEOC charges.
- D. Pursuant to §551.072, Texas Government Code, the Board may deliberate the purchase, exchange, lease or value of real property.
- E. Pursuant to §551.073, Texas Government. Code, the Board may deliberate regarding a negotiated contract for prospective gift or donation.
- F. Pursuant to §551.074, Texas Government Code, the Board may deliberate the appointment, employment, evaluation, reassignment, duties, discipline, or dismissal of a public officer or employee(s), including, without limitation, the contract of the District Director of Internal Audit, the duties of the Chancellor, and the grievance of Mr. Alejandro Basulto.
- G. Any action on these matters will be taken in Open Session

20. **RECONVENE OPEN MEETING** **RECONVENED OPEN MEETING 9:45 p.m.**

- A. Discussion and Possible Action on Items Discussed in Executive Session

Discussion and Possible Action Regarding the Grievance of Mr. Alejandro Basulto

On a motion by Trustee Sachanowicz seconded by Trustee Dr. Katz and by unanimous vote of the Board of Trustees, the following was approved:

The board moves that ACD close the grievance file of Mr. Alejandro Basulto due to repeated attempts by our staff attorney, Roxella Cavazos to have Mr. Basulto appear.

21. **SETTING OF NEXT MEETING DATE**

The next Regular Meeting of the Alamo Colleges Board of Trustees is scheduled for April 20, 2021.

22. **ADJOURNMENT**

There being no further business, Chair Dr. Sprague adjourned the meeting at 9:46 p.m.

Discussion and Possible Action on Minutes of the Meeting of the Board of Trustees - Meeting as a Committee of the Whole on **March 16, 2021**

Presented and recommended for approval to the ALAMO COLLEGES BOARD OF TRUSTEES on **April 20, 2021**

MINUTE ORDER

“The minutes of the Meeting of the Board of Trustees - Meeting as a Committee of the Whole held on March 16, 2021 are hereby approved.”

PURPOSE

To officially approve the minutes of the Meeting of the Board of Trustees - Meeting as a Committee of the Whole held on **March 16, 2021**.

BACKGROUND

IMPLICATIONS

Financial: None

Strategic Objective III: Performance Excellence

Human Resources: None

ATTACHMENTS: Minutes of March 21, 2021

Dr. Mike Flores, Chancellor



**MINUTES
MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES
MEETING AS A COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE
ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT
VIA VIDEO AND TELECONFERENCE
MARCH 16, 2021**

1. CALL TO ORDER

Dr. Gene Sprague called the meeting to order at 6:01 p.m.

As permitted by the Texas Governor's declaration on March 16, 2020, governmental bodies may conduct meetings by telephone or video conference to advance the public health goal of limiting face-to-face meetings. This Board Meeting is being conducted by telephone conference and video conference. This meeting is accessible to the public and allows the public to participate telephonically by two-way audio conference. Any member of the public may participate in the Board Meeting by calling telephone number printed on the agenda. Additionally, the Board members, Chancellor, participating staff and attorneys will participate by video conference to facilitate the roll call, quorum, and any executive session.

2. CERTIFICATION AND POSTING OF NOTICE

Dr. Gene Sprague announced that the notice of the Special Board Meeting has been posted in accordance with the Texas Open Meetings Act, Texas Government Code, Chapter 551.

3. ROLL CALL

District 1: Joe Alderete Jr.
District 2: Gloria Ray
District 3: Anna U. Bustamante
District 4: Dr. Lorraine Pulido
District 5: Roberto Zarate
District 6: Dr. Gene Sprague
District 7: Dr. Yvonne Katz
District 8: Clint Kingsbery
District 9: Leslie Sachanowicz
Student Trustee: Darius Martin

Presiding Administrator: Dr. Mike Flores, Chancellor

Chair Dr. Gene Sprague announced that a quorum of board members was present.

4. PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

The pledge was recited.

5. CITIZENS TO BE HEARD

There were no citizens to be heard.

6. STUDENT SUCCESS COMMITTEE, *Clint Kingsbery, Chair*

A. AlamoEXPERIENCE Update - *Cassandra Segura, Dr. Robert Garza and Dr. Adelina Silva*

Dr. Adelina Silva, Vice Chancellor for Student Success, Dr. Robert Garza, President, Palo Alto College and Cassandra Segura, Director of Career Resources & Services presented on AlamoEXPERIENCE Update which included AlamoEXPERIENCE – High-impact on Job Attainment, AlamoEXPERIENCE Model, AlamoEXPERIENCE (AE) – Phase 2 Implementation, AlamoEXPERIENCE Model – Guiding Principles, , AlamoEXPERIENCE – Experiential Learning Opportunities AlamoEXPERIENCE Staffing Structure – College Staffing, AlamoEXPERIENCE – Career Readiness Competencies, AlamoEXPERIENCE – Students in Action, AlamoEXPERIENCE – College Total Estimates.

B. High School Programs - Samantha Gallegos

Samantha Gallegos, Interim Chief High School Program Officer presented on High School Programs which included Alamo Colleges High School Programs Mission and Vision, Student Profile for Fall 2020, Dual Credit Student Who Enrolled as FTIC at Alamo Colleges Following High School Graduation, Early College High School Senior Outcomes, ECHS, P-TECHs and CAST Schools Served by the Colleges in the Alamo Colleges District, Alamo Colleges High School Programs, High School Programs Curriculum Alignment.

C. Report and Possible Discussion on Current and Future Student Success Considerations
No report or discussion for this agenda item.

7. AUDIT, BUDGET AND FINANCE COMMITTEE, Roberto Zarate, Chair

A. Discussion and Possible Action on Tuition and Fee Schedule Effective Fall 2021

Dr. Diane E. Snyder, Vice Chancellor for Finance & Admin presented on Tuition and Fee Schedule Effective Fall 2021 which included Tuition & Fees, Tuition Increase History, Tuition and Fee Schedule, effective Fall 2021, Fall Term Student Headcount, Fall 2020 Enrollment Strong In Light Of Covid, Student Headcount Disaggregated – Fall 2020, and Minute Order: Tuition and Fee Schedule, effective Fall 2021.

The following minute order was forwarded to the Board of Trustees for approval on March 23, 2021.

“The Alamo Colleges District Board of Trustees hereby approve the attached Tuition and Fee Schedule for the Fiscal Year 2021-2022.”

B. Discussion and Possible Action on Engagement of Independent Audit Firm for FY2021; and an Amendment to the Financial Audit, Tax and Other Attestation Service Agreement with Weaver and Tidwell, LLP

Patrick F. Vrba, Jr., CPA Controller presented on FY21 Engagement of External Auditors & Amendment to Audit Agreement which included Engagement of Independent Auditors for fiscal year 2021 Audit, Amendment to 5-Year Contract with Weaver & Tidwell, LLP, and Accreditation Requirements.

The following minute order was forwarded to the Board of Trustees for approval on March 23, 2021.

“The Board of Trustees authorizes execution of a one-year engagement letter, which is the second year engagement under a five-year contract with Weaver and

Tidwel I , LLP . , providing for the purchase of independent financial audit services for the Alamo Colleges District and Northeast Lakeview College for Fiscal Year 2021 in an amount not to exceed \$217,100 (\$70,300 or 32.4% covers required Federal and State Single Audits); and the Board authorizes amending the contract providing for an increase in services and scope of work for San Antonio College, St. Philip’s College, Palo Alto College, and Northwest Vista College in an amount not to exceed \$400,000 as requested by the office of the Associate Vice Chancellor for Finance and Fiscal Services.”

C. Discussion and Possible Action on Amending the Contract with Nucleus Robotics, LLC. for the Purchase of a Virtual Robotics Training Program

The following minute order was forwarded to the Board of Trustees for approval on March 23, 2021.

”The Board of Trustees hereby approves amending the contract with Nucleus Robotics, LLC .providing for an increase in services for purchase of the Virtual Robotics Training Program to approximately \$132,000 annually, as requested by Palo Alto College and San Antonio College.”

D. Report and Possible Discussion on Current and Future Audit, Budget and Finance Considerations

Trustee Zarate asked that Board members reflect on information received from the Budget Meeting held on Feb. 27, 2021, as well as any information the board would like to receive in the future. Trustee Zarate reported that the winter storm created a lot of dimensions that ACD need to be aware which included; utility cost and any other retro specs that need to be done for the system. Trustee Zarate also shared that there was 9.5% drop in community college enrollment and suggested ACD look at what was done in the spring so that it can be factored in terms of tuition challenges. He also discussed how ACD can take advantage of the stimulus funds to relive some pressure on the budget.

8. WORKFORCE DEVELOPMENT COMMITTEE, Gloria Ray, Chair

A. Workforce Development Committee Report - *Xavier Urrutia, Dr. Sammi Morrill*

Xavier Urrutia, Interim Vice Chancellor Economic and Workforce Development, presented on Alamo Colleges District Workforce Committee Report which included Partner Updates, and Alamo Colleges Updates.

B. Education and Training Center Update - *Dr. Sammi Morrill*

Sammi Morrill, Associate Vice Chancellor of Operations Economic and Workforce Development, presented on Education and Training Center Update which included Center Operations Mission, Headcount, Community & Other Activities, Center Highlights, Student Spotlight – Silvia Moreno, EWD/Center Operations Construction Projects – \$72.3M, and Current State.

C. Report and Possible Discussion on Current and Future Workforce Development Considerations

No report or discussion for this agenda item.

9. BUILDING, GROUNDS AND SITES SELECTION COMMITTEE, Anna U. Bustamante, Chair**A. Presentation on CIP Minority Women Veterans Business Enterprises Participation (SMWVBE)
Lacy Hampton**

Lacy Hampton, Interim Associate Vice Chancellor G.O. Bonds Capital Program (CIP) presented on Small Minority Women Veteran Business Enterprise Participation (SMWVBE) 2017 Capital Improvement Program (CIP) which included SMWVBE Agenda, Background – CIP Contract Awards, SMWVBE Certifications and Designations, SMWVBE Tracking and Reporting, San Antonio College, Northwest Vista College, St. Philip's College, and On-Going Efforts.

B. Report and Possible Discussion on Current and Future Building, Grounds and Sites selection Considerations.

No report or discussion for this agenda item.

10. LEGISLATIVE COMMITTEE, Joe Alderete, Chair**A. Texas Opportunity Coalition Report - Priscilla Camacho**

Priscilla Camacho, Director, Government & Community Relations, presented on Texas Opportunity Coalition Report which included Background on Alamo Colleges Support of Dreamers, What is the Texas Opportunity Coalition (TOC), Why should Alamo join the Texas Opportunity Coalition (TOC), and Recommended Action.

B. Report and Possible Discussion on Current and Future Legislative Considerations.

No report or discussion for this agenda item.

11. POLICY AND LONG-RANGE PLANNING COMMITTEE, Dr. Lorraine Pulido, Chair**A. Report and Possible Discussion on Current and Future Policy and Long-Range Planning Considerations.**

No report or discussion for this agenda item.

12. LEGAL AFFAIRS COMMITTEE, Leslie Sachanowicz, Chair**A. Report and Possible Discussion on Current and Future Legal Affairs Considerations, Including Assignment of Counsel.**

Mr. Ruben Barrera, Board Council, announced he will be transitioning his position of lead board council to Bill Armstrong. Mr. Barrera stated it was an honor to serve as board council.

13. CONSENT AGENDA**A. FISCAL SERVICES REPORTS****1) Discussion and Possible Action on Monthly Contracts Report**

The following minute order was forwarded to the Board of Trustees for approval on March 23, 2021.

“The Alamo Colleges District Board of Trustees hereby approves this report on non-grant contracts (public) made to the Alamo Colleges District for the period of September 1, 2020, through August 31, 2021.”

2) Discussion and Possible Action on Monthly Grants and Contracts Report

The following minute order was forwarded to the Board of Trustees for approval on March 23, 2021.

“The Alamo Colleges District Board of Trustees hereby approves this report on grants and contracts (public) and ratifies acceptance of the donations and grants made to the Alamo Colleges District.”

3) Discussion and Possible Action on Approval of Construction Reports

The following minute order was forwarded to the Board of Trustees for approval on March 23, 2021.

“The Alamo Colleges District Board of Trustees hereby approves the construction reports as presented.”

4) Capital Improvement Program (CIP) Executive Summary

The following minute order was forwarded to the Board of Trustees for approval on March 23, 2021.

“The Alamo Colleges Board of Trustees hereby accepts the Capital Improvement Program reports as presented.”

5) Discussion and Possible Action on Approval of Financial Reports

The following minute order was forwarded to the Board of Trustees for approval on March 23, 2021.

“The Alamo Colleges Board of Trustees hereby accepts the financial reports as presented.”

6) Discussion and Possible Action on Approval of Monthly Report on Cooperative Purchases in Excess of \$100,000

The following minute order was forwarded to the Board of Trustees for approval on March 23, 2021.

“The Alamo Colleges District Board of Trustees hereby approves the monthly Cooperative Purchase Report as presented.”

14. **EXECUTIVE SESSION**

ENTERED EXECUTIVE SESSION 9:01 p.m.

A. The Committee of the Whole may go into Executive Session to deliberate on any item referenced in this agenda above or hereinbelow based on the following potential exceptions under the Act:

B. Pursuant to §551.071, Texas Government Code, the Committee of the Whole may consult with its attorney(s) to seek their advice on matter(s) in which the duty of the attorney(s) to the governmental body under the Texas Disciplinary Rules of Professional

Conduct of the State Bar of Texas clearly conflicts with this chapter.

C. Pursuant to § 551.071, Texas Government Code, the Committee of the Whole may consult with its attorneys about pending and threatened litigations.

D. Pursuant to § 551.071, Texas Government Code, the Committee of the Whole may consult with its attorneys about pending and threatened EEOC charges.

E. Pursuant to §551.072, Texas Government Code, the Committee of the Whole may deliberate the purchase, exchange, lease or value of real property, including without limitation, realty acquisition and proposed roadway extension updates and the lease of District property for public education purposes.

F. Pursuant to §551.073, Texas Government Code, the Committee of the Whole may deliberate regarding a negotiated contract for a prospective gift or donation.

G. Pursuant to §551.074, Texas Government Code, the Committee of the Whole may deliberate the appointment, employment, evaluation, reassignment, duties, performance of duties, discipline, or dismissal of a public officer or employee(s), including, without limitation, the duties Chancellor.

H. Any action on these matters will be taken in Open Session.

15. **RECONVENE OPEN MEETING** **RECONVENED OPEN MEETING 9:31 p.m.**

A. Discussion and Possible Action on Items Discussed in Executive Session.
No Action Taken.

16. **ADJOURNMENT**

There being no further business, Chair Dr. Gene Sprague adjourned the meeting at 9:32 p.m.

Submitted for Board Approval:



Denise Lee Administrative Assistant – Special Projects



Date: April 1, 2021

To: Sandra Torres, Board Liaison

From: Frank Cortez, District Director of Internal Audit

Subject: Monthly Internal Audit Activity Report for April 2021 Board Meeting

This report provides information on Internal Audit activities, current projects' statuses, and accomplishments related to the Alamo Colleges Strategic Objectives of Student Success, Principle-Centered Leadership, and Performance Excellence as of April 1, 2021.

Current Projects:

Project	Description	Percent Complete	Target Compl. Date
Planning Phase			
Periodic Monitoring Program (Report 1 of 2 for FY 2021)	Planning in progress (Two biannual reports scheduled for FY 2021)	50%	5/31/2021
Facility Management – Preventative Maintenance Program Audit	On temporary hold	20%	(on-hold)
Fieldwork Phase			
Construction Contracts and Project Mgmt. – CIP Phase II	Performing detailed testing	60%	5/14/2021
Reporting Phase			
Student Disability Support Services (DSS) Audit	Finalizing workpaper review Draft Report in progress	90%	4/19/2021
Banner Security Audit	Draft Report in progress	95%	4/16/2021

Other Activities and Accomplishments:

Activity	Description	Date
Professional Development	The Audit Director attended the General Audit Management (GAM) Conference (virtually)	3/15-18/21
	One audit staff member attended the Association of College and University Auditors (ACUA) mid-year conference (virtually).	3/22-25/21
Audit Management System	TeamMate+ system configuration and workflow processes are under review for possible changes.	In Progress

Discussion and Possible Action on Acceptance of Private Gifts to the Alamo Colleges Foundation and Alamo Colleges District

Presented to the **ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT BOARD OF TRUSTEES** on April 20, 2021.

MINUTE ORDER

"The Board of Trustees hereby accepts this gift receipt report on the Monthly Financial Statements on private gifts made in January 2021."

PURPOSE

Provide information on donations received by the Alamo Colleges District & the Alamo Colleges Foundation, Inc.

BACKGROUND

To provide students with scholarships thereby enabling them to complete their college education and to provide faculty and staff with financial program support to further student enrichment.

IMPLICATIONS

Financial: Total Gifts Received for the Month **\$456,537.01**

Cost: NA

Strategic Plan: Goal II – Supports student success

Employee Services: NA

ATTACHMENTS: Reports of Monthly Financial Statements on Project Activity, Private Gifts to the Alamo Colleges District, and YTD Summary Report on Private Gifts. (17 pages)



3/26/2021

Sheila Marlow Due

Date

Executive Director, Institutional Advancement

Alamo Colleges District & Alamo Colleges Foundation, Inc.

Dr. Mike Flores, Chancellor



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT

**OFFICE OF INSTITUTIONAL ADVANCEMENT
& ALAMO COLLEGES FOUNDATION
GIFTS REPORT
January 2021
April 20, 2021 BOARD REPORT**

<u>Name</u>	<u>Soft Credit Recipient Name</u>	<u>Gift Date</u>	<u>Fund Description</u>	<u>Honor/Memorial Name</u>
Fernando Acevedo		1/1/2021	DREAMers Scholarship	
Angelica A. Acosta		1/1/2021	PAC SHARE Program	
Angelica A. Acosta		1/1/2021	General PAC Scholarship	
Leticia M. Adams		1/1/2021	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Marsha M. Adrian		1/1/2021	Faculty Endowment Scholarship	
Kristabel Aguero		1/1/2021	General SPC Scholarship	
Mariano Aguilar		1/26/2021	James C. Elmore II Memorial Art Scholarship	James C. Elmore
Heather T. Aquillon		1/1/2021	Challenger Center Program	
Heather T. Aquillon		1/1/2021	Black Student Alliance Scholarship	
Heather T. Aquillon		1/1/2021	Ann Richards Endowed Scholarship for Women	
Heather T. Aquillon		1/1/2021	Dr. Barbara Strain Memorial Scholarship	
Melissa D. Aguirra		1/1/2021	SAC Student Support Fund	
Lisa S. Alcorta		1/1/2021	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Lisa S. Alcorta		1/1/2021	SAC Student Support Fund	
Mona L. Aldana-Ramirez		1/1/2021	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Rebecca Alejos-Sharadin		1/1/2021	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Diane Alertas-Jacobs		1/1/2021	St. Philip's College Nursing Education Department Faculty Memoriam Scholarship	
Diane Alertas-Jacobs		1/1/2021	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Diane Alertas-Jacobs		1/1/2021	General SPC Scholarship	
Diane Alertas-Jacobs		1/1/2021	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Diane Alertas-Jacobs		1/1/2021	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship	
Shanea M. Allen		1/1/2021	PAC Athletics Program	
Alta Vista Neighborhood Association		1/29/2021	Alta Vista N. A. Pat Clayworth Scholarship	
Elizabeth F. Alvarado		1/1/2021	MAS Scholarship	
Elizabeth P. Alvarado		1/1/2021	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Laura A. Alvarez		1/1/2021	NVC Arts	
Laura A. Alvarez		1/1/2021	Vista Food Pantry	
Jennifer A. Alvizo		1/1/2021	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Kirsten P. Anderson		1/1/2021	Student Leadership Institute - Employee Giving Scholarship	
Lesia R. Anderson		1/1/2021	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Vanessa L. Anderson		1/1/2021	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Vanessa L. Anderson		1/1/2021	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship	
Vanessa L. Anderson		1/29/2021	SPC Alumni Association Scholarship	
Wesley L. Anderson		1/1/2021	Vista Food Pantry	
George A. Andrade		1/1/2021	President's Unrestricted NLC	
Pamela K. Ansboury		1/1/2021	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Gerardo Arellano		1/1/2021	PAC SHARE Program	
Gerardo Arellano		1/1/2021	General PAC Scholarship	
Vilma Arhin		1/13/2021	President's Unrestricted SPC	
Hattie C. Arnold		1/1/2021	Annual Fund	
Rodell G. Asher		1/1/2021	Student Leadership Institute - Employee Giving Scholarship	
Rodell G. Asher		1/1/2021	Debra A. Morgan Endowed Scholarship	
Rodell G. Asher		1/1/2021	Kevin Schantz Memorial Scholarship	
Rodell G. Asher		1/1/2021	Student Leadership Institute Scholarship	
Aspen Institute, Inc		1/21/2021	Chancellor's Circle of Excellence Fund	Ruben M. Flores
Margaret K. Austin		1/5/2021	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Beatrice A. Avila		1/1/2021	General SPC Scholarship	
Beatrice A. Avila		1/1/2021	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship	
Beatrice A. Avila		1/1/2021	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Beatrice A. Avila		1/1/2021	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Avon with Stacey Blum		1/30/2021	Student Emergency Fund	
Hayford T. Awuku		1/1/2021	General SPC Scholarship	
Carlos Ayala		1/1/2021	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Christy Babu		1/1/2021	Annual Fund	
Christy Babu		1/1/2021	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Annette Bailey		1/1/2021	St. Philip's College Nursing Education Department Faculty Memoriam Scholarship	
Cynthia A. Baker		1/1/2021	SPC Library Book Campaign	
Garcia Balbemar		1/1/2021	Vista Food Pantry	
Sarah B. Ball		1/1/2021	MAS Scholarship	
Alicia M. Baltazar		1/1/2021	Vista Food Pantry	
Alicia M. Baltazar		1/1/2021	MAS Scholarship	
Alicia M. Baltazar		1/1/2021	NVC Personal Fitness Training Scholarship	
Alicia M. Baltazar		1/1/2021	Psychology Department Scholarship	
Natalie Barajas		1/1/2021	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Natalie Barajas		1/1/2021	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Natalie Barajas		1/1/2021	Student Emergency Fund	
Joan M. Barborak		1/1/2021	King William Association Endowed Scholarship	
Jessica C. Barnes		1/1/2021	Permanently Restricted	
Jessica C. Barnes		1/1/2021	TACHE Scholarship	
Jessica C. Barnes		1/1/2021	PAC SHARE Program	
Jessica C. Barnes		1/1/2021	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Jessica C. Barnes		1/1/2021	Student Emergency Fund	
Rolando Barrientez		1/1/2021	First Responders Academy-Formative Endowment	
Esperanza Barron		1/1/2021	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Ricky N. Baser		1/1/2021	President's Unrestricted NVC	
Ricky N. Baser		1/1/2021	NVC Fans General Support	
Ricky N. Baser		1/1/2021	NVC Arts	
Ricky N. Baser		1/1/2021	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Ricky N. Baser		1/1/2021	Lynne Dean Endowed Scholarship	
Shirley A. Bass-Wright		1/1/2021	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Shirley A. Bass-Wright		1/1/2021	General SPC Scholarship	
Shirley A. Bass-Wright		1/1/2021	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship	
Hunter R. Bates		1/1/2021	PAC SHARE Program	
Sherylynn D. Baylor		1/7/2021	Women in Transition Scholarship	
Chris Beardsall		1/1/2021	President's Unrestricted SPC	

<u>Name</u>	<u>Soft Credit Recipient Name</u>	<u>Gift Date</u>	<u>Fund Description</u>	<u>Honor/Memorial Name</u>
Chris Beardsall		1/1/2021	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Lydia M. Beaver		1/1/2021	Vista Food Pantry	
The Beldon Family Foundation		1/1/2021	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
The Beldon Family Foundation		1/1/2021	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Mary Anne A. Bernal		1/1/2021	San Antonio College Future Teachers' Organization Scholarship	
Roger M. Biduaka		1/1/2021	General SPC Scholarship	
Sharon Billimek		1/10/2021	Dr. Joseph P. Sullivan Scholarship	Joseph P. Sullivan
Thomas E. Billimek		1/1/2021	SAC Student Support Fund	
Thomas E. Billimek		1/1/2021	SAC Psychology Department Endowed Scholarship	
Mary E. Bingham		1/1/2021	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Eddie A. Bishop		1/1/2021	NVC Personal Fitness Training Scholarship	
Eddie A. Bishop		1/1/2021	Lynne Dean Endowed Scholarship	
Eddie A. Bishop		1/1/2021	Vista Food Pantry	
Eddie A. Bishop		1/1/2021	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Lisa V. Black		1/1/2021	Vista Food Pantry	
Blackbaud Giving Fund	Accenture	1/13/2021	President's Unrestricted SPC	
Blackbaud Giving Fund	Sandra K. Schlortt	1/13/2021	President's Unrestricted SPC	
Blackbaud Giving Fund	Deborah J. Knapp, TEGNA Foundation	1/27/2021	Deborah J. Knapp Endowed Scholarship	
Nicholas G. Blakeney		1/1/2021	PAC SHARE Program	
Nicholas G. Blakeney		1/1/2021	President's Unrestricted PAC	
Raquel Blanco-Ayala		1/1/2021	Deason Animal Hospital Scholarship	
Raquel Blanco-Ayala		1/1/2021	Horticulture Scholarship	
Raquel Blanco-Ayala		1/1/2021	Children's Library Activity Fund	
Jared G. Boggs		1/1/2021	DREAMers Scholarship	
Kristina M. Booth		1/1/2021	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Suzanna C. Borawski		1/1/2021	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Maria G. Botello		1/1/2021	General SPC Scholarship	
Maria G. Botello		1/1/2021	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Maria G. Botello		1/1/2021	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship	
Richard J. Bousman		1/8/2021	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Gary Bowling		1/1/2021	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Gary Bowling		1/1/2021	Vista Food Pantry	
Linda L. Boyer-Owens		1/1/2021	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Diana Bradford		1/1/2021	NVC Arts	
Diana Bradford		1/1/2021	Lynne Dean Endowed Scholarship	
Diana Bradford		1/1/2021	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Diana Bradford		1/1/2021	Vista Food Pantry	
Diana Bradford		1/1/2021	MAS Scholarship	
Shanna L. Bradford		1/1/2021	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Kelli L. Bradshaw		1/1/2021	NVC Arts	
Kelli L. Bradshaw		1/1/2021	Dr. Jacqueline Claunch Legacy Endowed Formative Scholarship	
Kelli L. Bradshaw		1/1/2021	Vista Food Pantry	
Kelli L. Bradshaw		1/1/2021	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Kelli L. Bradshaw		1/1/2021	MAS Scholarship	
Kelli L. Bradshaw		1/1/2021	Lynne Dean Endowed Scholarship	
Ronnie L. Brannon		1/1/2021	PAC SO Logistics Club	
Edna I. Breuer		1/1/2021	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Edna I. Breuer		1/1/2021	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Edna I. Breuer		1/1/2021	Annual Fund	
Edna I. Breuer		1/1/2021	Student Emergency Fund	
Edna I. Breuer		1/1/2021	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Edna I. Breuer		1/1/2021	NLC Presidential Scholars Scholarship	
Luis Briceno		1/1/2021	PAC SHARE Program	
Mary E. Briones		1/1/2021	General PAC Scholarship	
Mary E. Briones		1/1/2021	General SPC Scholarship	
Alyssa R. Briscoe		1/1/2021	Faculty Endowment Scholarship	
Cynathia M. Broadnax		1/1/2021	President's Unrestricted NLC	
Cynathia M. Broadnax		1/1/2021	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Cynathia M. Broadnax		1/1/2021	NLC Presidential Scholars Scholarship	
Belinda F. Brown		1/1/2021	Annual Fund	
Christina M. Brown		1/1/2021	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Christina M. Brown		1/1/2021	Jane Moser Drum Encouragement Program Fund	
Patrick A. Brown		1/1/2021	Tourism, Hospitality, Culinary Arts (THCA) Scholarship	
Mordecai I. Brownlee		1/1/2021	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship	
Mordecai I. Brownlee		1/1/2021	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Naphtali T. Bryant		1/1/2021	SPC Alumni Association Scholarship	
Veronica I. Buendia		1/1/2021	DREAMers Scholarship	
Veronica I. Buendia		1/1/2021	Vista Food Pantry	
Michelle D. Burnett		1/1/2021	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship	
Amy H. Burton		1/1/2021	Vista Food Pantry	
Stephanie C. Burton		1/1/2021	Black Student Alliance Scholarship	
Beautrice M. Butler		1/1/2021	Dixon Scholarship	
Patricia A. Cacace		1/1/2021	General SPC Scholarship	
Alejandra Cadenas		1/1/2021	St. Philip's College Nursing Education Department Faculty Memoriam Scholarship	
John A. Cage		1/1/2021	Rea & Barbara Hinrichs Endowed Scholarship	
Judit V. Camargo		1/1/2021	Vista Food Pantry	
Judit V. Camargo		1/1/2021	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	

<u>Name</u>	<u>Soft Credit Recipient Name</u>	<u>Gift Date</u>	<u>Fund Description</u>	<u>Honor/Memorial Name</u>
Beatrice E. Canales		1/1/2021	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Gloria F. Canestaro		1/1/2021	MAS Scholarship	
Michelle M. Cano		1/1/2021	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Gaston Cantu		1/1/2021	PAC Athletics Program	
Gaston Cantu		1/1/2021	General PAC Scholarship	
Gaston Cantu		1/1/2021	President's Unrestricted PAC	
Ivan Carbonell		1/31/2021	President's Unrestricted SPC	
Maryjane J. Cardenas		1/1/2021	General NLC Scholarship	
Maryjane J. Cardenas		1/1/2021	General NVC Scholarship	
Maryjane J. Cardenas		1/1/2021	Challenger Center Program	
Maryjane J. Cardenas		1/1/2021	General PAC Scholarship	
Maryjane J. Cardenas		1/1/2021	General SPC Scholarship	
Daisy L. Carmona		1/1/2021	Faculty Endowment Scholarship	
Selso M. Casares		1/1/2021	TACHE Scholarship	
Phillip Casarez		1/1/2021	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Lydia M. Casas		1/1/2021	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship	
Cynthia D. Casias		1/1/2021	Men Empowerment Network (MEN) Scholarship	
Miquel A. Castillo		1/1/2021	Annual Fund	
Jennifer Castro		1/1/2021	Foundation General Endowment	
Angela M. Cavasos		1/1/2021	Vista Food Pantry	
Elizabeth A. Ceballos		1/1/2021	Lynne Dean Endowed Scholarship	
Elizabeth A. Ceballos		1/1/2021	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Elizabeth A. Ceballos		1/1/2021	Jane Moser Drum Encouragement Program Fund	
Elizabeth A. Ceballos		1/1/2021	Vista Food Pantry	
Scarlett R. Cena		1/1/2021	Angela de Hoyos Scholarship - Mexican American Studies Scholarship	
Sabina C. Cerda		1/1/2021	President's Unrestricted PAC	
Sabina C. Cerda		1/1/2021	PAC Adult Learning Academy GED Scholarship	
Zak D. Cernoch		1/1/2021	Dr. Jacqueline Claunch Legacy Endowed Formative Scholarship	
Zak D. Cernoch		1/1/2021	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Zak D. Cernoch		1/1/2021	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Rivera A. Chapa		1/1/2021	Nighthawk Nest Program	
The Charles Butt Foundation		1/14/2021	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
The Charles Butt Foundation		1/14/2021	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Bryan A. Chase		1/1/2021	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Bryan A. Chase		1/1/2021	Financial Literacy Program	
Bryan A. Chase		1/1/2021	Ruth Jones McClendon	
Bryan A. Chase		1/1/2021	General SPC Scholarship	
Bryan A. Chase		1/1/2021	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Bryan A. Chase		1/1/2021	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship	
Bryan A. Chase		1/1/2021	President's Unrestricted SPC	
Eric M. Chastain		1/1/2021	First Responders Academy-Formative Endowment	
Jamie Childers		1/15/2021	ECO-Centro Program	
Susan E. Chinoransky		1/1/2021	President's Unrestricted NLC	
Philip ` . Cirilo		1/1/2021	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Virginia C. Cmomezstfbusy		1/1/2021	NVC Personal Fitness Training Scholarship	
CNG Engineering		1/27/2021	Golf Tournament SPC	
Laurie L. Coleman		1/1/2021	San Antonio College Future Teachers' Organization Scholarship	
Grace L. Collett		1/1/2021	Scobee Education Center Programs	
Jacob P. Colunga		1/1/2021	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship	
Jennifer D. Comedy-Holmes		1/1/2021	Lynne Dean Endowed Scholarship	
Jennifer D. Comedy-Holmes		1/1/2021	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Jennifer D. Comedy-Holmes		1/1/2021	Vista Food Pantry	
Jennifer D. Comedy-Holmes		1/1/2021	NVC Arts	
Esther M. Conejo		1/1/2021	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Esther M. Conejo		1/1/2021	Vista Food Pantry	
Allan Conkling		1/5/2021	SPC President's Student Aid Fund	
Anonymous		1/1/2021	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Anonymous		1/1/2021	DREAMers Scholarship	
Juan C. Contreras		1/1/2021	First Responders Academy-Formative Endowment	
Jessica A. Cooper		1/1/2021	St. Philip's College Nursing Education Department Faculty Memoriam Scholarship	
Jessica A. Cooper		1/1/2021	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship	
Joseph Coppola		1/1/2021	PAC SHARE Program	
Belinda S. Corley		1/1/2021	PAC SHARE Program	
Christina M. Cortez		1/1/2021	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Francisco Cortez		1/1/2021	Annual Fund	
Trina D. Cowan		1/1/2021	Psychology Department Scholarship	
Thomas R. Cox		1/1/2021	Rea & Barbara Hinrichs Endowed Scholarship	
Tiffany T. Cox		1/1/2021	First Responders Academy-Formative Endowment	
Tiffany T. Cox		1/1/2021	SAC Psychology Department Endowed Scholarship	
Tiffany T. Cox		1/1/2021	SAC Student Support Fund	
Tiffany T. Cox		1/1/2021	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Tiffany T. Cox		1/1/2021	Dr. Robert Zeigler Endowed Scholarship	
Tiffany T. Cox		1/1/2021	MESA Center Program	
Lloyd G. Crenwelge		1/1/2021	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Sharon A. Crockett-Ray		1/1/2021	San Antonio Ivy Educational Fund Inc. Scholarship	
Tomeka Cross		1/1/2021	SPC President's Student Aid Fund	
Tomeka Cross		1/1/2021	STEM SPC Scholarship	
Tonya R. Crowley		1/1/2021	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Tonya R. Crowley		1/1/2021	SAC Student Support Fund	
Carlos E. Cruz		1/1/2021	PAC SHARE Program	

<u>Name</u>	<u>Soft Credit Recipient Name</u>	<u>Gift Date</u>	<u>Fund Description</u>	<u>Honor/Memorial Name</u>
Clarissa J. Cruz		1/1/2021	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Jessica S. Cruz		1/1/2021	General SPC Scholarship	
Jessica S. Cruz		1/1/2021	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Jessica S. Cruz		1/1/2021	Financial Literacy Program	
Micah Culpepper		1/5/2021	Annual Fund	
Betty H. Cunningham		1/1/2021	Dr. Jacqueline Claunch Legacy Endowed Formative Scholarship	
Betty H. Cunningham		1/1/2021	NVC Alumni Program Support	
Betty H. Cunningham		1/1/2021	NVC Arts	
Susan Cunningham		1/1/2021	Dr. Barbara Strain Memorial Scholarship	
Susan Cunningham		1/1/2021	Ron Lucke Speech & Drama Scholarship	
Ralph M. Curtin		1/15/2021	General SAC Scholarship	
Ruth A. Dalrymple		1/1/2021	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Ruth A. Dalrymple		1/1/2021	Annual Fund	
Tam H. Dam		1/1/2021	Annual Fund	
Patrick F. Daniels		1/1/2021	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship	
Garvin Dansby		1/1/2021	Vista Food Pantry	
Tara L. Daugherty		1/1/2021	Beta Sigma Delta Chapter Endowed Scholarship	
Betty D. Davidson		1/1/2021	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Bruce A. Davis		1/1/2021	Dr. Alice Johnson Children's Library	
Bruce A. Davis		1/1/2021	Dr. Robert Zeigler Endowed Scholarship	
Bruce A. Davis		1/1/2021	Tiana Spivey RTF Endowed Scholarship	
Bruce A. Davis		1/1/2021	Fredric A. Weiss Memorial Scholarship	
Bruce A. Davis		1/1/2021	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Bruce A. Davis		1/1/2021	David E Mrizek FORMATIVE Endowed Scholarship Fund	
Paul Davis		1/11/2021	President's Unrestricted NLC	
Rose M. Davis		1/1/2021	PAC SHARE Program	
Charles Dawkins		1/23/2021	President's Unrestricted SPC	
Randall N. Dawson		1/1/2021	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship	
Randall N. Dawson		1/1/2021	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Randall N. Dawson		1/1/2021	Developmental Math Fund	
Randall N. Dawson		1/1/2021	General SPC Scholarship	
Amber A. De La Garza		1/1/2021	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Pamela S. De La Garza		1/1/2021	NVC Faculty / Staff Scholarship	
Pamela S. De La Garza		1/1/2021	MAS Scholarship	
Pamela S. De La Garza		1/1/2021	Vista Food Pantry	
Leticia P. De La Rosa		1/1/2021	President's Unrestricted PAC	
Elida T. De Leon		1/1/2021	General PAC Scholarship	
Elida T. De Leon		1/1/2021	PAC SHARE Program	
María O. De Los Reyes		1/1/2021	SAC Women's Center GED Scholarship	
María O. De Los Reyes		1/1/2021	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Edinir E. de Oliveira		1/1/2021	General SPC Scholarship	
Rosalind K. De Trevino		1/1/2021	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Rosalind K. De Trevino		1/1/2021	Empowerment Center Program	
Rosalind K. De Trevino		1/1/2021	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Deason Animal Hospital		1/7/2021	Deason Animal Hospital Scholarship	
Luanne T. Decker		1/1/2021	SAC Student Support Fund	
Rachel Del Rio		1/1/2021	Student Emergency Fund	
Nancy G. Delacerda		1/1/2021	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Nancy G. Delacerda		1/1/2021	Vista Food Pantry	
Nancy G. Delacerda		1/1/2021	MAS Scholarship	
Nancy G. Delacerda		1/1/2021	Lynne Dean Endowed Scholarship	
Nancy G. Delacerda		1/1/2021	NVC Arts	
Anna L. Delgado		1/1/2021	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Anna L. Delgado		1/1/2021	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship	
Anna L. Delgado		1/1/2021	General SPC Scholarship	
Christopher R. Delgado		1/1/2021	Jason DeLecour Endowed Scholarship for International Studies	
Chryssa D. Delgado		1/1/2021	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Vanessa A. Demont		1/1/2021	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Vanessa A. Demont		1/1/2021	NLC Presidential Scholars Scholarship	
Vanessa A. Demont		1/1/2021	President's Unrestricted NLC	
Caprice L. Diaz		1/1/2021	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Caprice L. Diaz		1/1/2021	SAC Student Support Fund	
Edward Diaz		1/1/2021	SAC Student Support Fund	
Flor I. Diaz		1/1/2021	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Flor I. Diaz		1/1/2021	General SPC Scholarship	
Mariana A. Diaz		1/1/2021	PAC SHARE Program	
Rebecca L. Dietz		1/1/2021	Black Student Alliance Scholarship	
Rebecca L. Dietz		1/1/2021	Robert & Laura Fainter Endowed Scholarship	
Rebecca L. Dietz		1/1/2021	SAC Student Support Fund	
Aaron D. Dilday		1/1/2021	Faculty Staff Memorial Scholarship PAC	
Jaclyn G. Dinscore		1/1/2021	General PAC Scholarship	
Jaclyn G. Dinscore		1/1/2021	President's Unrestricted PAC	
Adriana Dominguez		1/1/2021	PAC SHARE Program	
Alicia D. Dominguez		1/1/2021	General SPC Scholarship	
Fannie M. Dominguez		1/1/2021	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Katherine B. Doss		1/1/2021	PAC SHARE Program	
Tangila C. Dove		1/1/2021	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Tangila C. Dove		1/1/2021	E. F. "Smiley" & Sandra Williams Endowed Scholarship	
Tangila C. Dove		1/1/2021	President's Unrestricted NLC	
Cheryl A. Drake		1/1/2021	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Sharon L. Dresser		1/1/2021	Dr. Jacqueline Claunch Legacy Endowed Formative Scholarship	
Sheila R. Due		1/1/2021	Annual Fund	

<u>Name</u>	<u>Soft Credit Recipient Name</u>	<u>Gift Date</u>	<u>Fund Description</u>	<u>Honor/Memorial Name</u>
Pamela J. Dunagan		1/1/2021	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Paul S. Dunn		1/1/2021	Annual Fund	
Jules L. Duval		1/1/2021	SPC Alumni Association Scholarship	
Jules L. Duval		1/1/2021	Dr. Lanier Byrd Endowed Scholarship	
Vitus N. Dzekedze		1/1/2021	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Vitus N. Dzekedze		1/1/2021	Student Emergency Fund	
Anonymous		1/10/2021	Women in Transition Scholarship	
Yael H. Edrey		1/1/2021	Lynne Dean Endowed Scholarship	
Yael H. Edrey		1/1/2021	Vista Food Pantry	
Yael H. Edrey		1/1/2021	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Yael H. Edrey		1/1/2021	MAS Scholarship	
Anna M. Edwards		1/1/2021	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship	
Rosita Elizondo		1/1/2021	PAC SHARE Program	
Jennifer L. Ellison		1/1/2021	General PAC Scholarship	
Jennifer L. Ellison		1/1/2021	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Dawn L. Elmore		1/1/2021	James C. Elmore II Memorial Art Scholarship	
James C. Elmore		1/4/2021	James C. Elmore II Memorial Art Scholarship	James C. Elmore
Rosalinda M. Encina		1/1/2021	MAS Scholarship	
Rosalinda M. Encina		1/1/2021	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Rosalinda M. Encina		1/1/2021	Vista Food Pantry	
Rosalinda M. Encina		1/1/2021	Lynne Dean Endowed Scholarship	
Julie A. Engel		1/1/2021	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Julie A. Engel		1/1/2021	Strategies for Success - Grant in Aid Scholarship	
Abel E. Enriquez Vega		1/1/2021	Jessica's Project	
Frances D. Ervin		1/5/2021	Student Emergency Fund	
Lisa M. Ervin		1/1/2021	Alexandria Celene Brown Memorial Scholarship	
Ana L. Escamilla		1/1/2021	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Stephanie R. Estrada		1/1/2021	Student Emergency Fund	
Anonymous		1/1/2021	Faculty Endowment Scholarship	
Anonymous		1/1/2021	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Richard H. Farias		1/1/2021	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Richard H. Farias		1/1/2021	Annual Fund	
Marie P. Feldmeier		1/1/2021	General SPC Scholarship	
Marie P. Feldmeier		1/1/2021	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Anna Lisa Fernandez		1/1/2021	PAC SHARE Program	
Anna Lisa Fernandez		1/1/2021	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Anna Lisa Fernandez		1/1/2021	PAC Adult Learning Academy GED Scholarship	
Anna Lisa Fernandez		1/1/2021	OZUNA LRC Children's Library	
Stacey A. Festger		1/1/2021	Lynne Dean Endowed Scholarship	
Stacey A. Festger		1/1/2021	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Salome G. Fierros		1/13/2021	President's Unrestricted SPC	
Sandra M. Figueroa		1/1/2021	President's Unrestricted PAC	
Sally A. First		1/26/2021	NVC Endowed Scholarship for Business Students	
Andrea Flores		1/1/2021	PAC SHARE Program	
Daniel B. Flores		1/1/2021	Black Student Alliance Scholarship	
Daniel B. Flores		1/1/2021	Disabled Student Program Fund	
Georgia L. Flores		1/1/2021	President's Unrestricted NLC	
Georgia L. Flores		1/1/2021	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Jennifer L. Flores		1/1/2021	PAC SHARE Program	
Jorge R. Flores		1/1/2021	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship	
Jorge R. Flores		1/1/2021	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship	
Jorge R. Flores		1/14/2021	General SPC Scholarship	
Julieta Flores		1/1/2021	Lynne Dean Endowed Scholarship	
Rose M. Flores		1/1/2021	Horticulture Scholarship	
Ruben M. Flores		1/1/2021	Student Emergency Fund	
Ruben M. Flores		1/1/2021	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Ruben M. Flores		1/1/2021	Ruben P. Flores Endowed Scholarship	
Sonia D. Flores		1/1/2021	Annual Fund	
Vanessa S. Flores		1/1/2021	Vista Food Pantry	
Maria S. Flores-Chase		1/1/2021	Beta Sigma Delta Chapter Endowed Scholarship	
Maria S. Flores-Chase		1/1/2021	NLC Presidential Scholars Scholarship	
Maria S. Flores-Chase		1/1/2021	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Maria S. Flores-Chase		1/1/2021	President's Unrestricted NLC	
Maria S. Flores-Chase		1/1/2021	Faculty Endowment Scholarship	
Melissa Flores-Valencia		1/1/2021	Women in Transition Scholarship	
Patrick R. Fontenot		1/1/2021	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Yvonne T. Forey		1/1/2021	Faculty Staff Memorial Scholarship PAC	
Yvonne T. Forey		1/1/2021	General PAC Scholarship	
Yvonne T. Forey		1/1/2021	PAC Adult Learning Academy GED Scholarship	
Yvonne T. Forey		1/1/2021	PAC SHARE Program	
Carolyn A. Foster		1/1/2021	Child Care Center	
Carolyn A. Foster		1/1/2021	Black Student Alliance Scholarship	
Glen Frappier		1/9/2021	General SPC Scholarship	
Jeffrey W. French		1/1/2021	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Jeffrey W. French		1/1/2021	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship	
Jeffrey W. French		1/1/2021	General SPC Scholarship	
Karl R. Frey		1/1/2021	Faculty Endowment Scholarship	
Pamela M. Frias		1/1/2021	SAC Student Support Fund	
Russell J. Frohardt		1/1/2021	Lynne Dean Endowed Scholarship	
Russell J. Frohardt		1/1/2021	MAS Scholarship	
Russell J. Frohardt		1/1/2021	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Russell J. Frohardt		1/1/2021	Vista Food Pantry	
Russell J. Frohardt		1/1/2021	NVC Arts	
Frost		1/20/2021	Golf Tournament SPC	

<u>Name</u>	<u>Soft Credit Recipient Name</u>	<u>Gift Date</u>	<u>Fund Description</u>	<u>Honor/Memorial Name</u>
Lawrence A. Gable		1/1/2021	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Lawrence A. Gable		1/1/2021	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship	
Lawrence A. Gable		1/1/2021	President's Unrestricted SPC	
Lawrence A. Gable		1/1/2021	VOTC Veterans Outreach & Transition Center Program	
Lawrence A. Gable		1/1/2021	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Deborah L. Gaitan		1/1/2021	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Deborah L. Gaitan		1/1/2021	Vista Food Pantry	
Deborah L. Gaitan		1/1/2021	MAS Scholarship	
Deborah L. Gaitan		1/1/2021	NVC Arts	
Eva T. Gaitan		1/1/2021	Annual Fund	
Cristela C. Garcia		1/1/2021	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Diana O. Garcia		1/1/2021	Vista Food Pantry	
Elise L. Garcia		1/1/2021	PAC SHARE Program	
Mauricio Garcia		1/1/2021	General PAC Scholarship	
Mauricio Garcia		1/1/2021	PAC SHARE Program	
Migdalia Garcia		1/1/2021	NVC Arts	
Migdalia Garcia		1/1/2021	MAS Scholarship	
Migdalia Garcia		1/1/2021	Vista Food Pantry	
Migdalia Garcia		1/1/2021	Lynne Dean Endowed Scholarship	
Ofelia B. Garcia		1/1/2021	DREAMers Scholarship	
Anonymous		1/1/2021	NLC Presidential Scholars Scholarship	
Anonymous		1/1/2021	President's Unrestricted NLC	
Bridgedette A. Garza		1/1/2021	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Bridgedette A. Garza		1/1/2021	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Carmen M. Garza		1/16/2021	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Diann Garza		1/1/2021	St. Philip's College Nursing Education Department Faculty Memoriam Scholarship	
Linda T. Garza		1/1/2021	Annual Fund	
Maqda L. Garza		1/1/2021	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Robert L. Garza		1/1/2021	President's Unrestricted PAC	
Sandra D. Garza		1/1/2021	MAS Scholarship	
Amy S. Gates		1/1/2021	President's Unrestricted NLC	
Amy S. Gates		1/1/2021	Annual Fund	
Amy S. Gates		1/1/2021	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Amy S. Gates		1/1/2021	President's Unrestricted NLC	
Pamela D. Gauna		1/1/2021	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Pamela D. Gauna		1/1/2021	NLC Presidential Scholars Scholarship	
Pamela D. Gauna		1/1/2021	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Diana Gavin		1/1/2021	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Diana Gavin		1/1/2021	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship	
Diana Gavin		1/1/2021	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Samantha Gellegos		1/1/2021	Annual Fund	
Leslie B. Germer		1/1/2021	NLC College Mentoring Program	
Leslie B. Germer		1/1/2021	NLC Veteran's Center	
Leslie B. Germer		1/1/2021	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Elizabeth R. Ginn		1/1/2021	Jason DeLecour Endowed Scholarship for International Studies	
Dennis J. Gittinger		1/1/2021	NVC Arts	
Deretha R. Goforth		1/1/2021	William C. Davis Endowed Scholarship	
Cressida Goloby		1/1/2021	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Josephine Gonzales		1/1/2021	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Steven E. Gonzales		1/1/2021	Debra A. Morgan Endowed Scholarship	
Steven E. Gonzales		1/1/2021	Lynne Dean Endowed Scholarship	
Steven E. Gonzales		1/1/2021	Vista Food Pantry	
Steven E. Gonzales		1/1/2021	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Steven E. Gonzales		1/1/2021	NVC Arts	
Erron Y. Gonzalez		1/1/2021	PAC Matching Fund	
John L. Gonzalez		1/9/2021	General SPC Scholarship	
Laura M. Gonzalez		1/1/2021	Mary A. Kunz and Jack G. Kline Endowed Scholarship	
Sandra Gonzalez		1/1/2021	General SPC Scholarship	
Amanda M. Gorrell		1/1/2021	Vista Food Pantry	
Amanda M. Gorrell		1/1/2021	NVC Arts	
Karen D. Gottfried		1/1/2021	Foundation General Endowment	
Barbara S. Govan		1/1/2021	St. Philip's College Nursing Education Department Faculty Memoriam Scholarship	
Debra J. Gray-Pruitt		1/1/2021	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Barbara A. Grewe		1/1/2021	Annual Fund	
Barbara A. Griest-Devora		1/1/2021	NVC Arts	
Geraldo R. Guerra		1/1/2021	Men Empowerment Network (MEN) Scholarship	
Gloria M. Guerra		1/1/2021	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship	
Gloria M. Guerra		1/1/2021	Jessica's Project	
Gloria M. Guerra		1/1/2021	St. Philip's College Nursing Education Department Faculty Memoriam Scholarship	
Gloria M. Guerra		1/1/2021	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Jesse M. Guerra		1/8/2021	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Yalitza P. Guerra		1/1/2021	Vista Food Pantry	
Yalitza P. Guerra		1/1/2021	MAS Scholarship	
Yalitza P. Guerra		1/1/2021	NVC Arts	
Melissa A. Guerrero		1/1/2021	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship	
Melissa A. Guerrero		1/1/2021	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Russell Guerrero		1/1/2021	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Eric A. Guillen		1/1/2021	VOTC Veterans Outreach & Transition Center Program	

<u>Name</u>	<u>Soft Credit Recipient Name</u>	<u>Gift Date</u>	<u>Fund Description</u>	<u>Honor/Memorial Name</u>
Vicente Guillot		1/1/2021	PAC SHARE Program	
Vicente Guillot		1/1/2021	General PAC Scholarship	
Alexis M. Gutierrez		1/1/2021	Annual Fund	
Jin J. Ha		1/1/2021	Faculty Endowment Scholarship	
Marsha P. Hall		1/1/2021	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Marsha P. Hall		1/1/2021	President's Unrestricted SPC	
Marsha P. Hall		1/1/2021	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Sabrina I. Hammel		1/1/2021	Beta Sigma Delta Chapter Endowed Scholarship	
Sabrina I. Hammel		1/1/2021	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Sabrina I. Hammel		1/1/2021	President's Unrestricted NLC	
Lacy Hampton		1/1/2021	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship	
Lacy Hampton		1/1/2021	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Lacy Hampton		1/1/2021	General SPC Scholarship	
Kenneth G. Hardy		1/1/2021	E. F. "Smiley" & Sandra Williams Endowed Scholarship	
Caroline V. Haring		1/1/2021	General PAC Scholarship	
Konnie A. Harper		1/1/2021	Alamo Area Hospitality Association Endowed Scholarship Permanently Restricted	
Konnie A. Harper		1/1/2021	General SPC Scholarship	
Konnie A. Harper		1/1/2021	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship	
Konnie A. Harper		1/1/2021	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Christopher R. Harrison		1/1/2021	Faculty Senate Endowed Scholarship	
Christopher R. Harrison		1/1/2021	Vista Food Pantry	
Christopher R. Harrison		1/1/2021	Vista Food Pantry	
Aileen M. Hartfield		1/1/2021	Jessica's Project	
Shawn W. Harward		1/1/2021	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Shawn W. Harward		1/1/2021	Anthony Chalkley Endowed Scholarship	
Shawn W. Harward		1/1/2021	Jack Stone Endowed Music Scholarship	
Shawn W. Harward		1/1/2021	NVC Digital Media Student Program Support	
E. A. Harwin		1/1/2021	NVC Arts	
Meredith Hayashi		1/1/2021	General NVC Scholarship	
Timothy P. Hedgepeth		1/1/2021	NVC Arts	
Timothy P. Hedgepeth		1/1/2021	Lynne Dean Endowed Scholarship	
Kay C. Hendricks		1/1/2021	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Eliza A. Hernandez		1/1/2021	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Gloria P. Hernandez		1/1/2021	General SPC Scholarship	
Joseph D. Hernandez		1/1/2021	General SPC Scholarship	
Joseph D. Hernandez		1/1/2021	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Marilyn Hernandez		1/1/2021	PAC Adult Learning Academy GED Scholarship	
Marilyn Hernandez		1/1/2021	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Olivia Hernandez		1/1/2021	Annual Fund	
Maria Hernandez Ferrier		1/5/2021	Annual Fund	
Diane C. Hester		1/1/2021	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Diane C. Hester		1/1/2021	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Malcolm K. Higgins		1/1/2021	NVC Digital Media Student Program Support	
Carolyn J. Hilton		1/1/2021	Rea & Barbara Hinrichs Endowed Scholarship	
James A. Holloway		1/5/2021	General SAC Scholarship	
Robert L. Howell		1/23/2021	General SPC Scholarship	
Anonymous		1/26/2021	Women in Transition Scholarship	
Jennifer R. Huebenthal		1/1/2021	General PAC Scholarship	
Jennifer R. Huebenthal		1/1/2021	Upward Bound Bridge Scholarship	
Jennifer R. Huebenthal		1/1/2021	PAC SHARE Program	
Amy D. Huebner		1/1/2021	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship	
Jessica Humann		1/1/2021	General PAC Scholarship	
Jessica Humann		1/1/2021	President's Unrestricted PAC	
Baldomero Ibarra		1/1/2021	General SPC Scholarship	
Leroy Ibarra		1/1/2021	General PAC Scholarship	
Leroy Ibarra		1/1/2021	PAC SHARE Program	
Leticia C. Inocencio		1/1/2021	President's Unrestricted PAC	
Leticia C. Inocencio		1/1/2021	General PAC Scholarship	
Leticia C. Inocencio		1/1/2021	PAC SHARE Program	
Adrian Jackson		1/1/2021	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Adrian Jackson		1/1/2021	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship	
Adrian Jackson		1/1/2021	General SPC Scholarship	
John T. Jacobs		1/1/2021	Nighthawk Nest Program	
John T. Jacobs		1/1/2021	NLC Presidential Scholars Scholarship	
Elaine D. Jansky		1/1/2021	NVC Arts	
Elaine D. Jansky		1/1/2021	Vista Food Pantry	
Gina M. Jasso		1/1/2021	General SPC Scholarship	
Shannon K. Johns		1/1/2021	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Shannon K. Johns		1/1/2021	General SPC Scholarship	
Shannon K. Johns		1/1/2021	VOTC Veterans Outreach & Transition Center Program	
George H. Johnson		1/1/2021	President's Unrestricted SPC	
Thermajeon Jones		1/1/2021	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Thermajeon Jones		1/1/2021	General SPC Scholarship	
Thermajeon Jones		1/1/2021	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Thermajeon Jones		1/1/2021	St. Philip's College Nursing Education Department Faculty Memoriam Scholarship	
Timothy A. Jones		1/1/2021	NVC Arts	
Tonya Jones		1/1/2021	Eva K Fort Scholarship for Nursing	
Tonya Jones		1/1/2021	Jessica's Project	
Tonya Jones		1/1/2021	General SPC Scholarship	
Tonya Jones		1/1/2021	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship	

<u>Name</u>	<u>Soft Credit Recipient Name</u>	<u>Gift Date</u>	<u>Fund Description</u>	<u>Honor/Memorial Name</u>
Allison Joubert		1/1/2021	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Allison Joubert		1/1/2021	President's Unrestricted SPC	
Allison Joubert		1/1/2021	Jessica's Project	
Susan G. Kazen		1/1/2021	Faculty Endowment Scholarship	
Susan G. Kazen		1/1/2021	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Kevin Ann Kelsmark		1/1/2021	Annual Fund	
Diana C. Kersey		1/1/2021	NVC Arts	
Suraya Khan		1/1/2021	Ann Richards Endowed Scholarship for Women	
Suraya Khan		1/1/2021	Disabled Student Program Fund	
Suraya Khan		1/1/2021	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Suraya Khan		1/1/2021	Daniel W. Stevens Endowed Memorial Scholarship	
Suraya Khan		1/1/2021	Black Student Alliance Scholarship	
Suraya Khan		1/1/2021	Dr. Robert Zeigler Endowed Scholarship	
Suraya Khan		1/1/2021	Catherine H. Powell Endowed Scholarship	Catherine H. Powell
Felicia King		1/1/2021	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Felicia King		1/1/2021	Vista Food Pantry	
Gary F. King		1/1/2021	Foundation General Endowment	
Gary F. King		1/1/2021	General SPC Scholarship	
Julie Kirkland-Poirier		1/1/2021	President's Unrestricted NLC	
Anonymous		1/1/2021	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Anonymous		1/1/2021	President's Unrestricted SPC	
Conrad D. Krueger		1/1/2021	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Mary A. Kunz		1/1/2021	Alamo Area Hospitality Association Endowed Scholarship Permanently Restricted	
Anna M. Kuwamura		1/1/2021	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Anna M. Kuwamura		1/1/2021	PAC Adult Learning Academy GED Scholarship	
Caroline Kuyumcuoglu		1/1/2021	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Caroline Kuyumcuoglu		1/1/2021	NVC Arts	
Patricia A. Lamson		1/1/2021	General SPC Scholarship	
Patricia A. Lamson		1/1/2021	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship	
Patricia A. Lamson		1/1/2021	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Patricia A. Lamson		1/1/2021	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Josephine H. Lara		1/1/2021	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Josephine H. Lara		1/1/2021	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Josephine H. Lara		1/1/2021	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship	
Anonymous		1/5/2021	Annual Fund	
George R. Laughhead		1/1/2021	Foundation General Endowment	
Teresa M. Laughlin-Hopwood		1/1/2021	Developmental Math Fund	
Teresa M. Laughlin-Hopwood		1/1/2021	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship	
Teresa M. Laughlin-Hopwood		1/1/2021	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Laura A. Lawrence		1/1/2021	General NVC Scholarship	
Wesley B. Lay		1/1/2021	STEM SPC Scholarship	
Jonathan A. Lee		1/1/2021	Dr. Robert Zeigler Endowed Scholarship	
Minkyung Lee		1/1/2021	Jack Stone Endowed Music Scholarship	
Patrick R. Lee		1/1/2021	General PAC Scholarship	
Juanita I. Lewis		1/1/2021	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Neil E. Lewis		1/1/2021	Lynne Dean Endowed Scholarship	
Neil E. Lewis		1/1/2021	NVC Arts	
Neil E. Lewis		1/1/2021	Library Media Center NVC	
Jorge P. Lopez		1/1/2021	Faculty Endowment Scholarship	
Jorge P. Lopez		1/1/2021	President's Unrestricted NLC	
Jorge P. Lopez		1/1/2021	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Adena W. Loston		1/1/2021	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship	
Stella Lovato		1/1/2021	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Stella Lovato		1/1/2021	Challenger Center Program	
Stella Lovato		1/1/2021	Child Care Center	
Donald R. Lucas		1/1/2021	Psychology Department Scholarship	
Jacqueline Lucero		1/1/2021	Annual Fund	
Alexandro M. Luna		1/1/2021	PAC SHARE Program	
Alexandro M. Luna		1/1/2021	General PAC Scholarship	
Robin L. Lund		1/1/2021	Lynne Dean Endowed Scholarship	
William L. Lynch		1/1/2021	NLC Presidential Scholars Scholarship	
Nora A. Maaz		1/1/2021	Vista Food Pantry	
Sabrina D. Macal-Polasek		1/1/2021	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Sabrina D. Macal-Polasek		1/1/2021	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Paul A. Machen		1/1/2021	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship	
Ignacio R. Magaloni		1/1/2021	NVC Arts	
Ignacio R. Magaloni		1/1/2021	Dennis Gittinger Endowed Scholarship for Mathematics	
Ignacio R. Magaloni		1/1/2021	Vista Food Pantry	
Ignacio R. Magaloni		1/1/2021	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Ignacio R. Magaloni		1/1/2021	MAS Scholarship	
Ignacio R. Magaloni		1/1/2021	Lynne Dean Endowed Scholarship	
Cindy L. Magruder		1/1/2021	Vista Food Pantry	
Jason M. Malcolm		1/1/2021	Faculty Endowment Scholarship	
Michele L. Maldonado		1/1/2021	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Gerald F. Manahan		1/1/2021	Dr. Alice Johnson Children's Library	
Loretta B. Manning		1/1/2021	Janet H. Rangel Memorial Scholarship	
Jonathan R. Marin		1/1/2021	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Viviane Marioneaux-Maquire		1/1/2021	Debra A. Morgan Endowed Scholarship	
Viviane Marioneaux-Maquire		1/1/2021	NVC Digital Media Student Program Support	
Delilah L. Marquez		1/1/2021	PAC Adult Learning Academy GED Scholarship	
Delilah L. Marquez		1/1/2021	General PAC Scholarship	
Delilah L. Marquez		1/1/2021	PAC SHARE Program	
Deborah M. Martin		1/4/2021	Hall and Pat Hammond Scholarship	Pat Hammond, Hall Hammond

<u>Name</u>	<u>Soft Credit Recipient Name</u>	<u>Gift Date</u>	<u>Fund Description</u>	<u>Honor/Memorial Name</u>
Deborah M. Martin		1/1/2021	ECO-Centro Program	
Deborah M. Martin		1/1/2021	NLC Presidential Scholars Scholarship	
Deborah M. Martin		1/1/2021	General SPC Scholarship	
Deborah M. Martin		1/1/2021	General PAC Scholarship	
John F. Martin		1/1/2021	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship	
John F. Martin		1/1/2021	General SPC Scholarship	
Jesus G. Martinez		1/1/2021	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Rosita I. Martinez		1/1/2021	Annual Fund	
Sylvia A. Martinez		1/1/2021	PAC Athletics Program	
Valerie Martinez		1/1/2021	General PAC Scholarship	
Holly L. Matthews		1/1/2021	Black Student Alliance Scholarship	
Holly L. Matthews		1/1/2021	Phi Theta Kappa Food Pantry	
Holly L. Matthews		1/1/2021	AIA San Antonio Architecture Endowed Scholarship	
Sam H. McCall		1/1/2021	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Sam H. McCall		1/1/2021	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship	
Sam H. McCall		1/1/2021	General SPC Scholarship	
Sam H. McCall		1/1/2021	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Sam H. McCall		1/1/2021	St. Philip's College Nursing Education Department Faculty Memorial Scholarship	
Patricia J. McCarroll		1/2/2021	Andrew G. Borden, Jr. Memorial Scholarship	Andrew G. Borden
Thomas N. McCrary		1/1/2021	James C. Elmore II Memorial Art Scholarship	
Lisa K. McDaniel		1/1/2021	Psychology Department Scholarship	
Michael E. McDowell		1/1/2021	Faculty Endowment Scholarship	
Bobby M. McGlone		1/12/2021	Hall and Pat Hammond Scholarship	
Fiona M. McWilliam		1/1/2021	Vista Food Pantry	
Fiona M. McWilliam		1/1/2021	Annual Fund	
Fiona M. McWilliam		1/1/2021	General NVC Scholarship	
Gina L. Mealey		1/1/2021	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Gina L. Mealey		1/1/2021	President's Unrestricted NLC	
Gina L. Mealey		1/1/2021	Faculty Endowment Scholarship	
Melissa J. Medellin		1/1/2021	General PAC Scholarship	
Melissa J. Medellin		1/1/2021	PAC Adult Learning Academy GED Scholarship	
Melissa J. Medellin		1/1/2021	President's Unrestricted PAC	
Melissa J. Medellin		1/1/2021	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Danielle E. Medina		1/1/2021	Juan Ortiz Mariachi Academy Scholarship	
Danielle E. Medina		1/1/2021	Angela de Hoyos Scholarship - Mexican American Studies Scholarship	
Danielle E. Medina		1/1/2021	Conjunto Music Program	
Susan E. Medina		1/1/2021	Financial Literacy Program	
Susan E. Medina		1/1/2021	SPC Alumni Association Scholarship	
Susan E. Medina		1/1/2021	Dr. Lanier Byrd Endowed Scholarship	
Susan E. Medina		1/1/2021	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship	
Susan E. Medina		1/1/2021	Developmental Math Fund	
Jennifer L. Mejia		1/1/2021	PAC SHARE Program	
Jennifer L. Mejia		1/1/2021	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Jennifer L. Mejia		1/1/2021	Student Emergency Fund	
Jennifer L. Mejia		1/1/2021	PAC Adult Learning Academy GED Scholarship	
Jennifer L. Mejia		1/1/2021	President's Unrestricted PAC	
Sarah Mejias		1/1/2021	General NVC Scholarship	
Cynthia Mendiola-Perez		1/1/2021	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Cynthia Mendiola-Perez		1/1/2021	Annual Fund	
Cynthia Mendiola-Perez		1/1/2021	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Laura R. Mery		1/1/2021	Adjunct Faculty Council Gift Fund	
Laura R. Mery		1/1/2021	Bob and Mary Zeigler Adjunct Professional Development Fund	
Laura R. Mery		1/1/2021	Challenger Center Program	
Shannon D. Meyer		1/1/2021	PAC SHARE Program	
Shannon D. Meyer		1/1/2021	General PAC Scholarship	
Shannon D. Meyer		1/1/2021	Faculty Staff Memorial Scholarship PAC	
Shannon D. Meyer		1/1/2021	PAC Adult Learning Academy GED Scholarship	
Shannon D. Meyer		1/1/2021	President's Unrestricted PAC	
Erica N. Meza		1/1/2021	PAC SHARE Program	
Kathryn J. Miller		1/1/2021	Annual Fund	
Stephen D. Minor		1/1/2021	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Erin S. Miranda		1/1/2021	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Erin S. Miranda		1/1/2021	Student Emergency Fund	
Robert A. Miranda		1/1/2021	PAC SHARE Program	
Anonymous		1/1/2021	Developmental Math Fund	
Joy R. Moczygemba		1/1/2021	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Sitakanta Mohanty		1/1/2021	PAC SHARE Program	
Suzel M. Molina		1/1/2021	PAC SHARE Program	
Melissa Monroe-Young		1/1/2021	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Melissa Monroe-Young		1/1/2021	Vista Food Pantry	
Diana L. Montejano		1/1/2021	General PAC Scholarship	
Diana L. Montejano		1/1/2021	Angela de Hoyos Scholarship - Mexican American Studies Scholarship	
Diana L. Montejano		1/1/2021	PAC Adult Learning Academy GED Fundraiser	
Patricia H. Montoya		1/1/2021	Faculty Staff Memorial Scholarship PAC	
Leslie C. Moore		1/1/2021	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Leslie C. Moore		1/1/2021	Vista Food Pantry	
Leslie C. Moore		1/1/2021	Lynne Dean Endowed Scholarship	
Leslie C. Moore		1/1/2021	NVC Arts	
Lia M. Moore-Lamm		1/1/2021	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Lia M. Moore-Lamm		1/1/2021	General NLC Scholarship	
Caroline S. Mora		1/1/2021	General SPC Scholarship	
Joshua H. Moran		1/1/2021	Vista Food Pantry	
Destiny D. Moreno		1/1/2021	PAC SHARE Program	
Henry G. Moreno		1/1/2021	PAC Adult Learning Academy GED Scholarship	
Henry G. Moreno		1/1/2021	Faculty Staff Memorial Scholarship PAC	

<u>Name</u>	<u>Soft Credit Recipient Name</u>	<u>Gift Date</u>	<u>Fund Description</u>	<u>Honor/Memorial Name</u>
Henry G. Moreno		1/1/2021	General PAC Scholarship	
Henry G. Moreno		1/1/2021	President's Unrestricted PAC	
Henry G. Moreno		1/1/2021	PAC SHARE Program	
Morgan Stanley	John W. McGinty	1/15/2021	John W. & Rickie S. McGinty Endowed Scholarship	
Wanita M. Morrow		1/9/2021	Interim Program	
Kara Mowrey		1/1/2021	Ruben P. Flores Endowed Scholarship	
Chad Mueller		1/1/2021	Vista Food Pantry	
Chad Mueller		1/1/2021	MAS Scholarship	
Chad Mueller		1/1/2021	General NVC Scholarship	
Kelly A. Mumbower		1/1/2021	Faculty Staff Memorial Scholarship PAC	
Dorothy J. Mundine		1/1/2021	Annual Fund	
Minerva Muniz		1/1/2021	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Minerva Muniz		1/1/2021	MAS Scholarship	
Erica M. Munoz		1/1/2021	PAC Adult Learning Academy GED Scholarship	
John Munoz		1/1/2021	Alamo Area Hospitality Association Endowed Scholarship Permanently Restricted	
Katalina R. Munoz		1/1/2021	Annual Fund	
Mandy A. Munoz		1/1/2021	PAC SHARE Program	
Stamatis Muratidis		1/1/2021	General PAC Scholarship	
Thomas Y. Murguia		1/1/2021	Raul S. Murguia Presidential Honors Endowed Scholarship Permanently Restricted	
Thomas Y. Murguia		1/1/2021	Roger B. Bailey Endowed Memorial Scholarship	
Prakash N. Nair		1/1/2021	Vista Food Pantry	
Esmeralda G. Nandin		1/1/2021	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Stella Nanez		1/1/2021	General SPC Scholarship	
Carmen Nava-Fischer		1/1/2021	CPS Energy-OCI Solar Power Renewable Energy Scholarship	
Caroline T. Nesiama-Gbenedio		1/28/2021	President's Unrestricted SPC	
Network For Good		1/15/2021	Annual Fund	
Lori Nicholas		1/1/2021	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Lori Nicholas		1/1/2021	Vista Food Pantry	
Paul J. Northway		1/1/2021	Vista Food Pantry	
Paul J. Northway		1/1/2021	NVC Arts	
Bruce E. Norton		1/1/2021	Dr. Robert Zeigler Endowed Scholarship	
Nathalie A. Null Riojas		1/1/2021	PAC SHARE Program	
Christian C. Nunnelee		1/1/2021	Professional Aviation Maintenance Scholarship	
Rhonda M. O'cana		1/1/2021	General PAC Scholarship	
Rhonda M. O'cana		1/1/2021	President's Unrestricted PAC	
Rhonda M. O'cana		1/1/2021	PAC SHARE Program	
Maria Catherine A. Obien		1/1/2021	Debra A. Morgan Endowed Scholarship	
Maria Catherine A. Obien		1/1/2021	Annual Fund	
Maria Catherine A. Obien		1/1/2021	Dennis Gittinger Endowed Scholarship for Mathematics	
Elda A. Olvera		1/1/2021	Women in Transition Scholarship	
Sofia M. Ongay		1/1/2021	NVC Arts	
Sofia M. Ongay		1/1/2021	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Sofia M. Ongay		1/1/2021	Lynne Dean Endowed Scholarship	
Sofia M. Ongay		1/1/2021	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Vanessa A. Onofre-Chavarria		1/1/2021	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Vanessa A. Onofre-Chavarria		1/1/2021	Janet H. Rangel Memorial Scholarship	
Juan M. Oretga		1/1/2021	Kendra Ann Ward Music Endowed Scholarship	
Timothy Orihel		1/14/2021	Dr. Joseph P. Sullivan Scholarship	Joseph P. Sullivan
Stephanie D. Ornelas		1/1/2021	PAC Adult Learning Academy GED Scholarship	
John Orona		1/1/2021	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship	
John Orona		1/1/2021	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Adam O. OroscoRodriguez		1/1/2021	Faculty Staff Memorial Scholarship PAC	
Adam O. OroscoRodriguez		1/1/2021	President's Unrestricted PAC	
Anonymous		1/1/2021	President's Unrestricted SPC	
David J. Ortega		1/1/2021	MESA Center Program	
Petra R. Ortega		1/1/2021	MAS Scholarship	
Paulina H. Ortiz		1/1/2021	PAC SHARE Program	
Paulina H. Ortiz		1/1/2021	Jason DeLecour Endowed Scholarship for International Studies	
Overland Partners, Inc.		1/13/2021	Hall and Pat Hammond Scholarship	
Craig M. Overmiller		1/1/2021	CPS Energy-OCI Solar Power Renewable Energy Scholarship	
William P. Oxford		1/1/2021	PAC Adult Learning Academy GED Scholarship	
Blanca E. Padilla		1/1/2021	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Rosanna Padron		1/1/2021	President's Unrestricted PAC	
Rosanna Padron		1/1/2021	General PAC Scholarship	
Rosanna Padron		1/1/2021	PAC Adult Learning Academy GED Scholarship	
Rosanna Padron		1/1/2021	PAC SHARE Program	
Anonymous		1/1/2021	NVC Endowed Scholarship for Business Students Permanently Restricted	
Basu D. Panthi		1/1/2021	General SPC Scholarship	
Anonymous		1/1/2021	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Anonymous		1/1/2021	Student Emergency Fund	
Jennifer M. Parrott		1/1/2021	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Josafat Pereyra		1/1/2021	MAS Scholarship	
Antony Perez		1/1/2021	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Beatriz F. Perez		1/1/2021	Child Care Center	
Tammy L. Perez		1/1/2021	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Tammy L. Perez		1/1/2021	President's Unrestricted NLC	
Laura Perry		1/1/2021	Faculty Endowment Scholarship	
Laura Perry		1/1/2021	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Johnathan Peterson		1/1/2021	PAC SHARE Program	
Linda H. Peterson		1/1/2021	Ken Veatch DPMA Scholarship	
Anonymous		1/15/2021	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Tashina E. Pina		1/1/2021	Economic & Workforce Development Program Fund	

<u>Name</u>	<u>Soft Credit Recipient Name</u>	<u>Gift Date</u>	<u>Fund Description</u>	<u>Honor/Memorial Name</u>
Kimberly A. Pinder		1/1/2021	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Anonymous		1/1/2021	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship	
Anonymous		1/1/2021	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Anonymous		1/1/2021	Vista Food Pantry	
Nakia Pope		1/1/2021	Lynne Dean Endowed Scholarship	
Nakia Pope		1/1/2021	NVC Study Stateside Program Support	
Nakia Pope		1/1/2021	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Nakia Pope		1/1/2021	Vista Food Pantry	
Anetia L. Ports		1/1/2021	Faculty Endowment Scholarship	
Anetia L. Ports		1/1/2021	E. F. "Smiley" & Sandra Williams Endowed Scholarship	
Anetia L. Ports		1/1/2021	President's Unrestricted NLC	
Anetia L. Ports		1/1/2021	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Daniel T. Powell		1/1/2021	NVC Arts	
Daniel T. Powell		1/1/2021	MAS Scholarship	
Daniel T. Powell		1/1/2021	Vista Food Pantry	
Daniel T. Powell		1/1/2021	Lynne Dean Endowed Scholarship	
Aaron E. Prado		1/1/2021	President's Unrestricted NVC	
Thomas G. Pressly		1/1/2021	Dennis Gittinger Endowed Scholarship for Mathematics	
Mark T. Price		1/1/2021	Annual Fund	
Ruth G. Prieto		1/1/2021	Student Emergency Fund	
Ruth G. Prieto		1/1/2021	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Ruth G. Prieto		1/1/2021	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Robert F. Puenta		1/1/2021	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Amy J. Quesenberry		1/1/2021	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Johnnie J. Quiles		1/1/2021	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship	
Johnnie J. Quiles		1/1/2021	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Johnnie J. Quiles		1/1/2021	Student Engagement Scholarship SPC	
Johnnie J. Quiles		1/1/2021	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Laura A. Quintanilla		1/1/2021	MAS Scholarship	
Laura A. Quintanilla		1/1/2021	Vista Food Pantry	
Laura A. Quintanilla		1/1/2021	NVC Arts	
George A. Railey		1/1/2021	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Chevon N. Ramey		1/1/2021	Rea & Barbara Hinrichs Endowed Scholarship	
Mary C. Ramirez		1/1/2021	Student Emergency Fund	
Paul R. Ramirez		1/1/2021	Juan Ortiz Mariachi Academy Scholarship	
Paul R. Ramirez		1/1/2021	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Paul R. Ramirez		1/1/2021	Mariachi Connection Scholarship PAC	
Paul R. Ramirez		1/1/2021	Palo Alto Alumni Y Amigos Association Scholarship	
Diana M. Rangel		1/1/2021	PAC Adult Learning Academy GED Scholarship	
Diana M. Rangel		1/1/2021	General PAC Scholarship	
Diana M. Rangel		1/1/2021	Faculty Staff Memorial Scholarship PAC	
Diana M. Rangel		1/1/2021	President's Unrestricted PAC	
Diana M. Rangel		1/1/2021	PAC SHARE Program	
Gabriela C. Rangel		1/1/2021	TACHE Scholarship	
Gabriela C. Rangel		1/1/2021	DREAMers Scholarship	
Gabriela C. Rangel		1/1/2021	PAC SHARE Program	
San Juanita Rangel		1/1/2021	DREAMers Scholarship	
John M. Raymond		1/1/2021	Rea & Barbara Hinrichs Endowed Scholarship	
Julie A. Razuri		1/1/2021	Rea & Barbara Hinrichs Endowed Scholarship	
Chantae C. Recasner		1/1/2021	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Linda A. Reeves		1/1/2021	DREAMers Scholarship	
Linda A. Reeves		1/1/2021	Student Emergency Fund	
Palmira Rendon		1/1/2021	General SPC Scholarship	
Veronica I. Reyes		1/1/2021	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Veronica I. Reyes		1/1/2021	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Veronica I. Reyes		1/1/2021	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Veronica I. Reyes		1/1/2021	Chancellor's Circle of Excellence Fund	
Veronica I. Reyes		1/1/2021	Annual Fund	
Veronica I. Reyes		1/1/2021	Joe & Josie Garcia Scholarship	
Chastity Richmond		1/1/2021	NLC College Mentoring Program	
Chastity Richmond		1/1/2021	Experiential Learning Program	
Chastity Richmond		1/1/2021	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Joe G. Ricondo		1/1/2021	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Daniel E. Riley		1/1/2021	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Daniel E. Riley		1/1/2021	Community of Automotive Professionals	
Daniel E. Riley		1/1/2021	President's Unrestricted SPC	
Daniel E. Riley		1/1/2021	STEM SPC Scholarship	
Dyhanara Y. Rios		1/1/2021	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Dyhanara Y. Rios		1/1/2021	ECO-Centro Program	
Jennifer A. Riske		1/1/2021	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Linda G. Rivas		1/1/2021	President's Unrestricted PAC	
Rosalinda R. Rivas		1/1/2021	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship	
Jennifer M. Rivera		1/1/2021	PAC Adult Learning Academy GED Fundraiser	
Cassandra Rocha		1/1/2021	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Frances L. Rocha		1/1/2021	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Angela M. Rodriguez		1/1/2021	SAC Student Support Fund	
Angela M. Rodriguez		1/1/2021	Fredric A. Weiss Memorial Scholarship	
Angela M. Rodriguez		1/1/2021	SAC Radio/Television Scholarship	
Estephani M. Rodriguez		1/1/2021	Economic & Workforce Development Program Fund	
Estephani M. Rodriguez		1/1/2021	DREAMers Scholarship	
Estephani M. Rodriguez		1/1/2021	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Estephani M. Rodriguez		1/1/2021	Dr. Eduardo I. Conrado International Scholarship	
Marco A. Rodriguez		1/1/2021	Foundation General Endowment	
Ernest Roel		1/1/2021	Sylvia Yolanda Garza Memorial Nursing Endowed Scholarship	

<u>Name</u>	<u>Soft Credit Recipient Name</u>	<u>Gift Date</u>	<u>Fund Description</u>	<u>Honor/Memorial Name</u>
Stephanie A. Rotheram		1/1/2021	Rea & Barbara Hinrichs Endowed Scholarship	
Alejandro Ruiz-Velasco		1/1/2021	General SPC Scholarship	
Alexa Saavedra		1/1/2021	General SPC Scholarship	
Mecca M. Salahuddin		1/1/2021	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Mecca M. Salahuddin		1/1/2021	Student Emergency Fund	
Fernando Salas		1/1/2021	General PAC Scholarship	
Guadalupe P. Salas		1/1/2021	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Katherine G. Salas		1/1/2021	PAC SHARE Program	
Juan F. Salinas		1/1/2021	Tourism, Hospitality, Culinary Arts (THCA) Scholarship	
San Antonio Area Foundation	Gunn Family Foundation	1/21/2021	Gunn Automotive Group Tools Scholarship	Paul M. Young
San Antonio Livestock Exposition, Inc.		1/25/2021	San Antonio Livestock Exposition, Inc. (SALE) Scholarship PAC Only	
San Antonio Livestock Exposition, Inc.		1/18/2021	San Antonio Livestock Exposition, Inc. (SALE) Scholarship PAC Only	
San Antonio Livestock Exposition, Inc.		1/20/2021	San Antonio Livestock Exposition, Inc. (SALE) Scholarship PAC Only	
San Antonio Livestock Exposition, Inc.		1/4/2021	San Antonio Livestock Exposition, Inc. (SALE) Scholarship PAC Only	
San Antonio Livestock Exposition, Inc.		1/11/2021	San Antonio Livestock Exposition, Inc. (SALE) Scholarship PAC Only	
San Antonio Livestock Exposition, Inc.		1/14/2021	San Antonio Livestock Exposition, Inc. (SALE) Scholarship PAC Only	
Laura B. Sanchez		1/1/2021	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Laura B. Sanchez		1/1/2021	President's Unrestricted NLC	
Patricia A. Sanchez		1/1/2021	Disabled Student Program Fund	
Robert E. Sanchez		1/27/2021	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Patricia A. Sanchez Gorentz		1/1/2021	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Janel A. Santos		1/1/2021	President's Unrestricted PAC	
James L. Satchell		1/1/2021	General SPC Scholarship	
Adam G. Saucedo		1/1/2021	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Adam G. Saucedo		1/1/2021	General NLC Scholarship	
Rafael Sayago		1/1/2021	General PAC Scholarship	
Debra K. Schaffer		1/1/2021	Robert & Laura Fainter Endowed Scholarship	
Jennifer L. Scheidt		1/1/2021	President's Unrestricted PAC	
Jennifer L. Scheidt		1/1/2021	PAC SHARE Program	
Anonymous		1/1/2021	Vista Food Pantry	
Anonymous		1/1/2021	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Anonymous		1/1/2021	Lynne Dean Endowed Scholarship	
Sanjuanita C. Scott		1/1/2021	MAS Scholarship	
Sanjuanita C. Scott		1/1/2021	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Sanjuanita C. Scott		1/1/2021	Vista Food Pantry	
Alma Segovia		1/1/2021	President's Unrestricted PAC	
Mary M. Segovia		1/1/2021	Hall and Pat Hammond Scholarship	
Cassandra V. Segura		1/1/2021	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Jennifer Senia		1/1/2021	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Jennifer Senia		1/1/2021	Annual Fund	
Luis D. Sevilla		1/1/2021	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Tracy L. Shelton		1/1/2021	Ruth Jones McClendon	
Erin L. Sherman		1/1/2021	Vista Food Pantry	
Erin L. Sherman		1/1/2021	MAS Scholarship	
Erin L. Sherman		1/1/2021	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Erin L. Sherman		1/1/2021	Lynne Dean Endowed Scholarship	
Erin L. Sherman		1/1/2021	Joan Osborne Memorial Scholarship	
Erin L. Sherman		1/1/2021	NVC Arts	
William A. Shute		1/1/2021	San Antonio College Future Teachers' Organization Scholarship	
Loretta E. Sibley		1/1/2021	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Loretta E. Sibley		1/1/2021	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship	
Loretta E. Sibley		1/1/2021	Tourism, Hospitality, Culinary Arts (THCA) Scholarship	
Judith Silva		1/1/2021	DREAMers Scholarship	
Zhennia R. Silverman		1/29/2021	Marie Rocamontes Henriquez International Program Endowed Program Permanently Restricted	Marie Rocamontes Henriquez
Zhennia R. Silverman		1/14/2021	Marie Rocamontes Henriquez International Program Endowed Program Permanently Restricted	Marie Rocamontes Henriquez
Douglas Simmons		1/5/2021	Dr. Joseph P. Sullivan Scholarship	Joseph P. Sullivan
Theresa A. Sinclair		1/1/2021	Norma L. Ziegler Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Andrea M. Smith		1/1/2021	PAC SHARE Program	
Barbara J. Smith		1/1/2021	General NLC Scholarship	
Barbara J. Smith		1/1/2021	President's Unrestricted NLC	
Barbara J. Smith		1/1/2021	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Desiree Y. Smith		1/1/2021	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship	
Desiree Y. Smith		1/1/2021	Developmental Math Fund	
Diane E. Snyder		1/1/2021	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Diane E. Snyder		1/1/2021	Vista Food Pantry	
Diane E. Snyder		1/1/2021	PAC SHARE Program	
Diane E. Snyder		1/1/2021	SAC Student Support Fund	
Diane E. Snyder		1/1/2021	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Brandi Solar		1/1/2021	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Desiree Solis		1/1/2021	General PAC Scholarship	
Francisco E. Solis		1/1/2021	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Valerie C. Sommerville		1/1/2021	NVC Arts	
Casiana R. Sosa		1/1/2021	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	

<u>Name</u>	<u>Soft Credit Recipient Name</u>	<u>Gift Date</u>	<u>Fund Description</u>	<u>Honor/Memorial Name</u>
Jaime Sosa		1/1/2021	President's Unrestricted SPC	
Meagan Sovine		1/1/2021	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity) Annual Fund	
Anna L. Stephens		1/1/2021	SAC Student Support Fund	
Corina L. Stevens		1/15/2021	Annual Fund	
Cindy M. Sullivan		1/1/2021	Annual Fund	
Joseph P. Talkington		1/1/2021	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Joseph P. Talkington		1/1/2021	General PAC Scholarship	
Elizabeth A. Tanner		1/1/2021	PAC SHARE Program	
Elizabeth A. Tanner		1/1/2021	Vista Food Pantry	
Thomas M. Taylor		1/1/2021	Lynne Dean Endowed Scholarship	
Thomas M. Taylor		1/1/2021	President's Unrestricted NLC	
Anonymous		1/1/2021	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Anonymous		1/1/2021	Rea & Barbara Hinrichs Endowed Scholarship	
Michelle M. Theiss		1/1/2021	General NLC Scholarship	
John R. Thomas		1/1/2021	President's Unrestricted NLC	
John R. Thomas		1/1/2021	Nighthawk Nest Program	
John R. Thomas		1/1/2021	NLC Presidential Scholars Scholarship	
Isaac L. Thornsburg		1/1/2021	Norm and Fran Gustafson Endowed Scholarship for Culinary Arts	
William D. Thornton		1/1/2021	Sam Riklin Memorial Endowed Scholarship	Sam Riklin
Roberta L. Tiner Nelms		1/16/2021	NVC Arts	
Denise J. Tolan		1/1/2021	Jack Stone Award for New Music	
Denise J. Tolan		1/1/2021	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Denise J. Tolan		1/1/2021	E. F. "Smiley" & Sandra Williams Endowed Scholarship	
Tammy L. Toney		1/1/2021	Beta Sigma Delta Chapter Endowed Scholarship	
Tammy L. Toney		1/1/2021	General SPC Scholarship	
David Torres		1/1/2021	Annual Fund	
Lisa T. Torres		1/1/2021	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship	
Anonymous		1/1/2021	Annual Fund	
Anonymous		1/1/2021	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Dianna S. Torres Lee		1/1/2021	General SPC Scholarship	
William B. Trautman		1/1/2021	PAC SHARE Program	
Trellis Company		1/14/2021	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Madelyn M. Trenz		1/1/2021	Women in Transition Scholarship	
Carolina V. Trevino		1/15/2021	MAS Scholarship	
Natalia O. Trevino		1/1/2021	NVC Arts	
Natalia O. Trevino		1/1/2021	Annual Fund	
Toxie H. Turner		1/1/2021	United Way Student Helpline	
United Way of San Antonio & Bexar County		1/11/2021	General SPC Scholarship	
Santiago Urdiales		1/1/2021	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Xavier D. Urrutia		1/1/2021	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
David M. Valdez		1/1/2021	Annual Fund	
Rachel A. Valdez		1/1/2021	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Adrianna R. Vallejo		1/1/2021	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Adrianna R. Vallejo		1/1/2021	Emergency Grant Fund Program	
Adrianna R. Vallejo		1/1/2021	PAC Athletics Program	
Malorie E. Vallejo		1/1/2021	PAC FEST Scholarships	
Malorie E. Vallejo		1/1/2021	Palo Alto Alumni Y Amigos Association Scholarship	
Malorie E. Vallejo		1/1/2021	General PAC Scholarship	
Malorie E. Vallejo		1/1/2021	PAC Special Events	
Malorie E. Vallejo		1/1/2021	President's Unrestricted PAC	
Dominic R. Vasquez		1/1/2021	General PAC Scholarship	
Dominic R. Vasquez		1/1/2021	General PAC Scholarship	
Dominic R. Vasquez		1/1/2021	President's Unrestricted PAC	
Dominic R. Vasquez		1/1/2021	OZUNA LRC Children's Library	
Dominic R. Vasquez		1/1/2021	PAC SHARE Program	
Rob A. Vaughn		1/1/2021	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Rob A. Vaughn		1/1/2021	NLC Presidential Scholars Scholarship	
Cathy R. Vega		1/1/2021	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship	
Patricia D. Vela		1/1/2021	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Robert H. Vela		1/1/2021	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Carmen M. Velasquez		1/1/2021	DREAMers Scholarship	
Carmen M. Velasquez		1/1/2021	TACHE Scholarship	
Anna Villarreal		1/1/2021	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Anna Villarreal		1/1/2021	DREAMers Scholarship	
Lori Villarreal		1/1/2021	Vista Food Pantry	
Lori Villarreal		1/1/2021	General NVC Scholarship	
Velda Villarreal		1/1/2021	DREAMers Scholarship	
Firely V. Vincent		1/1/2021	Lynne Dean Endowed Scholarship	
Firely V. Vincent		1/1/2021	General NVC Scholarship	
Maynell Wackwitz		1/1/2021	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Dehlia A. Wallis		1/1/2021	SAC Psychology Department Endowed Scholarship	
Dehlia A. Wallis		1/1/2021	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Gregory A. Ward		1/1/2021	Dennis Gittinger Endowed Scholarship for Mathematics	
Michael D. Ward		1/1/2021	Vista Food Pantry	
Yolanda Y. Ward		1/1/2021	General SPC Scholarship	
Jeffrey Webb		1/21/2021	President's Unrestricted SPC	
Lorri A. Wells		1/1/2021	Annual Fund	
Matthew D. Wells		1/1/2021	Kendra Ann Ward Music Endowed Scholarship	
David Wessier		1/1/2021	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Lee E. White		1/1/2021	NVC Arts	
Deborah D. Whitis		1/1/2021	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Anonymous		1/1/2021	PAC SHARE Program	
Anonymous		1/1/2021	PAC Adult Learning Academy GED Scholarship	
Anonymous		1/1/2021	Faculty Staff Memorial Scholarship PAC	
Anonymous		1/1/2021	General PAC Scholarship	
Anonymous		1/1/2021	President's Unrestricted PAC	

<u>Name</u>	<u>Soft Credit Recipient Name</u>	<u>Gift Date</u>	<u>Fund Description</u>	<u>Honor/Memorial Name</u>
Daniel F. Williams		1/1/2021	SPC President's Student Aid Fund	
Daniel F. Williams		1/1/2021	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Robert J. Williamson		1/1/2021	Vista Food Pantry	
Julie A. Winkler		1/1/2021	SAC Student Support Fund	
Julie A. Winkler		1/1/2021	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Julie A. Winkler		1/1/2021	SAC Department of Foreign Language, Philosophy and Culture Program Support	
Darren L. Wood		1/1/2021	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
James F. Woodworth		1/1/2021	SAC Geology Program	
Darrell R. Woody		1/1/2021	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Argentina R. Wortham		1/1/2021	President's Unrestricted NLC	
Kristi R. Wyatt		1/1/2021	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Kristi R. Wyatt		1/1/2021	Annual Fund	
Kristi R. Wyatt		1/1/2021	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Michael L. Ximendez		1/1/2021	PAC SHARE Program	
Bibiana Yanes		1/1/2021	General SPC Scholarship	
Bibiana Yanes		1/1/2021	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship	
Monica L. Yates		1/1/2021	St. Philip's College Nursing Education Department Faculty Memoriam Scholarship	
Erlinda Ybarra		1/1/2021	DREAMers Scholarship	
Sylvia D. Ybarra		1/1/2021	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Sylvia D. Ybarra		1/1/2021	SAC Student Support Fund	
Irene W. Young		1/1/2021	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Irene W. Young		1/1/2021	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Robert O. Yowell		1/1/2021	Faculty Endowment Scholarship	
Cynthia Zamudio		1/1/2021	MAS Scholarship	
Cynthia Zamudio		1/1/2021	Vista Food Pantry	
Cynthia Zamudio		1/1/2021	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Cynthia Zamudio		1/1/2021	Lynne Dean Endowed Scholarship	
Cynthia Zamudio		1/1/2021	NVC Arts	
Grace A. Zapata		1/1/2021	St. Philip's College Nursing Education Department Faculty Memoriam Scholarship	
Grace A. Zapata		1/1/2021	Financial Literacy Program	
Grace A. Zapata		1/1/2021	Community of Automotive Professionals	
Cuihua Zhang		1/1/2021	Faculty Endowment Scholarship	

TOTAL \$456,537.01



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT

**OFFICE OF INSTITUTIONAL ADVANCEMENT
& ALAMO COLLEGES FOUNDATION
January 2021
SUMMARY FINANCIAL REPORT
April 20, 2021 BOARD REPORT**

Alamo Colleges Foundation, Inc.
Schedule of Support, Revenues and Expenses
For the Period Ended
January 31, 2021

	Net Assets without		Net Assets With Donor Restrictions				Total			
	Donor Restrictions (Unrestr)		Non-Endowed (Temp Restr)		TRestr Tied to Endowed		Endowed Funds (Perm Restr)		Month	YTD
	Month	YTD	Month	YTD	Month	YTD	Month	YTD		
Revenues:										
Donations	13,815.46	13,815.46	374,694.53	374,694.53			68,027.02	68,027.02	456,537.01	456,537.01
Funds from ACCD										
Other Income										
Interest and Dividends*	41.25	41.25			(23,874.93)	(23,874.93)			(23,833.68)	(23,833.68)
Alamo Colleges PR Contributions										
Net Assets Released from Restricted										
Subtotal Revenues	13,856.71	13,856.71	374,694.53	374,694.53	(23,874.93)	(23,874.93)	68,027.02	68,027.02	432,703.33	432,703.33
Gifts - Non Cash										
Total Revenues & Gifts Non Cash	13,856.71	13,856.71	374,694.53	374,694.53	(23,874.93)	(23,874.93)	68,027.02	68,027.02	432,703.33	432,703.33
Expenses										
	-		1,163,720.13	1,163,720.13	51,725.53	51,725.53	-	-	1,215,445.66	1,215,445.66
Transfers										
Realized/Unrealized gains (losses)	-	-	(55.03)	(55.03)	55.03	55.03	-	-	0.00	0.00
Net Surplus/(Deficit)	13,856.71	13,856.71	(789,080.63)	(789,080.63)	(118,530.19)	(118,530.19)	68,027.02	68,027.02	(825,727.09)	(825,727.09)
Net Assets beginning of period	138,419.44	138,419.44	27,742,633.67	27,742,633.67	9,174,640.99	9,174,640.99	20,281,703.94	20,281,703.94	57,337,398.04	57,337,398.04
Net Assets at end of period	152,276.15	152,276.15	26,953,553.04	26,953,553.04	9,056,110.80	9,056,110.80	20,349,730.96	20,349,730.96	56,511,670.95	56,511,670.95

Notes

Net Assets without Donor Restriction (Unrestricted) = not connected with an endowment.

Net Assets with Donor Restrictions, Non-Endowed (Temporarily Restricted) = Available for Spending.

Net Assets with Donor Restrictions Endowed (Permanently Restricted) = Can never be spent.

Unrealized Gains=Mkt increases over the initial cost of investment. Realized when security is sold.

Monthly financial statement prepared by Alamo Colleges District Finance Office.

FUND BALANCE TREND	12/31/2020	12/31/2019	12/31/2018	12/31/2017	12/31/2016	12/31/2015	12/31/2014	12/31/2013	12/31/2012	12/31/2011
Net Assets without Donor Restr (Unrestricted)	138,419.44	149,977.07	98,103.66	67,941.69	16,718.26	529,890.70	234,029.28	119,758.06	91,714.28	91,542.46
Net Assets w/Donor Restrictions										
Non-Endowed (Temp Restr)	27,742,633.67	4,975,295.10	4,093,550.09	3,620,377.85	6,397,320.16	5,586,007.58	6,632,301.44	3,875,721.09	3,382,609.17	2,744,566.51
Net Assets w/Donor Restrictions										
Non-Endwd Tied to Endowed (Temp Restr)	6,228,998.38	3,036,018.63	5,030,887.21	3,076,441.20						
Endowed Funds (Permanently Restricted)	20,281,703.94	18,926,008.86	18,296,735.75	17,352,580.77	16,459,361.30	13,805,433.36	13,431,659.93	12,267,711.48	11,574,473.53	10,405,600.60
Realized/Unrealized gains (losses)	2,945,642.61	3,741,890.31	(1,633,069.72)	2,510,880.49	807,898.49	(703,480.22)	233,387.53	1,776,115.11	366,084.74	(474,263.50)
Total Funds	\$ 57,337,398.04	\$ 30,829,189.97	\$ 25,886,206.99	\$ 26,628,222.00	\$ 23,681,298.21	\$ 19,217,851.42	\$ 20,531,378.18	\$ 18,039,305.74	\$ 15,414,881.72	\$ 12,767,446.07
Net Profit/(Loss)	\$ 26,508,208.07	\$ 4,942,982.98	\$ (742,015.01)	\$ 2,946,923.79	\$ 4,463,446.79	\$ (1,313,526.76)	\$ 2,492,072.44	\$ 2,624,424.02	\$ 2,647,435.65	\$ 2,131,697.87

FUND BALANCE TREND	12/31/2010	12/31/2009
Net Assets without Donor Restr (Unrestricted)	103,902.09	104,578.84
Net Assets w/Donor Restrictions		
Non-Endowed (Temp Restr)	2,530,063.08	1,994,094.48
Net Assets w/Donor Restrictions		
Non-Endwd Tied to Endowed (Temp Restr)		
Endowed Funds (Permanently Restricted)	9,695,681.21	8,766,099.06
Realized/Unrealized gains (losses)	(47,331.10)	(229,024.18)
Total Funds	\$ 12,282,315.28	\$ 10,635,748.20
Net Profit/(Loss)	\$ 1,646,567.08	\$ 3,966,864.20

Discussion and Possible Action on Approval of Federal College Work Study (FCWS) Report Through March 15, 2021.

Recommended for approval to the ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT BOARD OF TRUSTEES on April 20, 2021.

MINUTE ORDER

“The Alamo Colleges District Board of Trustees hereby approves the FCWS Report as presented.”

PURPOSE

The following FCWS report is presented to the Board of Trustees for informational and approval purposes for March 15, 2021.

BACKGROUND

1. Comparison of Year-to-Date Actual FCWS/Expenditures versus prior year spend rate.
2. Due to COVID-19, placement timelines are longer than prior year but expect to catch up by March 30, 2021 and fully expend.

IMPLICATIONS

Financial: None

Strategic Plans: Goal I-Student Success; and Goal III-Performance Excellence

Employee Services: None

Attachments: FCWS Report

Dr. Harold Whitis
District Director of Student Financial Aid

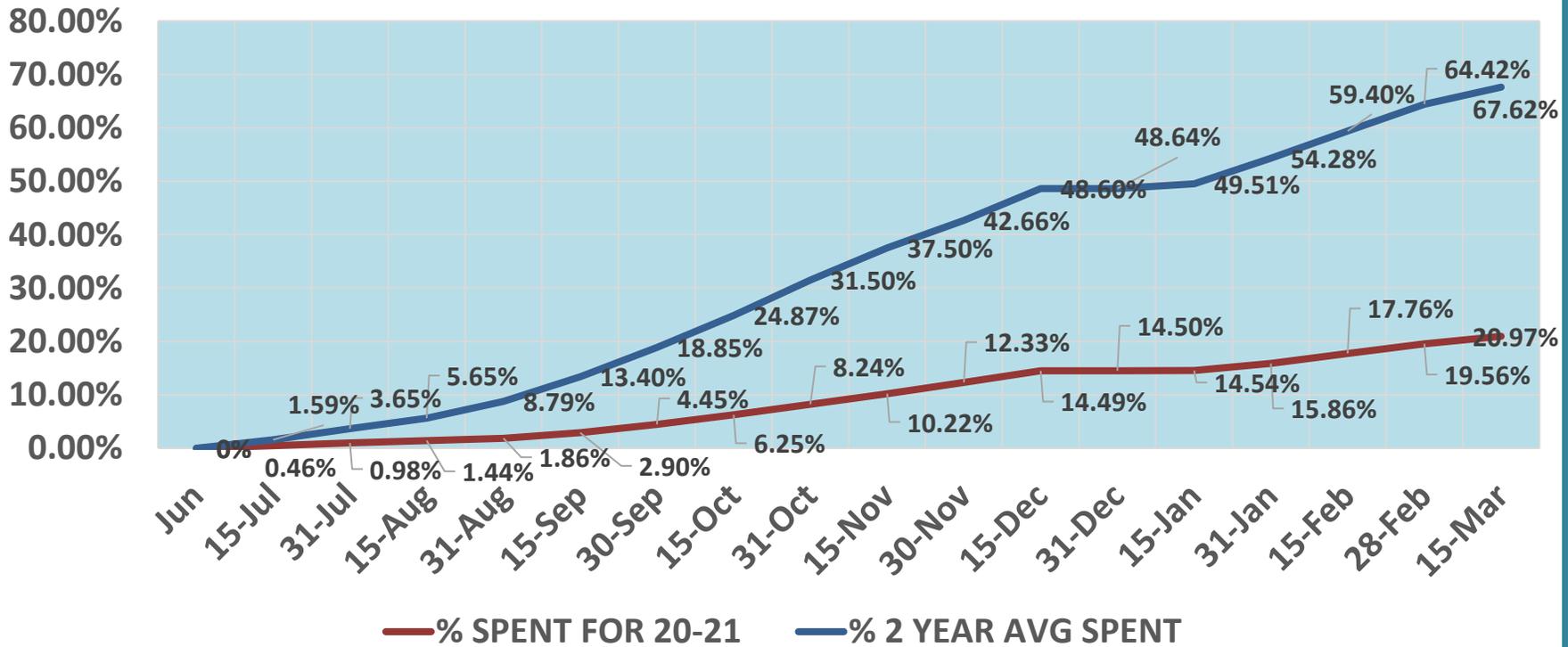
Diane E. Snyder, CPA, Ph.D.
Vice Chancellor for Finance & Administration

Dr. Mike Flores
Chancellor



ATTACHMENT 1

Year-to-Date FCWS Expenditures As of March 15, 2021



Year	Allocation	% Spent as of Mar 15th	\$ Spent as of Mar 15th	# Students Working
2 Prior Year Average	\$ 3,793,044.71	67.62%	\$ 1,874,611.41	701
2020-2021	\$ 3,610,610.00	20.97%	\$ 757,048.00	199

Note: Due to COVID-19, placement timelines are longer than prior year but strategies are in place to fully expend all funds.



MEMORANDUM

TO: Dr. Mike Flores, Chancellor
Alamo Colleges District

THRU: Dr. Diane Snyder, Vice Chancellor – Finance & Administration
Alamo Colleges District

FROM: Derek Fuller, Chief of Public Safety
Alamo Colleges District Police Department

DATE: April 01, 2021

SUBJECT: **MONTHLY ACTIVITY REPORT**

Attached please find the Alamo Colleges District Police Department's Monthly CLERY Act activity report through March, 2021 and yearly totals summary page. Please note that the report reflects new CLERY reporting activity categories enacted in 2008 and required beginning in 2009 when a bias motivation is present, including the Theft / Larceny category which was not part of the previous CLERY reporting requirement however was previously included for informational purposes. None were motivated by bias or hate. The CLERY Act was amended in 2011, effective for reporting year 2011, to include reports received for Simple Assault that are motivated by bias or hate. Simple Assaults are included in this report for informational purposes however none were motivated by bias or hate. The CLERY Act was amended in 2014 as per VAWA and Campus SaVE Acts, effective 2015 to include reports of Domestic Violence, Dating Violence and Stalking.

Burglary of motor vehicle is considered a theft from a vehicle under Uniform Crime Reporting definitions and therefore is included in the Theft category for CLERY purposes. For CLERY reporting purposes the Theft / Larceny category includes all thefts and burglary of motor vehicle reports made to the Alamo Colleges District Police Department and is reported as one total when reported to the Department of Education and published by the Department in its annual report. They have however been separated for this report.

Theft totals listed on this report includes all thefts of district property and personal property belonging to students, faculty and staff reported to the Alamo Colleges District Police Department.



"The vision of the Alamo Colleges Police Department is To Be The Best in The Nation" while fulfilling its mission of providing a safe environment through a high level of proficiency in which all members of the District community may work, teach, study and learn. This department, in the daily performance of its function, stresses: Service, the protection of life, property and investment, the security of the campuses, and the pursuit of excellence in campus law enforcement and safety.

ALAMO COLLEGES POLICE DEPARTMENT

MONTHLY 2021 CLERY ACT ACTIVITY REPORT

CLERY ACT CATEGORY	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Total
Murder / Non - Negligent Manslaughter	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Negligent Manslaughter	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Sex Offenses / Forcible	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Sex Offenses / Non-Forcible	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Robbery	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Aggravated Assault	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Simple Assault	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
Intimidation	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Vandalism	0	2	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	4
Burglary	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Theft - Larceny	1	1	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	4
Burglary of Vehicle	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Motor Vehicle Theft	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
Arson	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Arrest Illegal Weapons Possession	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Discipline Illegal Weapons Possession	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Arrest Drug Law Violations	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2
Discipline Drug Law Violations	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Arrest Liquor Law Violations	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Discipline Liquor Law Violations	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Hate Crimes Race / Gender	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Hate Crimes Religion / Sexual Orientation	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Hate Crimes Ethnicity / Disability	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Domestic Violence	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Dating Violence	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
Stalking	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

The CLERY Act was amended in 2008, effective for reporting year 2009, to include reports received for Burglary, Theft including Burglary of Vehicle that are motivated by bias or hate. The CLERY Act was amended in 2011, effective for reporting year 2011, to include reports received for Simple Assault that are motivated by bias or hate. The CLERY Act was amended in 2014 as per VAWA and Campus SaVE Acts, effective 2015 to include reports of Domestic Violence, Dating Violence and Stalking.

None of the activity reflected on this report were bias motivated but are provided for informational purposes.

Significant Activity in March:

*The below reports include arrests by being booked into 201 N. Comal (The Justice Intake Assessment Annex), by being issued a citation (other than traffic), or by being detained and released with the possible pending charges being filed with the Bexar County District Attorney's Office.

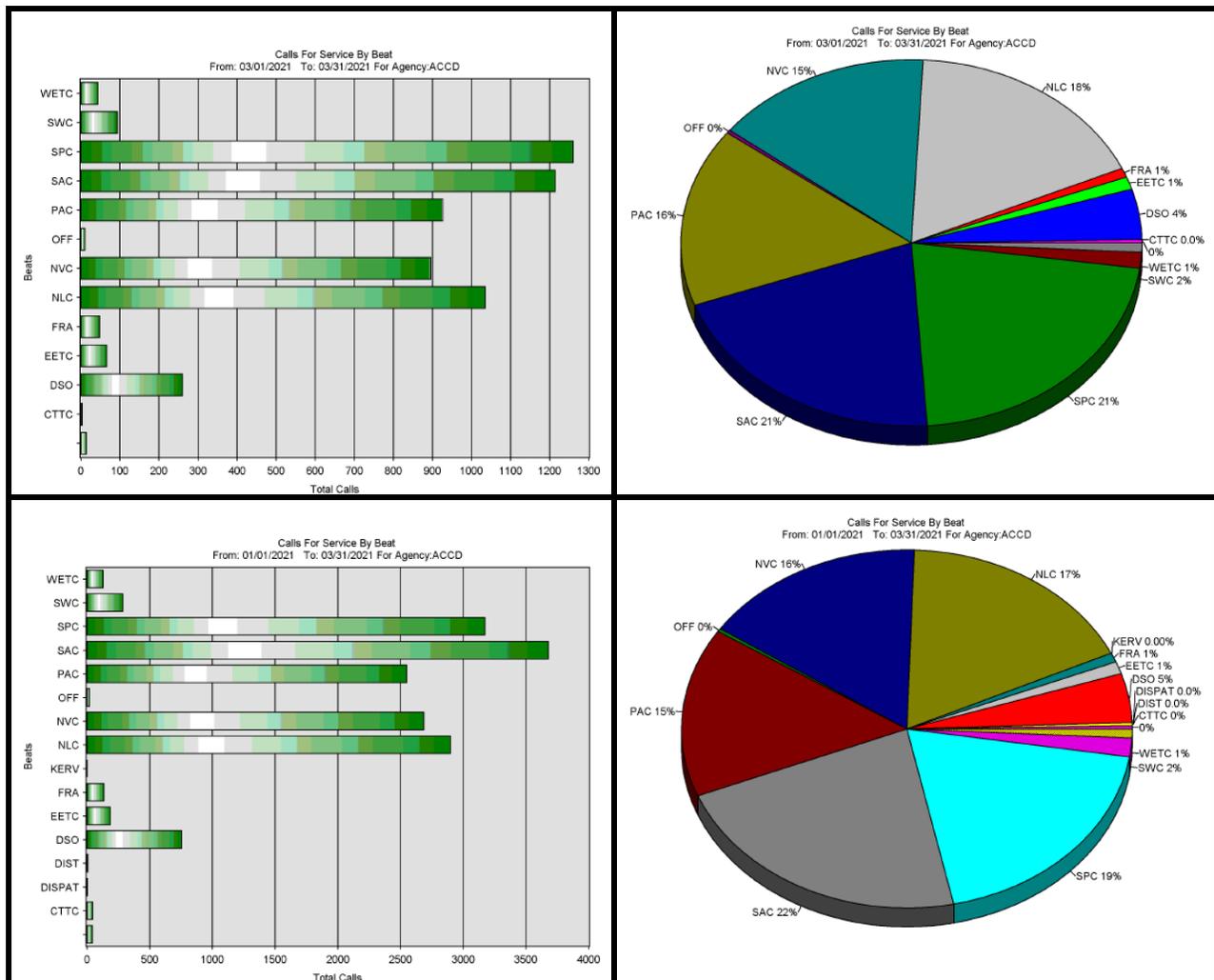
1) Tobin Lofts (#065039 Assault) – On 03/03/2021 a female (non-student) was slapped in the face causing her glasses to break, and caused a small laceration under her left eyebrow by her ex-boyfriend (non-student). She signed a prosecution affidavit wishing not to prosecute.

2) SAC (#065064 Driving While Intoxicated & Possession of Controlled Substance) – On 03/13/2021 a female (non-student) was arrested and transported to the San Antonio Magistrate where she was booked for driving while intoxicated and possession of controlled substance.

SELECTED CLERY CRIMES	2020 TOTAL YEAR TO DATE	2021 TOTAL YEAR TO DATE	PCT Change	
Theft / Larceny	9	4	↓	56%
Burglary Vehicle	20	0	↓	100%
Burglary	10	0	↓	100%
Robbery	0	0	↔	EVEN
Motor Vehicle Theft	1	1	↔	EVEN
Drug Law Arrests	4	2	↓	50%

CRIME PREVENTION REMINDERS ISSUED	2020 TOTAL YEAR TO DATE	2021 TOTAL YEAR TO DATE	PCT Change	
	1317	667	↓	49%

Calls For Service Data (Reporting Month & YTD)



Discussion and Possible Action on Monthly Contracts Report

Presented to the Board Acting as Committee of the Whole on April 13, 2021, and now presented to the ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT BOARD OF TRUSTEES on April 20, 2021

MINUTE ORDER

“The Alamo Colleges District Board of Trustees hereby approves this report on non-grant contracts (public) made to the Alamo Colleges District for the period of September 1, 2020, through August 31, 2021.”

PURPOSE

To provide a monthly report on non-grant contracts received by the Alamo Colleges District.

BACKGROUND

Contracts – Non-grant contracts are contracts in which Alamo Colleges District receives funds to provide special or negotiated services or training to private corporations. For the period ending March 31, 2021, there are a total of 22 contracts that total \$815,077.00 in external funding. This will allow services to be provided to 2816 individuals.

OBJECTIVE/FACT

To supplement activities not funded by Institutional Funds.

IMPLICATIONS

Financial: Yes
Strategic Plan: Goal III. Performance Excellence
Human Resources: Yes

ATTACHMENTS: YTD Contract (Non-Grant) Summary Report.

Linda Rivas Digitally signed by Linda Rivas
Date: 2021.04.07 09:16:46
-05'00'

Linda Rivas, Interim Associate Vice Chancellor
of Continuing Education

Xavier Urrutia, Interim Vice
Chancellor for Economic & Workforce
Development

Dr. Mike Flores, Chancellor

ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT
Year-To-Date Contract (Non-Grant) Summary Report
 Status: September 1, 2020 - August 31, 2021

I. Current Month Contracts District Wide:

No.	Contract Recipient (District Wide)	No. of Courses	Monthly No. Students to be Served	YTD No. Students to be Served
1	Workforce Training Network	16	1019	2816
	Total	16	1,019	2,816

II. Year-to-Date Number of Contracts in Selected Dollar Ranges:

No.	Contract Recipient	\$.01-\$9,999.99	\$10,000-\$100,000	\$100,000 and Higher	Total
1	Workforce Training Network	10	10	2	22
	Total	10	10	2	22

Source: All data provided by Workforce Training Network-Continuing Education Department.

Discussion and Possible Action on Approval of Monthly Grants and Contracts Reports

Presented to the Board acting as Committee of the Whole on April 13, 2021 and now presented to the Board for approval on April 20, 2021.

MINUTE ORDER:

“The Alamo Colleges District Board of Trustees hereby approves this report on grants and contracts (public) and ratifies acceptance of the donations and grants made to the Alamo Colleges District.”

PURPOSE:

To provide a monthly report on new grant awards, continuation awards, funding increases, and restricted contracts received during the month; and, obtain ratification of their acceptance by the Alamo Colleges District.

Background

1. Grants – The Alamo Colleges District received 1 new grant awards, 1 continuation grant awards, for the period ending February 28, 2021. The year-to-date (YTD) funding is \$57,231,589 and allows for 141.80 FTE positions.
2. Restricted Grant Contracts – The Alamo Colleges District had 1 new restricted grant contracts for the same period. YTD funding is \$83,077 and it allows for 145 students to be served.

OBJECTIVE/FACT: To supplement activities not funded by Institutional Funds.

IMPLICATIONS:

Financial: Yes
Strategic Plan: Strategic Objective III Performance Excellence
Human Resources: Yes

ATTACHMENTS: Monthly Grant Award Funding Activity Report; YTD Grant Funding Activity Report with Award Description; YTD Grant Award Summary Report; Monthly Restricted Contract Funding Activity Report; YTD Restricted Contract Summary Report.

Pamela Ansboury, CPA, M.Ed. Date
Associate Vice Chancellor for
Finance and Fiscal Services

Diane E. Snyder, CPA, Ph.D. Date
Vice Chancellor for Finance and
Administration

Dr. Mike Flores Date
Chancellor



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT

ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT
FY2021 MONTHLY (MTD) GRANT AWARD ACTIVITY REPORT
February 1, 2021 - February 28, 2021

Item No.	Grant Code	College	Funding Source/Grant	Description/Function	Date of Award Letter	Match Amount	Indirect Cost	Funding Amount	Students Served	No. of FTEs
Multi Year Grants										
1	212631	St. Philip's College	Texas Workforce Commission, <u>Program Title: "Apprenticeship Training Program"</u> .	The Purpose of the Apprenticeship Training Program grant award is to pay a portion of the cost of job-related in person classroom instruction in registered apprenticeship. Registered apprenticeship combines on the job training under supervision of experienced journey workers with in-person classroom instruction. <i>Additional funding in the amount of \$38,605.</i>	9/1/2020	\$0	\$0	\$38,605	0	0.00
Total SPC-YTD Multi-Year Grants						\$0	\$0	\$38,605	0	0.00
1	211141	San Antonio College	Department of Health & Human Services / University of Texas at Austin, <u>Program Title: "Addiction Technology Transfer Center HHS Region 6". Year 4 of 4.</u>	The goal of the grant is to provide individuals in the field of addiction counseling and related areas, information regarding best practices when dealing with patients/clients. This will be accomplished through classroom and internet a academic course offerings as well as training workshops offered throughout the year.	9/30/2017	\$0	\$0	\$15,000	159	1.00
Total SAC-MTD Multi Year Grants						\$0	\$0	\$15,000	159	1.00
Total MTD Multi-Year Grants						\$0	\$0	\$53,605	159	1.00
GRAND TOTAL-MTD SINGLE AND MULTI-YEAR GRANTS						\$0	\$0	\$53,605	159	1.00

ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT

FY 2021 YTD Grant Award Summary Report

Includes All Single Year Grants and the Current Year of Multi-Year Grants

September 1, 2020 -February 28, 2021

No.	College	No. of Grants	Match Amounts	Indirect Cost Received	YTD Funding Amount	No. of Students Served	No. of FTEs
1	District Grants	10	\$ -	\$ 6,318	\$ 38,244,481	20,586	47.00
2	San Antonio College	17	\$ 341,068	\$ 237,028	\$ 3,717,730	36,669	28.00
3	St. Philip's College	8	\$ -	\$ 301,503	\$ 9,495,100	606	17.00
4	Palo Alto College	17	\$ 2,114,792	\$ 169,742	\$ 4,611,684	4,545	42.00
5	Northwest Vista College	3	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,128,792	3,600	7.80
6	Northeast Lakeview College	2	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 33,801	515	0.00
GRAND TOTAL		57	\$ 2,455,860	\$ 714,591	\$ 57,231,589	66,521	141.80

ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT
FY 2021 Monthly & YTD Grant Award Funding Activity Report with Award Description
 September 1, 2020 -February 28, 2021

Item No.	Grant Code	College	Funding Source/Grant	Description/Function	Date of Award Letter	Match Amount	Indirect Cost	Funding Amount	Students Served	No. of FTEs
1	219131	District-Economic Workforce	AmeriCorps / Public Allies National Office, <u>Program Title: "Public Allies"</u> .	The purpose of this grant is to develop our ability to meet the needs of the community by increasing our opportunity to work with community based organization. The partnership with the organizations will help develop a cohort of young social service leaders who can facilitate transformational change learning to the improvement of their communities.	9/1/2020	\$0	\$6,318	\$317,500	25	2.00
2	219132	District Economic and Workforce Development	U.S. Department of Education /Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board (THECB), <u>Program Title: "Texas Reskilling Support Fund Grant Program"</u> .	Project will support displaced Texas workers impacted by the COVID-19 pandemic who need to res-skill or upskill to get back into the workforce and will support Texas students who have previously stopped out of higher education institutions without completing a postsecondary credential.	12/18/2020	\$0	\$0	\$300,000	200	0.00
3	219133	District	Department of State thru University of Nebraska, <u>Program Title: "Sons Charitable Trust, Coimbatore, India and Hindustan University, Chennai India"</u> .	Provide workforce training skills in alternative energies to India villages through partnerships with three India Colleges including the Hindustan Institute of Technology and Science (Chennai, India), Sri Ramakrishna Engineering College (Coimbatore India) and the Sri Ramakrishna College of Arts and Sciences (Coimbatore, India). This project will promote economic development and increased employment among the under-served residents of India villages.	3/1/2020	\$0	\$0	\$37,952	0	0.00
4	219161	District Workforce Development	City of San Antonio, <u>Program Title: "Train for Jobs SA"</u> .	Consists of providing workforce upskills opportunities through education, training and stipends to residents negatively-affected by job loss, to increase their chances of obtaining general employment and better employment opportunities as businesses affected by COVID-19 begin to rehire.	8/10/2020	\$0	\$0	\$32,753,000	5,050	18.00
5	219424	District	Emergency Food and Shelter National Board Program, <u>Program Title: "Emergency Food and Shelter Program-Phase 37 Housing"</u> .	The Alamo Colleges districts' five Advocacy Centers address housing and food insecurities through wrap-around social work, case management and emergency aid to students struggling to make utility or rent payments in order to avoid eviction or termination of utilities. A helpline is connecting students to the Supplemental Nutrition Plan, the SA Food Bank and other community partners for housing assistance, food and grocery gift cards.	7/31/2020	\$0	\$0	\$29,545	50	0.00
6	219425	District	Emergency Food and Shelter National Board Program, <u>Program Title: "Emergency Food and Shelter Program-Phase CARES Housing"</u> .	The Alamo Colleges districts' five Advocacy Centers address housing and food insecurities through wrap-around social work, case management and emergency aid to students struggling to make utility or rent payments in order to avoid eviction or termination of utilities. A helpline is connecting students to the Supplemental Nutrition Plan, the SA Food Bank and other community partners for housing assistance, food and grocery gift cards.	7/31/2020	\$0	\$0	\$49,900	115	0.00
7	219873	District Economic Workforce	U.S. Department of Education/Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board, <u>Program Title: "Carl D. Perkins/Career and Technical Education-Basic Grants to States"</u> .	The Perkins Basic Grant program supports awarded applicants in educating students who enroll in CTE courses and programs in preparation for high-skill or high-demand occupations.	7/1/2020	\$0	\$0	\$1,601,659	14,500	5.00
	7		Total Dist.- YTD Single Year Grants			\$0	\$6,318	\$35,089,556	19,940	25.00

ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT
FY 2021 Monthly & YTD Grant Award Funding Activity Report with Award Description
September 1, 2020 -February 28, 2021

Item No.	Grant Code	College	Funding Source/Grant	Description/Function	Date of Award Letter	Match Amount	Indirect Cost	Funding Amount	Students Served	No. of FTEs
1	211159	San Antonio College	Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board, Program Title: "Nursing & Allied Health-Supporting Clinical Learning to Mitigate Impediments due to COVID-19".	To support eligible initial RN licensure programs in their efforts to mitigate the impact on Texas students' clinical learning experiences from the Coronavirus Disease 2019 (COVID-19), in anticipation that the impact could be potentially long-lasting.	10/16/2020	\$0	\$0	\$73,926	350	1.00
2	211426	San Antonio College	U.S. Department of Education, Program Title: "San Antonio College's (SAC) CARES Emergency Fund-Hispanic/Minority-Serving Institutions".	To address the financial needs of students due to the disruption of campus operations from coronavirus; funds will be used for the sole and exclusive purpose of providing emergency financial aid grants to students for their expenses related to the disruption of campus operations due to coronavirus. <i>Additional Funding in the amount of \$4,736.</i>	12/9/2020	\$0	\$0	\$4,736	50	1.00
3	251426	San Antonio College	Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board, Program Title: "U.S. Department of Education, "Governor's Emergency Education Relief (GEER) Fund".	Under the e Governor's Emergency Education Relief Fund (GEER FUND), the U.S. Department of Education awards grants to Governors for the purpose of providing local educational agencies (LEAs) institutions of higher education (IHEs), and other education related entities with emergency assistance as a result of the Novel Coronavirus Disease 2019 (COVID-19). The Emergency Educational grant is to provide financial relief to victims of the pandemic emergency through federally-funded educational grants that keep Texans on track to attaining high-value educational credentials.	9/1/2020	\$0	\$0	\$271,953	150	0.00
3										
Total SAC-YTD Single-Year Grants						\$0	\$0	\$350,615	550	2.00
1	212631	St. Philip's College	Texas Workforce Commission, Program Title: "Apprenticeship Training Program".	The Purpose of the Apprenticeship Training Program grant award is to pay a portion of the cost of job-related in person classroom instruction in registered apprenticeship. Registered apprenticeship combines on the job training under supervision of experienced journey workers with in-person classroom instruction. <i>Additional funding in the amount of \$38,605.</i>	9/1/2020	\$0	\$0	\$104,480	171	0.00
2	252426	St. Philip's College	Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board, Program Title: "U.S. Department of Education, "Governor's Emergency Education Relief (GEER) Fund".	Under the e Governor's Emergency Education Relief Fund (GEER FUND), the U.S. Department of Education awards grants to Governors for the purpose of providing local educational agencies (LEAs) institutions of higher education (IHEs), and other education related entities with emergency assistance as a result of the Novel Coronavirus Disease 2019 (COVID-19). The Emergency Educational grant is to provide financial relief to victims of the pandemic emergency through federally-funded educational grants that keep Texans on track to attaining high-value educational credentials.	9/1/2020	\$0	\$0	\$107,633	55	0.00
2										
Total SPC YTD Single-Year Grants						\$0	\$0	\$212,113	226	0.00
1	213089	Palo Alto College	Texas College & Career Readiness School Models, Program Title: "College and Career Readiness School Model Sub-Grant".	The purpose of the CCRSM sub-grant is to provide best practices through the CCRSM website, conference sessions and open house opportunities; create resources including but not limited to video vignettes, resource documents and data sharing forms on a regular basis; host webinars or trainings and serve as a resource reviewer on a scheduled basis.	3/31/2020	\$0	\$0	\$10,000	0	0.00

ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT
FY 2021 Monthly & YTD Grant Award Funding Activity Report with Award Description
 September 1, 2020 -February 28, 2021

Item No.	Grant Code	College	Funding Source/Grant	Description/Function	Date of Award Letter	Match Amount	Indirect Cost	Funding Amount	Students Served	No. of FTEs
2	213092	Palo Alto College	U.S. Department of Agriculture-National Resources Conservation Service, <u>Program Title: "G.R.E.E.N. (Growing Roots for Education, Environment and Nutrition)".</u>	The project will demonstrate the need of educational and outreach purposes for community supported agriculture through the installation of rainwater system by providing hands on learning experiences through soil health programs, providing educational services, developing strong marketing alliance and to establish a producer mentoring network.	9/1/2020	\$0	\$0	\$2,936	10	0.00
3	213096	Palo Alto College	U.S. Department of Agriculture, <u>Program Title: "Child and Adult Care Food Program".</u>	Ray Ellison Family Center will provide nutritious meals to children under the Child and Adult Care Food program. A Cook is on site daily to prepare and provide nutritious meals under these regulations.	10/1/2020	\$0	\$0	\$27,419	50	1.00
4	213426	Palo Alto College	U.S. Department of Education, <u>Program Title: "Palo Alto College-CARES HSI".</u>	Funds to cover costs for changes that have a clear nexus to significant changes to the delivery of instruction due to COVID-19. <i>Additional funding in the amount of \$2,017.</i>	12/9/2020	\$0	\$0	\$2,017	4	0.00
5	253426	Palo Alto College	Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board, <u>Program Title: "U.S. Department of Education, "Governor's Emergency Education Relief (GEER) Fund".</u>	Under the e Governor's Emergency Education Relief Fund (GEER FUND), the U.S. Department of Education awards grants to Governors for the purpose of providing local educational agencies (LEAs) institutions of higher education (IHEs), and other education related entities with emergency assistance as a result of the Novel Coronavirus Disease 2019 (COVID-19).	9/1/2020	\$0	\$0	\$132,228	80	0.00
	5		Total PAC-YTD Single Year Grants			\$0	\$0	\$174,600	144	1.00
1	254426	Northwest Vista College	Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board, <u>Program Title: "U.S. Department of Education, "Governor's Emergency Education Relief (GEER) Fund".</u>	Under the e Governor's Emergency Education Relief Fund (GEER FUND), the U.S. Department of Education awards grants to Governors for the purpose of providing local educational agencies (LEAs) institutions of higher education (IHEs), and other education related entities with emergency assistance as a result of the Novel Coronavirus Disease 2019 (COVID-19). The Emergency Educational grant is to provide financial relief to victims of the pandemic emergency through federally-funded educational grants that keep Texans on track to attaining high-value educational credentials.	9/1/2020	\$0	\$0	\$186,598	100	0.00
	1		Total NVC-MTD Single Year Grants			\$0	\$0	\$186,598	100	0.00
1	215014	Northeast Lakeview College	U.S. Department of Agriculture, <u>Program Title: "Northeast Lakeview College NEST Community Garden Project".</u>	Funds will be used to create the NLC NEST Community Vegetable Garden which will provide produce to the NLC Nighthawk's NEST Food pantry.	8/26/2020	\$0	\$0	\$10,500	500	0.00
2	255426	Northeast Lakeview College	Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board, <u>Program Title: "U.S. Department of Education, "Governor's Emergency Education Relief (GEER) Fund".</u>	Under the e Governor's Emergency Education Relief Fund (GEER FUND), the U.S. Department of Education awards grants to Governors for the purpose of providing local educational agencies (LEAs) institutions of higher education (IHEs), and other education related entities with emergency assistance as a result of the Novel Coronavirus Disease 2019 (COVID-19). The Emergency Educational grant is to provide financial relief to victims of the pandemic emergency through federally-funded educational grants that keep Texans on track to attaining high-value educational credentials.	9/1/2020	\$0	\$0	\$23,301	15	0.00
	2		Total NLC-YTD Single Year Grants			\$0	\$0	\$33,801	515	0.00

ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT
FY 2021 Monthly & YTD Grant Award Funding Activity Report with Award Description
 September 1, 2020 -February 28, 2021

Item No.	Grant Code	College	Funding Source/Grant	Description/Function	Date of Award Letter	Match Amount	Indirect Cost	Funding Amount	Students Served	No. of FTEs
	20			Total YTD Single Year Grants		\$0	\$6,318	\$36,047,283	21,475	28.00
				Multi-Year Grants						
1	219089	District	Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board, Program Title: "Pathways Project (TxRAN)". Year 8 of 8.	Continue leading one of the regional pathways partnerships in support of THECB's statewide pathways project. Team also develops educational and other support interventions to ease student transition from high school through college completion, thereby supporting 60x30 TX goals of increasing post secondary completions by 2030.	8/31/2020	\$0	\$0	\$6,300	0	0.00
2	219121	District	University of Texas at San Antonio, Program Title: "Bexar County Fostering Educational Success Project". Year 3 of 3.	The University of Texas at San Antonio, Texas A&M San Antonio, Alamo Colleges District, Bexar County Children's Court and Child Advocates have partnered for the creation of the Fostering Educational Success for students with a history of Foster Care.	9/1/2019	\$0	\$0	\$148,625	336	4.00
3	219742	District-Economic Workforce	U.S. Department of Health & Human Services Administration for Children and Families, Program Title: "Healthcare Professions Opportunity Grant". Year 6 of 6.	The purpose of this grant is to provide direct training and education as well as prepare individuals for employment in the healthcare field. Will offer an exciting career laddering program that provides educational training for Temporary Assistance for Needy Family (TANF) recipients and low income eligible individuals in high demand healthcare fields.	9/30/2020	\$0	\$0	\$3,000,000	310	18.00
	3			Total Dist.-YTD Multi-Year Grants		\$0	\$0	\$3,154,925	646	22.00
1	211128	San Antonio College	U.S. Department of Health and Human Services / Healthy Futures of Texas, Program Title: "Competitive Personal Responsibility Education Program (C-PREP)". Year 6 of 6.	The program aims to prevent unplanned pregnancy and reduce sexually transmitted diseases to college-aged youth between the age of 14-19 yrs. through two health education programs, Seventeen Days, and SHARP (Sexual Health Adolescent Risk Prevention). Target population includes dual-high school students enrolled at San Antonio College.	7/17/2020	\$0	\$0	\$89,270	300	1.00
2	211137	San Antonio College	U.S. Department of Education, Program Title: "Highlands Upward Bound Math and Science Project". Year 4 of 5.	Project provides student service programs for individuals from disadvantaged backgrounds, first generations, low-income individuals, etc. UBMS provides up to four years of additional academic support through summer instruction in math, language arts, composition, foreign language and lab science that aligns with state exams and state readiness standard.	9/6/2017	\$0	\$19,073	\$297,584	60	3.00
3	211138	San Antonio College	U. S. Department of Education, Program Title: "Child Access Means Parents in School (CCAMPIS)". Year 4 of 5.	Goal is to increase low-income student success by providing access to high quality child care. Project will provide academic support counseling for CCAMPIS parents at-risk for failure.	10/1/2017	\$341,068	\$22,821	\$308,091	60	0.00
4	211141	San Antonio College	Department of Health & Human Services / University of Texas at Austin, Program Title: "Addiction Technology Transfer Center HHS Region 6". Year 4 of 4.	The goal of the grant is to provide individuals in the field of addiction counseling and related areas, information regarding best practices when dealing with patients/clients. This will be accomplished through classroom and internet a academic course offerings as well as training workshops offered throughout the year.	9/30/2017	\$0	\$0	\$15,000	159	1.00
5	211143	San Antonio College	Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board, Program Title: "Nursing Shortage Reduction Program/Nursing Under 70 Program". Year 2 of 2.	The purpose of the grant is to provide up-front funding for the e institution's nursing department in order to hire additional faculty and to take additional measures necessary to improve the number of initial license graduates.	3/27/2019	\$0	\$0	\$318,351	0	0.0

ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT
FY 2021 Monthly & YTD Grant Award Funding Activity Report with Award Description
September 1, 2020 -February 28, 2021

Item No.	Grant Code	College	Funding Source/Grant	Description/Function	Date of Award Letter	Match Amount	Indirect Cost	Funding Amount	Students Served	No. of FTEs
6	211146	San Antonio College	<u>National Science Foundation, Program Title: "Cyber Service Scholarship (CSS) Program".</u> Year 2 of 5.	The principal goal of this project is to encourage and enable academically talented SAC CIS majors who are veterans of the Armed Forces to complete the AAS in Information Assurance and Cyber Security and enter into a federal, state, local government position related to Cyber Security.	9/14/2018	\$0	\$0	\$241,621	5	2.00
7	211153	San Antonio College	<u>U.S. Department of Education, Program Title: "Project R.I.S.E. (Ready, Inspired, Successful, Engaged) SSS Program".</u> Year 1 of 5.	San Antonio College proposes to serve at least 120 low-income, first-generation and/or disabled STEM and Health Sciences majors each year through Project R.I.S.E. The program will increase students' chances of success by providing year round tutoring and prescribed tutoring plans, academic and college readiness instruction.	8/11/2020	\$0	\$0	\$261,879	120	5.00
8	211154	San Antonio College	<u>U.S. Department of Education, Program Title: "Veterans Achieving Learning through Opportunity and Resilience (VALOR) SSS Program".</u> Year 1 of 5.	San Antonio College proposes to serve at least 120 low-income, first generation and/or disabled veterans each year through Project VALOR. The program will increase students' chances of success by providing year-round tutoring, academic and college readiness instruction, and postsecondary course selection.	8/11/2020	\$0	\$0	\$261,786	120	5.00
9	211158	San Antonio College	<u>National Security Agency, Program Title: "National Centers of Academic Excellence in Cybersecurity (NCAE-C)".</u> Year 1 of 2.	Goal is to increase the number of transitioning military veterans, existing first responders, and criminal justice and finance earners who are prepared to defend our nations security and prosperity via cybersecurity-related positions in San Antonio, Texas and beyond.	9/3/2020	\$0	\$25,958	\$218,454	20	1.00
10	211161	San Antonio College	<u>National Security Agency/Dakota State University, Program Title: "Centers of Academic Excellence in Cybersecurity Program".</u> Year 1 of 2.	SAC is pleased to partner with Dakota State University and seven of its university and community college partners to improve postsecondary cybersecurity education across the U.S.	9/30/2020	\$0	\$28,728	\$205,024	25	1.00
11	211162	San Antonio College	<u>National Endowment for the Humanities, Program Title: "San Anto History GO!".</u> Year 1 of 3.	This project aims to improve outcomes including completion, retention and learning outcome and engagement in both college and middle school history classes by providing students the opportunity to connect with the history of their neighborhoods and communities. Web-based "Story Maps" and mobile application map tours that can be shared with the general public will increase student engagement in the course.	1/30/2020	\$0	\$22,553	\$42,987	150	1.00
12	211163	San Antonio College	<u>National Security Agency/California State University, Program Title: "CAE-C in Cybersecurity Education Innovation".</u> Year 1 of 2.	SAC will prepare at least 25 existing cybersecurity faculty to obtain Department of Defense IT industry certifications with a focus on Security to prepare them for leading their institution's CAE accreditation process. SAC will identify at least 10 veterans or active duty military members who are employed in cybersecurity roles and who have an interest in teaching cybersecurity.	9/21/2020	\$0	\$42,895	\$132,068	100	1.00
13	211532	San Antonio College	<u>U.S. Department of Education, Program Title: "Tenaces: Staying the Course-A Project to Increase STEM Field Success for Hispanic and Low-income Students".</u> Year 5 of 5.	Purpose of this program is to develop and carry out activities to improve and expand the institutions capacity to serve Hispanic and other low-income students in San Antonio who attain degrees in STEM fields.	10/1/2020	\$0	\$75,000	\$775,000	15,000	5.00

ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT
FY 2021 Monthly & YTD Grant Award Funding Activity Report with Award Description
September 1, 2020 -February 28, 2021

Item No.	Grant Code	College	Funding Source/Grant	Description/Function	Date of Award Letter	Match Amount	Indirect Cost	Funding Amount	Students Served	No. of FTEs
14	211534	San Antonio College	City of San Antonio, <u>Program Title:</u> "Educational Access Channel". Year 9 of 11.	Funding from this award will be used to replace or purchase multimedia equipment and materials for the COSA TV Education station.	9/1/2020	\$0	\$0	\$200,000	20,000	0.00
	14		Total SAC-YTD Multi-Year Grants			\$341,068	\$237,028	\$3,367,115	36,119	26.00
1	212079	St. Philip's College	U.S. Department of Health and Human Services / <u>Healthy Futures of Texas, Program Title:</u> "Competitive Personal Responsibility Education Program (C-PRER)". Year 6 of 6.	Goal is to prevent unplanned pregnancy, STDs and HIV among the highest risk age and racial/ethnic groups of teens in Bexar County Texas; minority teens ages 18-19 attending three of the Alamo Colleges, St. Philip's College, San Antonio College and Palo Alto College.	7/17/2020	\$0	\$0	\$88,895	300	1.00
2	212086	St. Philip's College	U.S. Department of Education, <u>Program Title:</u> "St. Philip's College Child Care Access Means Parents in School Program". Year 4 of 5.	The goal of the project is to provide support for the participation of low-income student-parents in post secondary education through the provision of campus based child care services offered at the on-site nationally accredited SPC Development Center.	10/1/2020	\$0	\$0	\$120,250	40	1.00
3	212088	St. Philip's College	National Aeronautics and Space Administration (NASA) / University of Texas at San Antonio, <u>Program Title:</u> "NASA Center for Advanced Measurements in Extreme Environments (CAMEE)". Year 2 of 2.	The NASA MIRO significantly increase the number of under represented minority STEM students who transfer to four-year institutions to complete a Bachelor's degree in STEM fields. Objectives include providing professional development, peer mentorship, faculty mentorship, tutoring and enriched STEM labs.	10/1/2020	\$0	\$0	\$46,861	10	0.00
4	212604	St. Philip's College	U.S. Department of Education, <u>Program Title:</u> "Historically Black Colleges and Universities Program". Year 4 of 5.	The funds allocated under this grant are being used to support Project Administration and Research Development, Center of Excellence for Math and Science, Campus Renovation, Information & Communication Technology, Student Services, Good Samaritan Veteran Outreach and Transition Center.	8/20/2020	\$0	\$0	\$7,363,989	0	14.00
5	212628	St. Philip's College	U.S. Department of Education, <u>Program Title:</u> "FUTURE Act". Year 1 of 5.	Funds for this grant will be used to implement and operate three activities that will support and strengthen the overall institution deliver of services to students. Project Administration and Research Development, Campus Renovation & Technology Improvements and Student Services	8/21/2020	\$0	\$0	\$1,162,992	0	0.00
6	212634	St. Philip's College	National Science Foundation, <u>Program Title:</u> "CIMA Louis Stokes Alliances for Minority Participation (LSAMP)". Year 1 of 3.	Program will assist universities and colleges in diversifying the STEM workforce through their efforts at increasing the number of students successfully completing high quality degree programs in science, technology, engineering and mathematics (STEM) Disciplines.	8/21/2020	\$0	\$301,503	\$500,000	30	1.00
	6		Total SPC-YTD Multi-Year Grants			\$0	\$301,503	\$9,282,987	380	17.00
1	213069	Palo Alto College	U.S. Department of Health and Human Services / <u>Healthy Futures of Texas, Program Title:</u> "Competitive Personal Responsibility Education Program (C-PRER)". Year 6 of 6.	Goal of Health Futures of Texas project is to prevent unplanned pregnancy, STDs and HIV among the highest risk age and racial/ethnic groups of teen in Bexar County Texas ages 18-19 attending the Alamo Colleges.	6/10/2020	\$0	\$0	\$89,270	300	1.00
2	213076	Palo Alto College	U.S. Department of Education, <u>Program Title:</u> "Palo Alto College Upward Bound Project". Year 4 of 5.	Upward Bound will provide participants from Poteet, Pleasanton, Lytle and Jourdanon High Schools with academic instruction; tutoring and advising on financial aid programs, assistance in completing financial aid applications, financial literacy and support for applying for college enrollment. Participants will be provided support for their diverse academic and non-cognitive needs to ensure that they persist.	9/30/2020	\$0	\$0	\$287,429	77	2.00

249

ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT
FY 2021 Monthly & YTD Grant Award Funding Activity Report with Award Description
September 1, 2020 -February 28, 2021

Item No.	Grant Code	College	Funding Source/Grant	Description/Function	Date of Award Letter	Match Amount	Indirect Cost	Funding Amount	Students Served	No. of FTEs
3	213078	Palo Alto College	U.S. Department of Education, <u>Program Title</u> : "Palo Alto College Child Care Means Access in School Project". Year 4 of 4.	The project will subsidize the majority of the cost of on-and off campus child care to ensure that PAC students realize their full potential by enrolling, persisting, and completing a college degree. The project will also subsidize off-campus infant care for a minimum of 2 student parents each year.	7/16/2020	\$0	\$10,746.88	\$134,337	20	1.00
4	213079	Palo Alto College	National Science Foundation, <u>Program Title</u> : "Palo Alto College S-STEM Project". Year 4 of 5.	The goal of this project is to increase the number of academically talented, financially needy Biology and Biosciences majors who transfer and graduate with a bachelors degree in STEM field on time. The project will help low-income, academically talented Biology students through involvement in Projects of Discovery (PODs).	7/28/2019	\$0	\$0	\$118,842	25	7.00
5	213080	Palo Alto College	U.S. Department of Education, <u>Program Title</u> : "Palo Alto College Upward Bound Math and Science Project". Year 4 of 5.	Project will provide participants from East Central High School with academic instruction, tutoring and advising, information on financial aid programs, assistance in completing financial aid applications, financial literacy and support for applying for college enrollment.	9/1/2020	\$0	\$0	\$297,601	60	2.00
6	213081	Palo Alto College	National Science Foundation, <u>Program Title</u> : "Advanced Technological Education". Year 3 of 3.	Program is geared to establish a new dual credit program in Logistics and Supply Chain by creating new emerging technology course models. Recruitment of students, developing a new training module for secondary school educators and a new transfer agreement with a local 4 year university.	3/30/2018	\$0	\$0	\$60,332	1200	2.00
7	213090	Palo Alto College	City of San Antonio, <u>Program Title</u> : "Dental Hygiene Services". Year 1 of 9.	Grant project will support the Palo Alto College Associate of Applied Sciences (AAS) Dental Hygiene degree program when new building opens and to provide a full range of cleaning and preventive Oral Health services to children and adult patients.	1/30/2018	\$0	\$0	\$500,000	750	0.00
8	213091	Palo Alto College	U.S. Department of Labor, <u>Program Title</u> : "Youth Apprenticeship Readiness Grant". Year 1 of 5.	The Education Success Pilot programs will be the target population to receive pre-apprenticeship training to expose them to local, state and national apprenticeship programs.	7/1/2020	\$2,099,792	\$79,215	\$699,159	825	7.00
9	213093	Palo Alto College	U.S. Department of Education, <u>Program Title</u> : "Palo Alto College SSS Project". Year 1 of 5.	The project will provide participants with academic support, tutoring and advising; information on financial aid assistance; financial literacy, career exploration; university visits and transfer workshops.	9/1/2020	\$0	\$17,780	\$261,888	140	2.00
10	213095	Palo Alto College	U.S. Department of Education, <u>Program Title</u> : "Palo Alto College DHSI: Project Listo". Year 1 of 5.	Project Listo or "ready" in English is designed to establish college-wide best practices and support one activity by increasing Student Support; Growing Partnerships and employer relations to increase student internship and service-learning opportunities; Enrich learning by increasing professional development for faculty to support curriculum design that incorporates career readiness and cultural competency for student success.	9/3/2020	\$0	\$0.00	\$599,007	150	6.00
11	213516	Palo Alto College	U.S. Department of Education, <u>Program Title</u> : "Palo Alto College Title V: Project Impacto". Year 5 of 5.	Project will establish college-wide best practices and support systems that enable high-need students to successfully enter, persist, and complete an associates degree program by Strengthening high impact practices for continuing students to improve persistence and completion; establish a student advocacy center and increase professional development opportunities for faculty and staff that will improve student engagement, teaching and learning.	3/1/2016		\$0	\$525,000	500	6.00

ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT
FY 2021 Monthly & YTD Grant Award Funding Activity Report with Award Description
September 1, 2020 -February 28, 2021

Item No.	Grant Code	College	Funding Source/Grant	Description/Function	Date of Award Letter	Match Amount	Indirect Cost	Funding Amount	Students Served	No. of FTEs
12	213518	Palo Alto College	U.S. Department of Education, <u>Program Title:</u> "SEEDS of Excellence in STEM at Palo Alto College: Support, Engagement Experiential and Development Systems". Year 5 of 5.	The SEEDS of excellence project is designed to establish college-wide best practices and support systems related to STEM that aim to increase the number of Hispanic and low-income students pursuing and graduating with STEM degrees by developing comprehensive and collaborative academic and student service programs and strengthening the STEM pipeline. <i>Additional funding in the amount of \$89,219.</i>	9/27/2016	\$15,000	\$62,000	\$864,219	354	5.00
	12		Total PAC-YTD Multi-Year Grants			\$2,114,792	\$169,742	\$4,437,084	4,401	41.00
1	214050	Northwest Vista College	U.S. Department of Education, <u>Project Title:</u> "Community Math Project: Building Math Proficiency to Strengthen Teacher Education through Collaborative Interventions". Year 3 of 5.	Project aims to narrow the achievement gap among underserved students and provide better educational access for underrepresented groups, through the implementation activities and services designed in the Developing Hispanic Serving Institutions Programs.	9/28/2020	\$0	\$0	\$718,091	3,375	4.8
2	214051	Northwest Vista College	U.S. Department of Education / University of Texas at San Antonio, <u>Project Title:</u> "Latino Teacher Academy Learning Community (Latino TALC)". Year 3 of 5.	The project will provide a support system that facilitates a smooth transition for teacher candidates from the community college to four year institutions. This is a holistic development approach that will provide teacher candidates support as they navigate from a learning community to a professional learning network.	9/28/2020	\$0	\$0	\$224,103	125	3.0
	2		Total NVC-YTD Multi-Year Grants			\$0	\$0	\$942,194	3,500	7.80
	37			Total YTD Multi-Year Grants		\$2,455,860	\$708,273	\$21,184,306	45,046	113.80
	57			GRAND TOTAL-YTD SINGLE AND MULTI-YEAR GRANTS		\$2,455,860	\$714,591	\$57,231,589	66,521	141.80

ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT
FY 2021 Monthly (MTD) Restricted Contract Activity Report
February 01, 2021 -February 28, 2021

Item No.	Grant Code	College	Funding Source / Grant	Description/Function	Date of Award Letter	Match Amount	Indirect Cost	Funding Amount	Students Served	No. of FTEs
1	243006	Palo Alto College	Texas Guaranteed Student Loan Corporation, (TRELIS), Project Title: "Trellis Project Student Success Emergency Grant Program". Year 4 of 4.	The Palo Alto Emergency Grant Program offers emergency grants to students with unforeseen financial need to support persistence and completion. The program supports the student population through case management and referrals to community resources.	10/16/2020	\$0	\$0	\$20,000	30	0.00
	1			GRAND TOTAL-MTD RESTRICTED CONTRACTS		\$0	\$0	\$20,000	30	0.00

ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT
FY 2021 YTD Restricted Contract (Non-Grant) Summary Report
September 1, 2020 - February 28, 2021

No.	Contract Recipient	No. of Contracts Executed for the Year	YTD Total Amount of Contracts	No. Students to be Served
1	District Restricted Contracts			
2	San Antonio College	1	19,487	35
3	St. Philip's College	1	20,000	20
4	Palo Alto College	1	20,000	30
5	Northwest Vista College	1	20,000	60
6	Northeast Lakeview College	1	3,590	0
	Total	5	\$83,077	145

Year-to-Date Number of Contracts in Selected Dollar Ranges:

No.	Contract Recipient	\$.01-\$9,999.99	\$10,000- \$99,999	\$100,000 and Higher	Total
1	District Restricted Contracts	0	0	0	0
2	San Antonio College	0	1	0	1
3	St. Philip's College	0	1	0	1
4	Palo Alto College	0	1	0	1
5	Northwest Vista College	0	1	0	1
6	Northeast Lakeview College	1	0	0	1
	Total	1	4	0	5

Discussion and Possible Action on Approval of Construction Reports

Presented to the Board acting as Committee of the Whole on April 13, 2021 and now presented to the Board for approval on April 20, 2021.

MINUTE ORDER

“The Alamo Colleges District Board of Trustees hereby approves the construction reports as presented.”

PURPOSE

The following construction reports are presented to the Board of Trustees for informational and approval purposes.

BACKGROUND

1. 2017 Capital Improvement Program Overview Chart(s)
2. 2017 CIP General Obligation Bond / Maintenance Tax Note Summary and Detail Report

IMPLICATIONS

Financial: N/A

Strategic Plan: Strategic Objective III Performance Excellence

Human Resources: N/A

ATTACHMENTS: Construction Reports

Pamela Ansbury, CPA, M.Ed.
Assoc. Vice Chancellor of Finance and
Fiscal Services

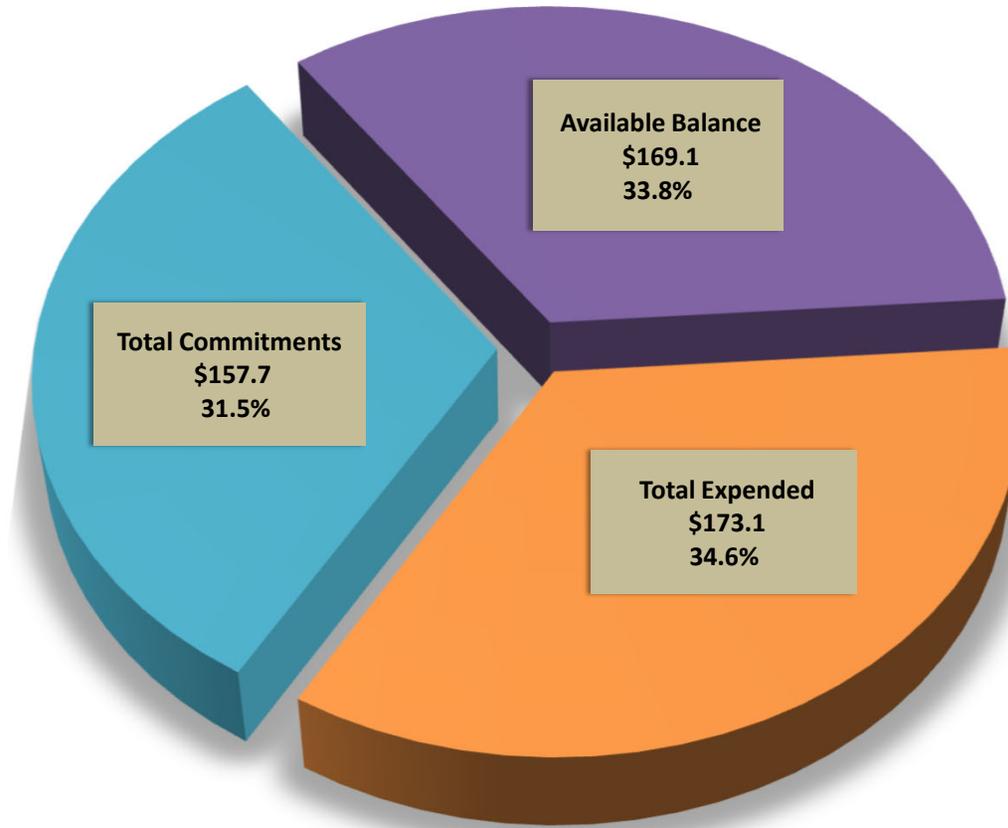
Diane E. Snyder, CPA, Ph.D.
Vice Chancellor of Finance and
Administration

Dr. Mike Flores, Chancellor



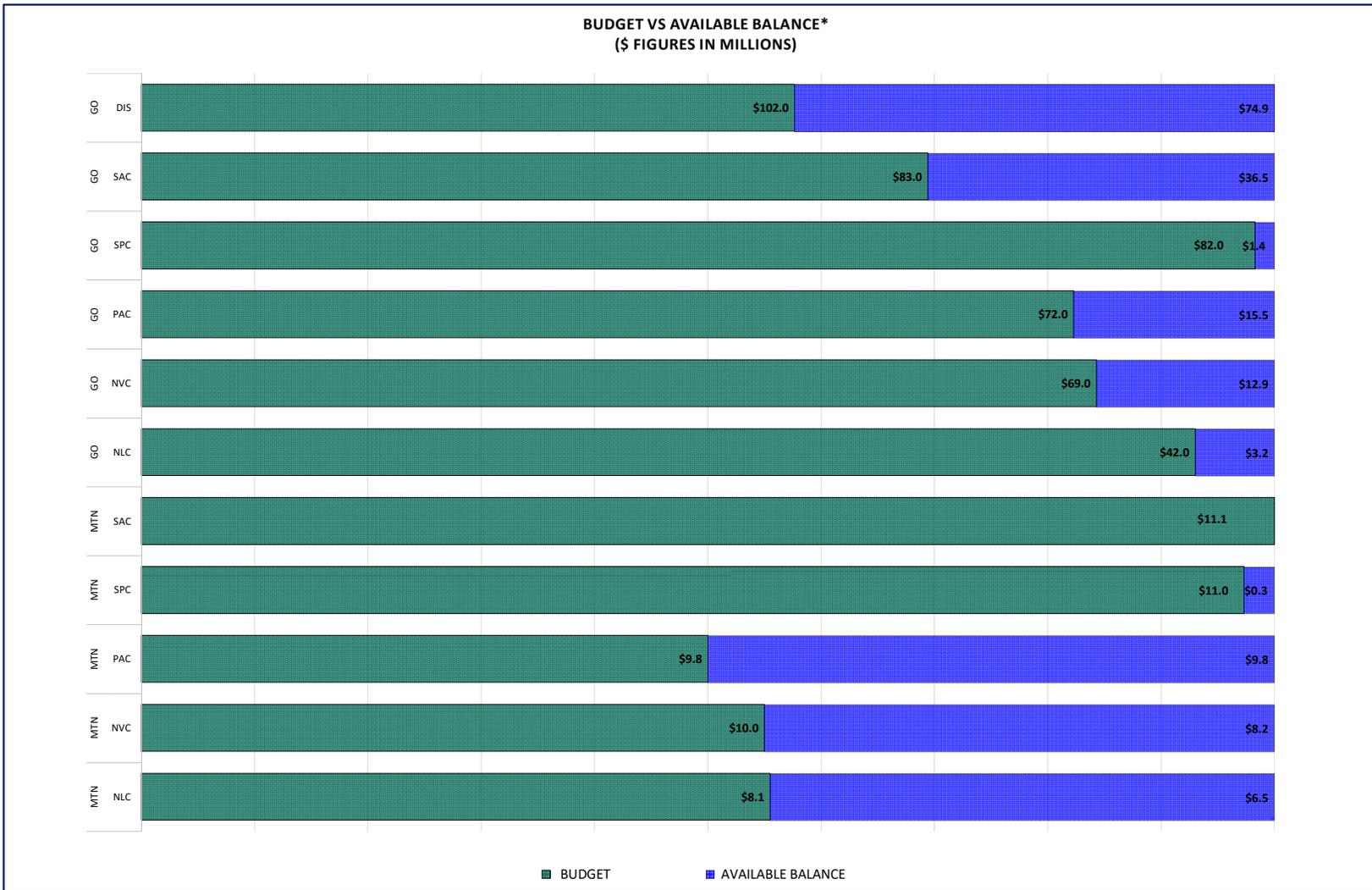
Budget vs Actual - Overview (GO & MTN)

(\$ FIGURES IN MILLIONS)



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT

Alamo Colleges District Capital Improvement Program - Chart Summary



*Available balance reduced by actual amount expended as well as committed to spend.



ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT
2017 - CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM SUMMARY
As of February 28, 2021

FUNDING SOURCES	Unissued		Unissued		TOTAL
	GO 2017 Limited Tax Bonds	MTN 2020 Maintenance Tax Bonds	GO 2021 Limited Tax Bonds	GO 2022 Limited Tax Bonds	
General Obligation Bonds	\$ 173,000,000	\$ -	\$ 169,000,000	\$ 108,000,000	\$ 450,000,000
Maintenance Tax Note Bonds	\$ -	\$ 50,000,000			\$ 50,000,000
TOTAL FUNDING SOURCES	\$ 173,000,000	\$ 50,000,000	\$ 169,000,000	\$ 108,000,000	\$ 500,000,000

BY LOCATION	BUDGET	CURRENT YEAR TOTAL	PRIOR YEARS' TOTAL	TOTAL TO DATE ALL YEARS	COMMITMENTS	AVAILABLE BALANCE
DISTRICT & DISTRICT WIDE - 2017 G.O. BOND	\$ 102,000,000	\$ 385,213	\$ 23,991,667	\$ 24,376,880	\$ 2,724,610	\$ 74,898,510
SAN ANTONIO COLLEGE - 2017 G.O. BOND	\$ 83,000,000	\$ 5,446,716	\$ 18,918,460	\$ 24,365,176	\$ 22,090,651	\$ 36,544,173
ST. PHILIP'S COLLEGE & SWC - 2017 G.O. BOND	\$ 82,000,000	\$ 6,624,269	\$ 46,362,030	\$ 52,986,299	\$ 27,593,051	\$ 1,420,651
PALO ALTO COLLEGE - 2017 G.O. BOND	\$ 72,000,000	\$ 1,322,157	\$ 8,291,676	\$ 9,613,834	\$ 46,886,388	\$ 15,499,778
NORTHWEST VISTA COLLEGE - 2017 G.O. BOND	\$ 69,000,000	\$ 6,544,621	\$ 29,683,871	\$ 36,228,492	\$ 19,918,140	\$ 12,853,368
NORTHEAST LAKEVIEW COLLEGE - 2017 G.O. BOND	\$ 42,000,000	\$ 5,658,195	\$ 1,922,687	\$ 7,580,882	\$ 31,265,080	\$ 3,154,038
General Obligation Bond Totals	\$ 450,000,000	\$ 25,981,172	\$ 129,170,392	\$ 155,151,564	\$ 150,477,920	\$ 144,370,517
SAN ANTONIO COLLEGE - 2020 MTN BOND	\$ 11,100,000	\$ 4,096,707	\$ 1,578,294	\$ 5,675,000	\$ 5,425,000	\$ -
ST. PHILIP'S COLLEGE & SWC - 2020 MTN BOND	\$ 11,000,000	\$ 3,981,677	\$ 5,780,024	\$ 9,761,701	\$ 936,299	\$ 302,000
PALO ALTO COLLEGE - 2020 MTN BOND	\$ 9,800,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 9,800,000
NORTHWEST VISTA COLLEGE - 2020 MTN BOND	\$ 10,000,000	\$ -	\$ 1,818,853	\$ 1,818,853	\$ -	\$ 8,181,147
NORTHEAST LAKEVIEW COLLEGE - 2020 MTN BOND	\$ 8,100,000	\$ 672,870	\$ 53,210	\$ 726,080	\$ 879,803	\$ 6,494,117
MTN Bond Totals	\$ 50,000,000	\$ 8,751,254	\$ 9,230,381	\$ 17,981,635	\$ 7,241,102	\$ 24,777,264
UNALLOCATED INTEREST INCOME	\$ 0	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 0
TOTAL FOR ALL 2017 CIP BONDS	\$ 500,000,000	\$ 34,732,426	\$ 138,400,772	\$ 173,133,198	\$ 157,719,022	\$ 169,147,781

ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT
2017 - CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM EXPENDITURES BY PROJECT
As of February 28, 2021

General Obligation Bonds							
PROJECT TITLE	Adjusted Budget	Current Month Expenses	Current Yr Expenses	Prior Yrs Expenses	Total to Date All Yrs Expenses	Commitments	Available Balance
DIS-WETC GO17 - T1	23,000,000	10,430	10,430	1,188,843	1,199,272	579,306	21,221,422
DIS-SETC GO17 - T1	23,000,000	-	133,088	994,134	1,127,221	264,570	21,608,209
DIS-N. 281 Property purch - GO17 - T1	5,000,000	-	-	5,000,000	5,000,000	-	-
DIS I-10 NW Ed and Train Ctr. - GO17 - T2	23,000,000	79,403	79,403	1,710,781	1,790,183	128,503	21,081,313
SWC- Redund Police Dpatch @ SWC - GO17 - T1	3,000,000	-	48,774	2,906,634	2,955,408	30,075	14,517
TOTAL FOR DISTRICT	\$ 77,000,000	\$ 89,832	\$ 271,694	\$ 11,800,391	\$ 12,072,085	\$ 1,002,454	\$ 63,925,461
DIS Instructional Tech GO17 - T1	1,500,000	-	-	788,961	788,961	-	711,039
DIS Infrastructural & ACOL GO17 T1	11,600,000	-	-	4,549,416	4,549,416	524,718	6,525,866
DIS Comm. & Collaboration Tools GO17 T1	4,100,000	-	14,063	3,097,378	3,111,441	237,845	750,714
Reporting and Analysis - T3	1,700,000	-	-	-	-	-	1,700,000
DIS Mobile Tech & Security GO17 - T3	6,100,000	99,456	99,456	3,755,521	3,854,977	959,593	1,285,429
TOTAL FOR DISTRICT WIDE INFO. TECH.	\$ 25,000,000	\$ 99,456	\$ 113,519	\$ 12,191,276	\$ 12,304,795	\$ 1,722,156	\$ 10,973,048
TOTAL FOR DISTRICT / DISTRICT WIDE	\$ 102,000,000	\$ 189,288	\$ 385,213	\$ 23,991,667	\$ 24,376,880	\$ 2,724,610	\$ 74,898,510
SAC-Parking Garage GO17 - T1	20,305,342	641,236	3,132,619	14,610,406	17,743,025	-	2,562,317
SAC-Childcare Bldg GO17 - T1	15,200,000	411,566	493,414	504,736	998,150	14,109,143	92,706
SAC Law Enforce/ 1st Responder - GO17 - T2	20,000,000	150,712	415,633	94,840	510,473	1,005,919	18,483,609
SAC Fletcher St Success Ren w/ Main Entry - GO17 - T2	9,161,321	14,716	125,679	1,679,427	1,805,105	6,414,364	941,852
SAC Physical Plant - GO17 - T3	2,581,979	24,691	557,655	1,875,069	2,432,724	149,255	0
SAC Chance Academic Ren - GO17 - T3	1,239,747	-	-	1,923	1,923	112,022	1,125,802
SAC MFA Ren - GO17 - T3	47,808	-	-	47,808	47,808	-	-
SAC NEW SCIENCE BLDG - GO17	13,789,596	89,508	721,717	104,252	825,969	299,949	12,663,679
TOTAL FOR SAC	\$ 83,000,000	\$ 1,332,428	\$ 5,446,716	\$ 18,918,460	\$ 24,365,176	\$ 22,090,651	\$ 36,544,173
SPC Culinary Arts Center Exc GO17 -T1	30,000,000	-	287,240	29,705,706	29,992,946	6,641	413
SPC Norris Tech Renovation GO17 - T2	14,882,376	6,599	746,508	14,059,910	14,806,417	43,666	32,292
SPC Bowden Renovation GO17 - T3	14,000,000	17,545	2,707,776	1,407,385	4,115,162	9,292,615	592,224
TOTAL FOR SPC	\$ 58,882,376	\$ 24,143	\$ 3,741,524	\$ 45,173,001	\$ 48,914,525	\$ 9,342,923	\$ 624,929
SPC Welding and Auto Body Fac -GO17 -T2	23,117,624	876,125	2,882,745	1,189,029	4,071,774	18,250,128	795,722
TOTAL FOR SWC	\$ 23,117,624	\$ 876,125	\$ 2,882,745	\$ 1,189,029	\$ 4,071,774	\$ 18,250,128	\$ 795,722
TOTAL FOR SPC / SWC	\$ 82,000,000	\$ 900,268	\$ 6,624,269	\$ 46,362,030	\$ 52,986,299	\$ 27,593,051	\$ 1,420,651

ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT
2017 - CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM EXPENDITURES BY PROJECT
As of February 28, 2021

General Obligation Bonds							
PROJECT TITLE	Adjusted Budget	Current Month Expenses	Current Yr Expenses	Prior Yrs Expenses	Total to Date All Yrs Expenses	Commitments	Available Balance
PAC Manufacturing Bldg GO17 - T1	56,864,799	752,981	1,289,116	1,841,272	3,130,388	42,592,640	11,141,772
PAC Real Estate Purchase (under district funding) GO17 - T1	6,000,000	-	-	5,118,242	5,118,242	-	881,758
PAC Student Engagement & Welcome Ctr GO17 - T2	117,663	-	2,200	-	2,200	115,463	-
PAC Natatorium and Gym Ren GO17 - T2	4,721,641	-	30,618	1,161,206	1,191,824	307,586	3,222,231
PAC Physical Plant GO17 - T3	4,295,897	-	224	170,956	171,180	3,870,700	254,017
TOTAL FOR PAC	\$ 72,000,000	\$ 752,981	\$ 1,322,157	\$ 8,291,676	\$ 9,613,834	\$ 46,886,388	\$ 15,499,778
NVC Parking Garage GO17 - T1	9,756,145	-	90,260	9,254,994	9,345,254	364,614	46,277
NVC Welcome Ctr. GO17 - T1	17,873,204	55,147	780,042	14,687,352	15,467,394	141,249	2,264,561
NVC Cultural Prog Ctr Excellen GO17 - T2	4,671,863	9,494	603,460	465,598	1,069,058	133,592	3,469,213
NVC STEM GO17 - T3	33,900,000	2,283,093	4,981,623	2,646,733	7,628,356	19,198,328	7,073,317
NVC Physical Plant GO17 - T3	2,798,788	12,351	89,236	2,629,194	2,718,430	80,358	(0)
TOTAL FOR NVC	\$ 69,000,000	\$ 2,360,086	\$ 6,544,621	\$ 29,683,871	\$ 36,228,492	\$ 19,918,140	\$ 12,853,368
NLC Tech Ctr Excellence/Science Building GO17 - T2	42,000,000	1,518,115	5,658,195	1,922,687	7,580,882	31,265,080	3,154,038
TOTAL FOR NLC	\$ 42,000,000	\$ 1,518,115	\$ 5,658,195	\$ 1,922,687	\$ 7,580,882	\$ 31,265,080	\$ 3,154,038
TOTAL 2017 G.O. BONDS	\$ 450,000,000	\$ 7,053,167	\$ 25,981,172	\$ 129,170,392	\$ 155,151,564	\$ 150,477,920	\$ 144,370,517

ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT
2017 - CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM EXPENDITURES BY PROJECT
As of February 28, 2021

Maintenance Tax Notes							
PROJECT TITLE	Adjusted Budget	Current Month Expenses	Current Yr Expenses	Prior Yrs Expenses	Total to Date All Yrs Expenses	Commitments	Available Balance
SAC FLETCH ST SCSS MTN20	11,100,000	-	4,096,707	1,578,294	5,675,000	5,425,000	-
TOTAL FOR SAC	11,100,000	-	4,096,707	1,578,294	5,675,000	5,425,000	-
SPC THCA Culinary-MTN20	2,181,723	10,414	517,900	1,015,778	1,533,678	602,139	45,906
SPC NORRIS TECH MTN20	8,808,277	946,974	3,463,777	4,764,246	8,228,023	334,160	246,094
SPC UNALLOCATED MTN20	10,000	-	-	-	-	-	10,000
TOTAL FOR SPC / SWC	11,000,000	957,388	3,981,677	5,780,024	9,761,701	936,299	302,000
PAC NATA & GYM IMP - MTN20	9,800,000	-	-	-	-	-	9,800,000
TOTAL FOR PAC	9,800,000	-	-	-	-	-	9,800,000
NVC CUL PRGMS CYP REN - MTN20	8,181,147	-	-	-	-	-	8,181,147
NVC WELCOME CTR - MTN20	1,818,853	-	-	1,818,853	1,818,853	-	0
TOTAL FOR NVC	10,000,000	-	-	1,818,853	1,818,853	-	8,181,147
NLC SCI/TECH CTR of EXEL - MTN20	4,000,000	-	-	-	-	-	4,000,000
NLC UNALLOCATED - MTN20	1,681,832	-	-	-	-	-	1,681,832
NLC ACA BLDG I ELEV - MTN20	1,274,314	9,420	374,904	-	374,904	879,803	19,607
NLC NLIB Elev & L Ren - MTN20	143,854	-	90,644	53,210	143,854	-	-
NLC STU COM MOIST BAR - MTN20	1,000,000	-	207,322	-	207,322	-	792,678
TOTAL FOR NLC	8,100,000	9,420	672,870	53,210	726,080	879,803	6,494,117
TOTAL 2020 MTN BONDS	\$ 50,000,000	\$ 966,808	\$ 8,751,254	\$ 9,230,381	\$ 17,981,635	\$ 7,241,102	\$ 24,777,264
TOTAL 2017 CIP G.O. & MTN BONDS	\$ 500,000,000	\$ 8,019,975	\$ 34,732,426	\$ 138,400,772	\$ 173,133,198	\$ 157,719,022	\$ 169,147,781



ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS PROGRAM (CIP) EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

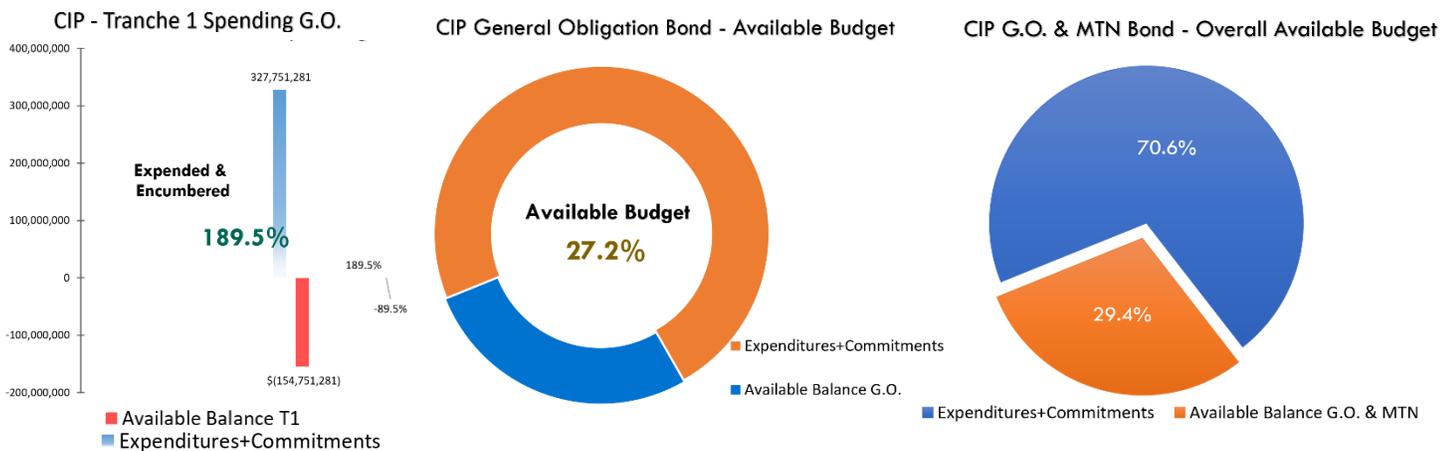
CIP Bond Construction *Estimated* Upcoming CIP Project – for Board Approval

Estimated Upcoming GMP Board Pending Approval	Apr	May	Jul	Aug	Nov
Westside Education and Training Center (Joeris / HKS)	X				
SAC New Science Building (J.T. Vaughn / O'Connell Robertson)	X				
NVC Cypress Cultural Center of Excellence Renovation (SpawGlass / Overland)		X			
PAC Natatorium/Gym Renovation (Bartlett Cocke / RVK)			X		
Northwest Education and Training Center (NWETC) (Sundt / Overland)				X	
SAC First Responders Academy (Gilbane / O'Connell Robertson)				X	
SAC Chance Renovation (J.T. Vaughn / O'Connell Robertson)					X
TOTAL	2	1	1	2	1

CIP Bond Construction Projects by The Numbers

Project Status	SPC	SAC	NVC	PAC	NLC	ETCs	Total
Projects Completed	3		3				6
Projects in Construction	2	4	1	2	1	1	11
Projects with Approved GMP						1*	1
Projects with Upcoming GMP Approval		1	1	1		1	4
Projects in Various Design Phases		2					2
TOTAL							24

CIP Bond Budget – As of April 2021



Tranche 1 - Spend Summary			CIP General Obligation Bond - Available Budget			Overall CIP GO & MTN - Available Budget		
	\$	%		\$	%		\$	%
1st Tranche	\$ 173,000,000	100.0%	CIP GO Budget	\$ 450,000,000	100.0%	CIP GO+MTN Budget	\$ 500,000,000	100.0%
Expenditures+Commitments	327,751,281	189.5%	Expenditures+Commitments	327,751,281	72.8%	Expenditures+Commitments	352,976,103	70.6%
Available Balance T1	\$(154,751,281)	-89.5%	Available Balance G.O.	\$ 122,248,719	27.2%	Available Balance G.O. & MTN	\$ 1,470,238,897	29.4%

Total General Obligation & MTN funding	Total expenditures on all CIP projects to date	Remaining balance of funding
\$500,000,000	\$183,505,343	\$147,023,897

**Preliminary Bond Budget Numbers as of April 7, 2021 Report, subject to change and unaudited*



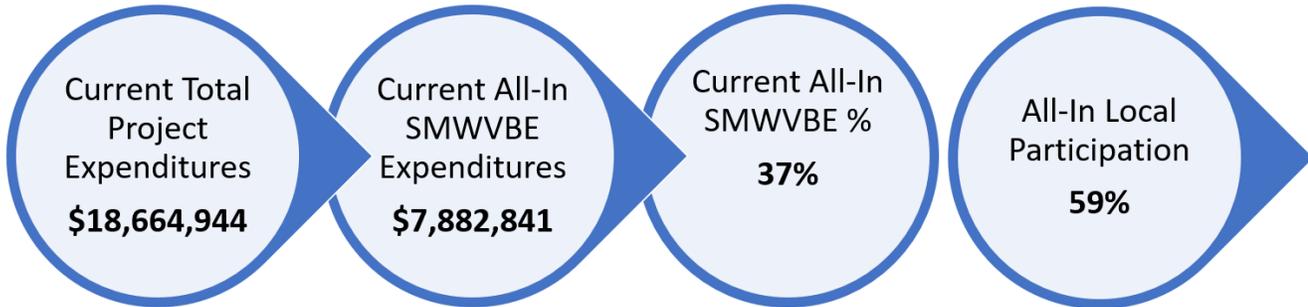
Next CBOC Meeting

- The rescheduled CBOC meeting was held on Monday, March 29, 2021. The next meeting is being scheduled to be held in July 2021.

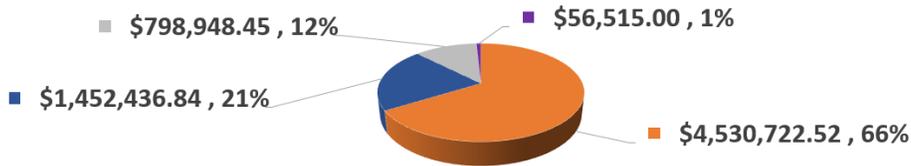
CIP Bond SMWVBE Reporting (as reported in Jan 2021)

San Antonio College

- Total Campus CIP Funding: \$96,362,258
- Remaining Funding Spending Opportunities : \$77,697,314



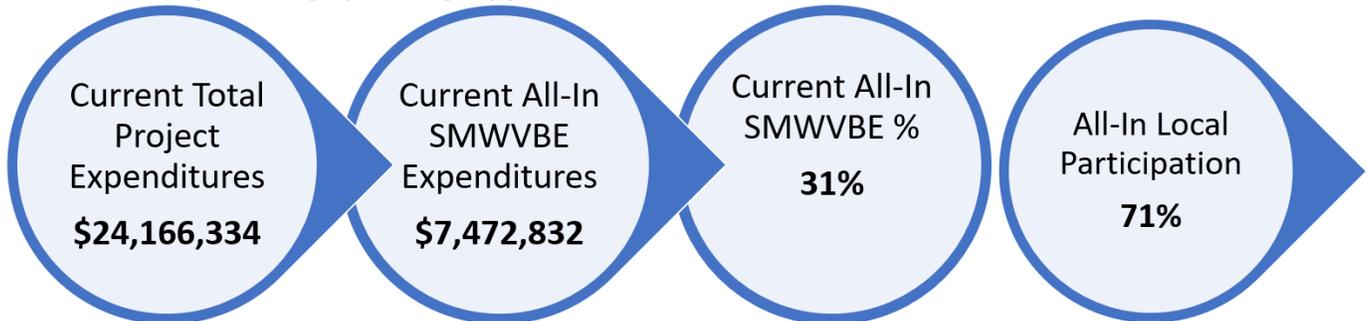
SAC All-In SMWVBE Breakdown



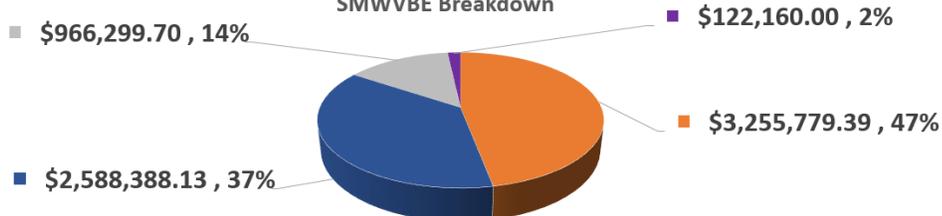
Hispanic American Business Enterprise Small Business Enterprise Woman Owned Business Enterprise Asian American Business Enterprise

Northwest Vista College

- Total Campus CIP Funding: \$79,000,000
- Remaining Funding Spending Opportunities : \$54,833,666



SMWVBE Breakdown

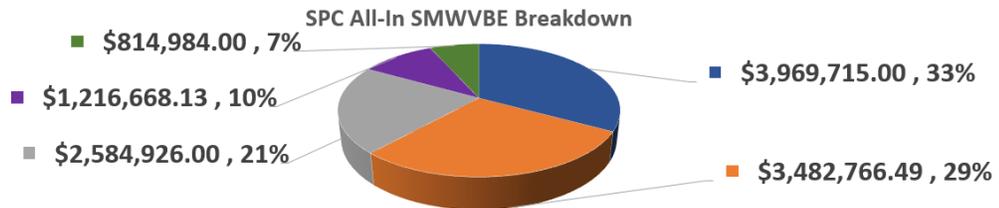
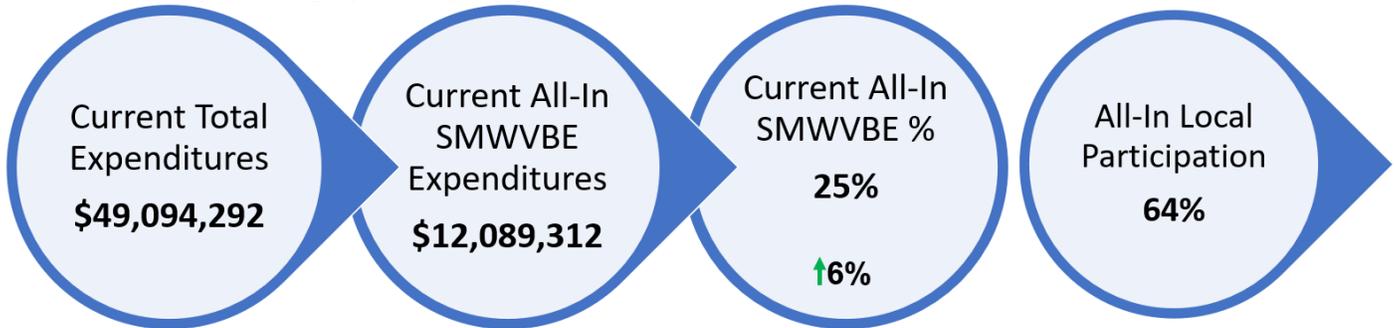


Hispanic American Business Enterprise Woman Owned Business Enterprise Small Business Enterprise African American Business Enterprise



St. Philip's College

- Total Campus CIP Funding: \$99,041,441
- **Remaining Funding Spending Opportunities : \$49,947,149**



■ Hispanic American Business Enterprise ■ Small Business Enterprise ■ Woman Owned Business Enterprise ■ Asian American Business Enterprise ■ African American Business Enterprise

Discussion and Possible Action on Approval of Financial Reports

Presented to the Board acting as Committee of the Whole on April 13, 2021 and now presented to the Board for approval on April 20, 2021

MINUTE ORDER

“The Alamo Colleges Board of Trustees hereby accepts the financial reports as presented.”

PURPOSE

The following financial reports are presented to the Board of Trustees for informational and approval purposes for February 28, 2021.

BACKGROUND

1. Financial Charts
2. Comparison of Year-to-Date Actual Revenues/Expenditures

IMPLICATIONS

Financial: N/A

Strategic Plan: Strategic Objective III Performance Excellence

Human Resources: N/A

ATTACHMENTS: Financial Reports

Pamela Ansboury, CPA, M. Ed
Assoc. Vice Chancellor of Finance and
Fiscal Services

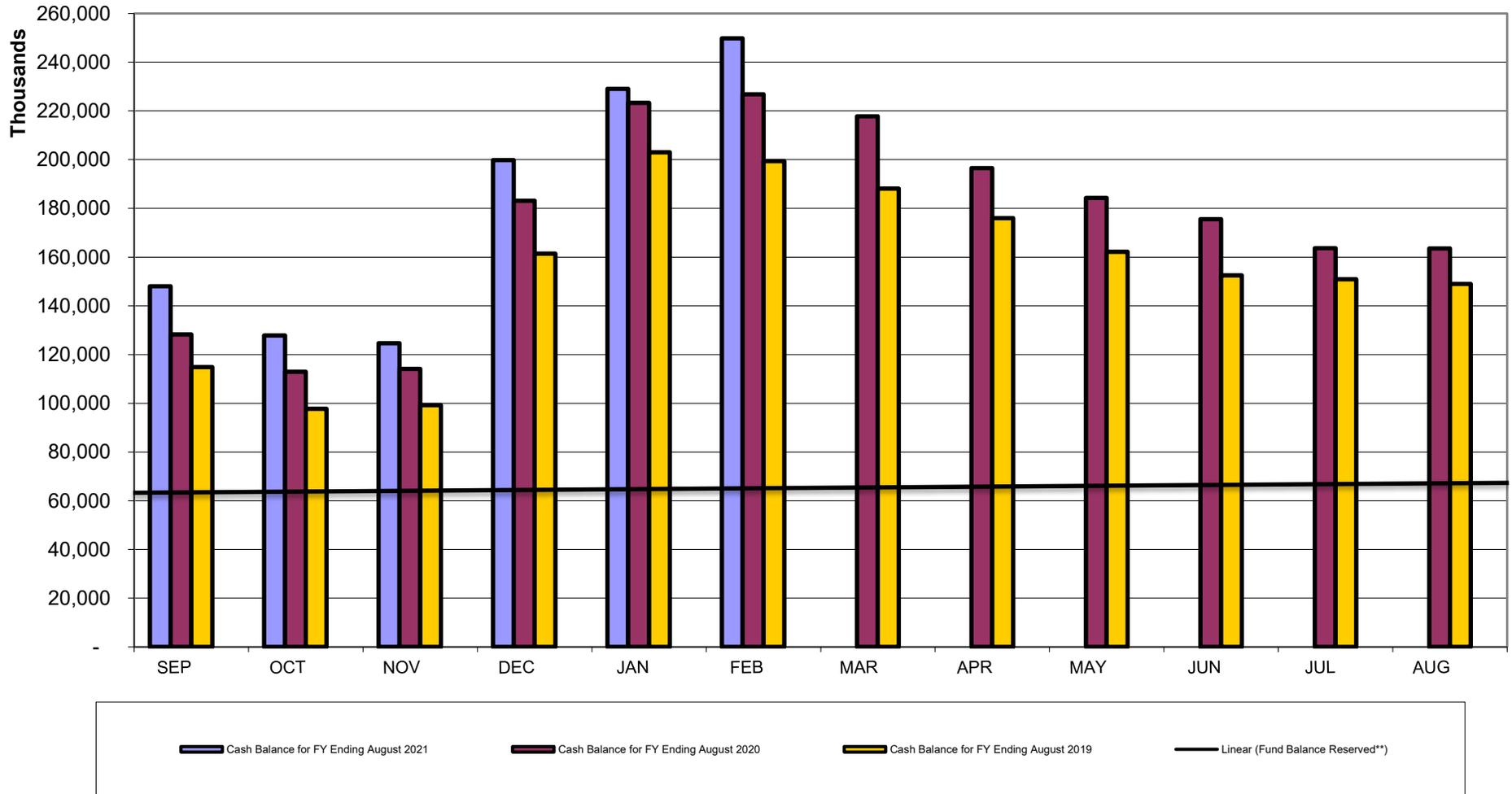
Diane E. Snyder, CPA, Ph.D.
Vice Chancellor for Finance and
Administration

Dr. Mike Flores, Chancellor



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT

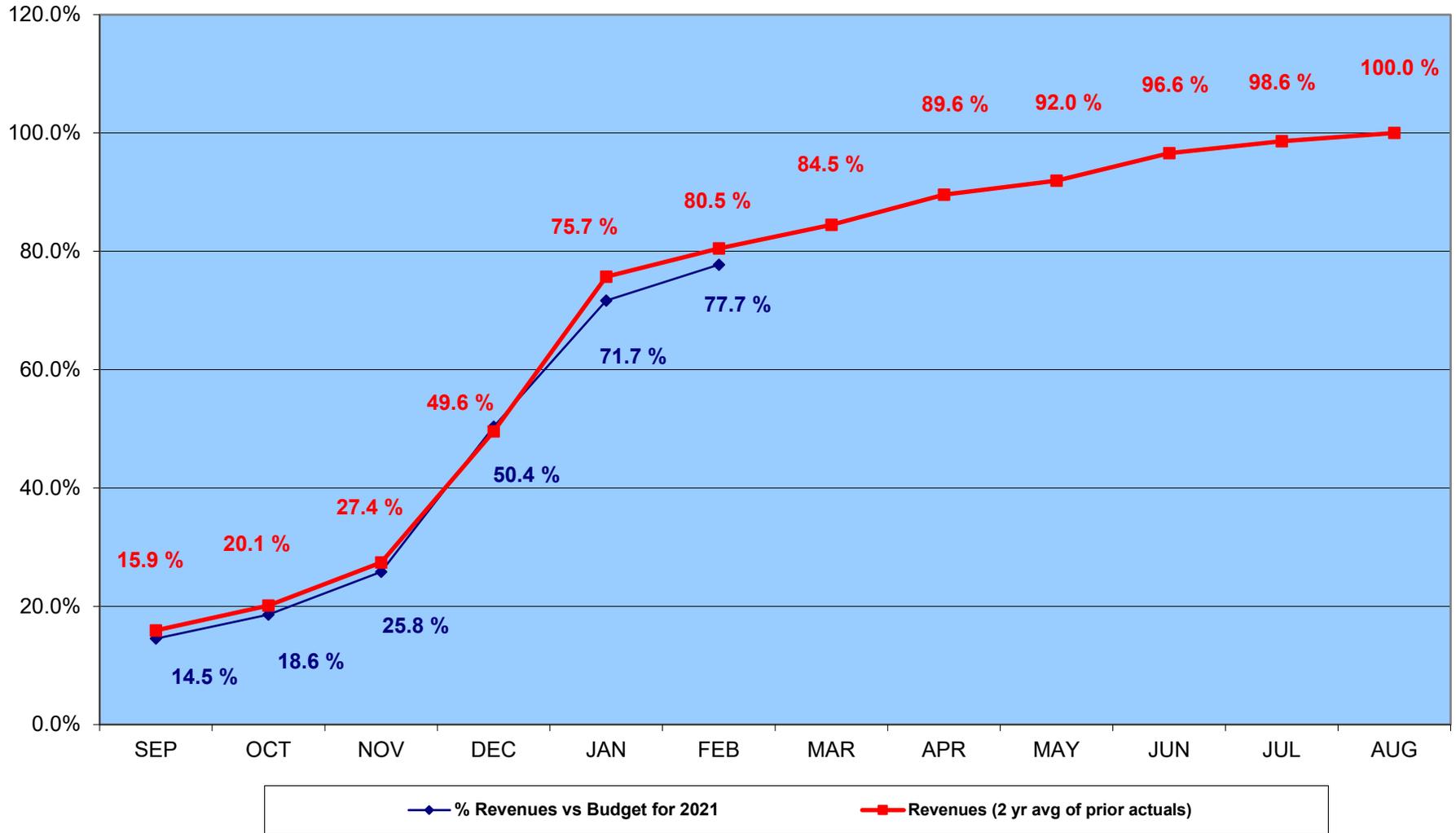
**Alamo Colleges District
Current Operating Fund Cash Analysis***
(For Fiscal Years Ending August 2021, 2020 and 2019)
Through February 2021



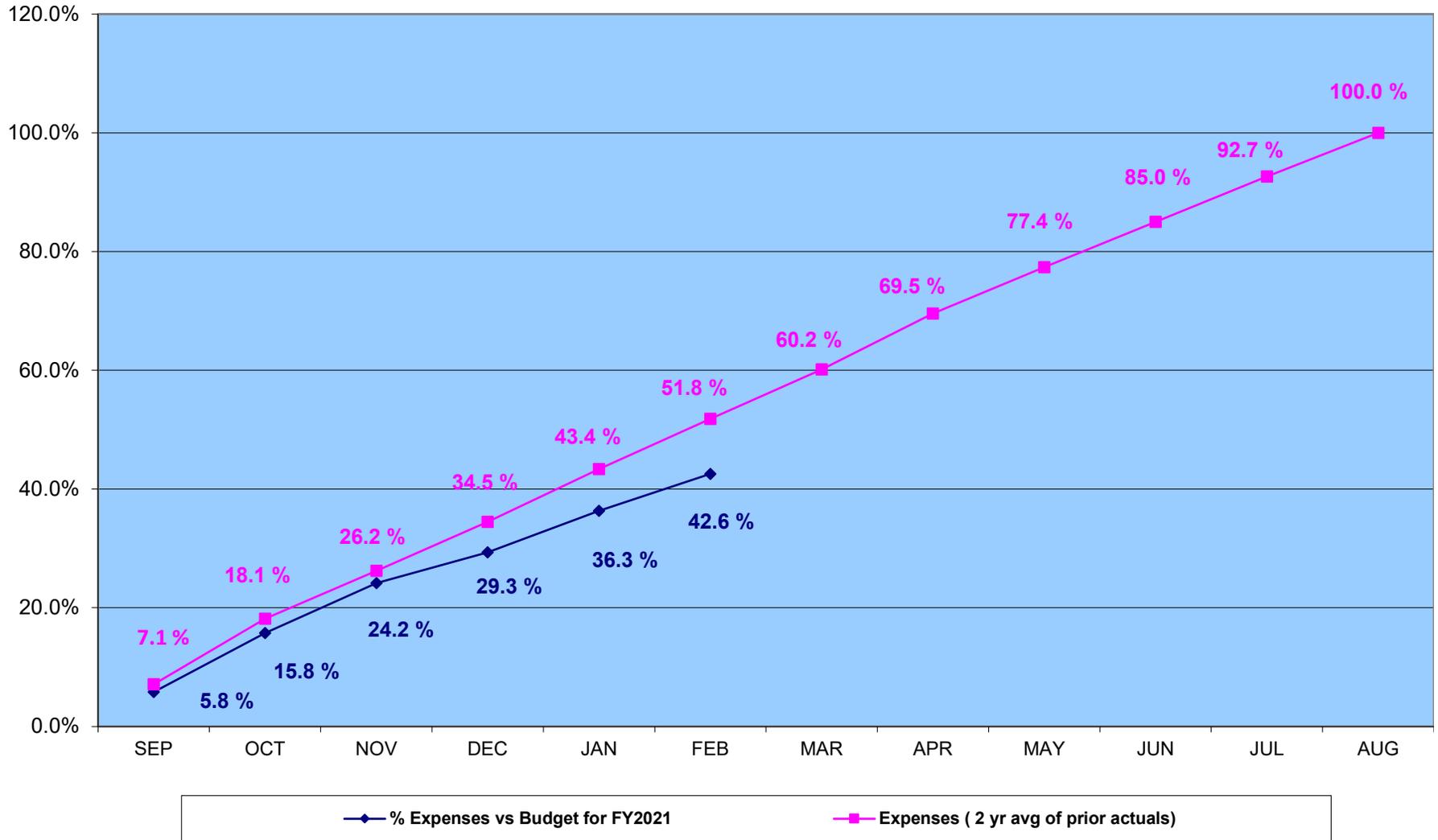
*Includes Cash and Investments.
Chart excludes cash balances for capital construction and debt service.
August includes Fall Tuition collections.

**Fund Balance Reserved excludes encumbrances and operating commitments.

Alamo Colleges District Unrestricted Operating Actual Revenues as % of Adjusted Budgeted Revenues Compared to Average of Two Prior Years Actual Revenues



Alamo Colleges District
Unrestricted Operating Actual Expenses and Transfers as % of Adjusted Budgeted Expenses and Transfers
Compared to Average of Two Prior Years Actual Expenses and Transfers



ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT
FY 2020 - 2021 ALL FUNDS ACTUALS VS BUDGET REPORT
FEBRUARY 2021 YEAR-TO-DATE

	Adjusted Budget 2020 - 2021 (A) (as of February 2021)		YTD Actual 02/28/2021		% of Budget (6th month / 50.0 % of Year)			
	Unrestricted	Restricted	Unrestricted	Restricted	Unrestricted		Restricted	
					02/28/21	02/29/20	02/28/21	02/29/20
REVENUES								
Instruction and General	375,541,227	38,169,092	295,568,820	14,349,187	78.7%	79.6%	37.6%	52.3%
Public Service	1,113,198	-	122,280	-	11.0%	23.9%	-	-
Scholarships and Fellowships	-	71,995,474	-	42,021,315	-	-	58.4%	84.7%
Auxiliary Enterprises	5,940,222	-	1,795,658	-	30.2%	31.1%	-	-
Student Activity Fee	2,679,828	-	2,045,444	-	76.3%	88.0%	-	-
Subtotal Current Funds	385,274,475	110,164,566	299,532,202	56,370,502	77.7%	78.4%	51.2%	77.7%
Capital Outlay	-	186,423,694	-	34,084	-	-	-	-
Renewals & Replacements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building	-	52,847,716	-	3,486,645	-	-	6.6%	1.3%
Furniture & Equipment	-	1,790,895	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt Services	-	68,601,179	-	64,991,355	-	-	94.7%	91.6%
Subtotal Plant Funds	-	309,663,484	-	68,512,084	-	0.0%	22.1%	45.2%
TOTAL REVENUES	385,274,475	419,828,050	299,532,202	124,882,586	77.7%	78.4%	29.7%	56.6%
BEGINNING FUND BALANCES (B)								
Instruction and General	96,660,569	1,113,178	96,660,569	1,113,178				
Public Service	-	-	-	-				
Scholarships and Fellowships	-	9,095,214	-	9,095,214				
Auxiliary Enterprises	3,200,000	-	3,200,000	-				
Student Activity Fee	1,964,831	-	1,964,831	-				
Subtotal Current Funds	101,825,400	10,208,392	101,825,400	10,208,392				
Capital Outlay	-	36,741,122	-	36,741,122				
Renewals & Replacements	-	-	-	-				
Building	-	59,355,705	-	59,355,705				
Furniture & Equipment	-	11,323,452	-	11,323,452				
Debt Services	-	12,723,271	-	12,723,271				
Subtotal Plant Funds	-	120,143,550	-	120,143,550				
TOTAL BEGINNING FUND BALANCES	101,825,400	130,351,942	101,825,400	130,351,942				
TOTAL AVAILABLE (Revenues + Beg. Fund Balance)								
Instruction and General	472,201,796	39,282,270	392,229,389	15,462,365				
Public Service	1,113,198	-	122,280	-				
Scholarships and Fellowships	-	81,090,688	-	51,116,529				
Auxiliary Enterprises	9,140,222	-	4,995,658	-				
Student Activity Fee	4,644,659	-	4,010,275	-				
Subtotal Current Funds	487,099,875	120,372,958	401,357,602	66,578,894				
Capital Outlay	-	223,164,816	-	36,775,206				
Renewals & Replacements	-	-	-	-				
Building	-	112,203,421	-	62,842,350				
Furniture & Equipment	-	13,114,347	-	11,323,452				
Debt Services	-	81,324,450	-	77,714,626				
Subtotal Plant Funds	-	429,807,034	-	188,655,634				
TOTAL AVAILABLE	487,099,875	550,179,992	401,357,602	255,234,528				

(A) Includes budget amendments #1 and #2

(B) Beginning fund balance are audited ending FY19-20 fund balances. The fund balances include Board mandated 15% operating reserve, grants, construction, scholarships, & gifts funds.

FY 2020 - 2021 ALL FUNDS ACTUALS VS BUDGET REPORT

FEBRUARY 2021 YEAR-TO-DATE

	Adjusted Budget 2020 - 2021 (A) (as of February 2021)		YTD Actual 02/28/2021		% of Budget (6th month / 50.0 % of Year)			
	Unrestricted	Restricted	Unrestricted	Restricted	Unrestricted		Restricted	
					02/28/21	02/29/20	02/28/21	02/29/20
EXPENDITURES								
Instruction and Genera	379,286,468	38,169,092	159,068,810	13,719,024	41.9%	45.3%	35.9%	51.4%
Public Service	1,475,579	-	580,910		39.4%	50.8%		
Scholarships and Fellowships	-	77,938,971		44,765,801			57.4%	81.0%
Auxiliary Enterprises	1,955,950	-	534,405		27.3%	32.7%		
Student Activity Fee	4,635,780	-	529,519		11.4%	9.6%		
Subtotal Current Funds	387,353,777	116,108,063	160,713,644	58,484,825	41.5%	44.9%	50.4%	75.0%
Capital Outlay	-	91,371,668		22,746,398			24.9%	22.5%
Renewals & Replacements	-	-						
Building	-	45,681,061		17,000,307			37.2%	11.0%
Furniture & Equipment	-	2,288,002		1,235,773				
Debt Services	-	80,078,920		57,195,460			71.4%	74.0%
Subtotal Plant Funds	-	219,419,651	-	98,177,938			44.7%	32.7%
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	387,353,777	335,527,714	160,713,644	156,662,763	41.5%	44.9%	46.7%	41.9%
TRANSFERS (IN) OUT								
Instruction and General			13,393,642					
Public Service								
Scholarships and Fellowships	5,943,497	(5,943,497)		(2,807,101)				
Auxiliary Enterprises	-	-						
Student Activity Fee	-	-						
Subtotal Current Funds	5,943,497	(5,943,497)	13,393,642	(2,807,101)				
Capital Outlay	4,058,400	(4,058,400)		-				
Renewals & Replacements	-	-						
Building	51,000	(51,000)		(2,766,203)				
Furniture & Equipment	-	-						
Debt Services	11,716,578	(11,716,578)		(7,820,338)				
Subtotal Plant Funds	15,825,978	(15,825,978)	-	(10,586,541)				
NET TRANSFERS	21,769,475	(21,769,475)	13,393,642	(13,393,642)				
TOTAL EXPENSE & TRANSFERS	409,123,252	313,758,239	174,107,286	143,269,121	42.6%	45.4%	45.7%	41.2%
ENDING FUND BALANCES								
Instruction and General	92,915,328	1,113,178	219,766,936	1,743,341				
Public Service	(362,381)	-	(458,630)	-				
Scholarships and Fellowships	(5,943,497)	9,095,214	-	9,157,829				
Auxiliary Enterprises	7,184,272	-	4,461,253	-				
Student Activity Fee	8,879	-	3,480,757	-				
Subtotal Current Funds	93,802,601	10,208,392	227,250,316	10,901,170				
Capital Outlay	(4,058,400)	135,851,548	-	14,028,808				
Renewals & Replacements	-	-	-	-				
Building	(51,000)	66,573,360	-	48,608,246				
Furniture & Equipment	-	10,826,345	-	10,087,679				
Debt Services	(11,716,578)	12,962,108	-	28,339,504				
Subtotal Plant Funds	(15,825,978)	226,213,361	-	101,064,237				
TOTAL ENDING FUND BALANCES	77,976,623	236,421,753	227,250,316	111,965,407				
TOTAL EXP, TRF & BALANCES	487,099,875	550,179,992	401,357,602	255,234,528				

(A) Includes budget amendments #1 and #2

ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT
FOR THE SIX MONTH PERIOD ENDED FEBRUARY 28, 2021

(1) Revenue Variance:

For the six month period ended February 28, 2021 operating revenue decreased 1.1%, or \$3.2 million to \$299.5 million (first six months 2020: \$302.7 million). The decrease is mainly driven by a drop in semester credit hours reflecting lower tuition and fee revenues in a difficult market environment with the spread of the COVID-19 pandemic, offset by favorable tax revenue and state appropriation revenue increases of \$8.7 million total. All other minor categories of revenues experienced decreases totaling \$3.7 million, investment income, unrestricted grant revenues, miscellaneous revenues, and auxiliary enterprise revenues.

- a) Tax revenues for FY21 increased 5.0%, and stand at \$169.5 million vs \$161.4 million in the prior year. The District has benefitted from increasing taxable values in Bexar County. As of the initial roll certification in July of 2010, the net taxable value of the appraisal roll for the District was approximately \$100 billion, and that has grown to over \$186 billion in 2020. For the past 5 years, net taxable value has grown over 7% on an annualized rate. The rise in taxable assessed value has resulted in an increasing revenue stream for the Alamo Colleges District without raising the tax rate since 2012 and has provided funding for facilities operations and maintenance on infrastructure. Although the impact of Covid 19 is not fully known at this time, the expectation is for continued growth, especially in the single family housing category.
- b) Tuition & fees for FY21 through Spring semester decreased 8.9%, or \$8.2 million, over FY20 amounts. FY2021 revenues stand at \$86.2 million, or 80.2% of the budget, vs. FY2020 revenues of \$94.4 million, or 86.8% of the budget. The gross revenue decrease is attributed to a drop of number of hours taken. Headcount enrollment for the Spring decreased 2.7% to 62,790 students, while semester credit hours taken dropped 9.4%, or 41,678 to 402,410 semester credit hours.
- c) After several biennia of essentially flat state funding from the State of Texas, the General Appropriations Act for the 2020 and 2021 biennium increased \$65.4 million for all community colleges. For the Alamo Colleges District, state funding increased \$5.78 million (\$2.8 million for FY21). State appropriations increased 1.6% in FY21, or \$600 thousand, and stand at 44.6% and 43.9%, of FY21 and FY20 budgets, respectively. As of this month the revenues are \$38.9 million. State appropriations including state-paid benefits (group health & retirement) shows a slight increase as compared to the prior year.

(2) Expense Variance:

- a) The overall goal of the Fiscal Year 2021 Annual Budget (FY21) is to continue the momentum we created last year in positioning the Alamo Colleges District for "smart growth," which makes the most effective use of every dollar of revenue to support the economic and social mobility of the members of our community and the success of our students. This is an especially significant accomplishment in light of the current economy and the strain we have seen organizations in San Antonio and the higher education community face in light of the pandemic. The Alamo Colleges District is fortunate to be well-prepared in the face of economic uncertainties plaguing other entities; instead we are investing in the "smart growth" initiatives that were introduced in FY20, and expanding them to ensure the success of continued "smart growth" and "smart talent" in FY21.
- b) Operating expenses for FY21 and FY20 for the same period stand at 42.6% and 45.4% of budget, respectively. Actual expenses for FY21 and FY20 are \$174.1 million and \$177.8 million.

Discussion and Possible Action on Approval of Monthly Report on Cooperative Purchases in Excess of \$100,000

Presented to the Board Acting as Committee of the Whole on April 13, 2021 and now presented to Board for approval on April 20, 2021.

MINUTE ORDER

“The Alamo Colleges District Board of Trustees hereby approves the monthly Cooperative Purchase Report as presented.”

PURPOSE

The purpose of this Minute Order is to provide a monthly report of purchases exceeding \$100,000 and any fees charged by the various local, state, and national providers of Cooperative Purchasing (COOP) programs during the specified reporting period. Not all COOP programs charge fees, and some COOP's offer cash rebates paid directly to Alamo Colleges. The Purchasing and Contract Administration Department utilizes the COOP programs to gain greater access to goods and services, cost savings through leveraged buying, and reduced administration costs by issuing fewer competitive bids and proposals. The combined buying power of public institutions throughout the State of Texas and nationally translates into savings and provides an efficient, cost effective and legal means for providing goods and services to departments throughout the Alamo Colleges in an expedited fashion.

BACKGROUND

Vendor contracts awarded through approved federal, state or cooperative purchasing agreements are a statutorily approved alternative to competitively procured vendor contracts. Only the following such contract purchases require prior Board approval:

- a. Purchases valued at \$100,000 or more in any 12-month period that will result in additional gross square footage (permanent or otherwise) that will require cleaning and maintaining, and have at least two utilities present;
- b. Purchases valued at \$100,000 or more in any 12-month period that in the judgment of the Chancellor or Purchasing & Contract Administration would commit the College District or one of the colleges to an entirely new technology that would be pervasive for subsequent years.

For any cooperative purchasing contract valued at \$25,000 or more, Purchasing & Contract Administration shall document any contract-related fee, including any management fee. At least annually, Purchasing & Contract Administration shall present a written report regarding any contract-related fees, including any management fees, to the Board of Trustees at a properly posted open meeting.

IMPLICATIONS

Financial: None

Strategic Plans: Goal I-Student Success; and Goal III-Performance Excellence

Employee Services: None

Attachments: Cooperative Contract Purchases over \$100,000

Gary O'Bar, C.P.M.
Director, Purchasing & Contract Administration

Pamela Ansbury, CPA, M.Ed.
Associate Vice Chancellor for Finance and
Fiscal Services

Dr. Diane E. Snyder, CPA, Ph.D.
Vice Chancellor for Finance & Administration

Dr. Mike Flores
Chancellor



**COOPERATIVE CONTRACT PURCHASES OVER
\$100,000**

Location	Type of Funding	Description	Purpose/Why	COOP Admin Fee	Total Cost	Vendor/ Co-Op
Northwest Vista College	NVC SHERMAN CARES Institution 2021	Replace & Install 80 LCD Projectors, 42 Projection Screens and Related Components and Supplies	Provide state of the art presentation capabilities to NVC faculty, instructors & students in face-to-face classrooms to support post-Covid 25%-100% capacity & hybrid learning environments	\$0.00	\$466,639.00	Howard Technology Solutions BuyBoard 579-19
Enterprise-wide	DIS Infrastructural & ACOL GO17	Cloud based Virtual Desktop software	To allow colleges to deliver Virtual Desktops /course specific software to classrooms and Students working remotely	\$0.00	\$524,718.00	Alchemy Technology Group, LLC DIR-TSO-4351
Enterprise-wide	Operating	Data Storage, Data Comm & Networking Equip & Svcs	Increase data storage capacity and access speed	\$0.00	\$467,604.00	Alcatel-Lucent Enterprise USA Inc. DIR TSO 4304
Enterprise-wide	Operating	Electrical Services	To provide electrical voice and data communications	\$0.00	\$262,345.00	Alternan Inc BuyBoard 558-18
Enterprise-wide	Operating	Photographic Equip. Supplies & Svcs	Provide media and software applications to faculty and students	\$0.00	\$342,115.00	B&H Photo-Video Inc. E & I CNR01341 SMWVBE – SBE
Enterprise-wide	Operating	General Disaster Recovery & Restorative Svcs	To provide water damage restoration services enterprise-wide	\$0.00	\$143,154.00	Blackmon Mooring of Austin Inc. BuyBoard 591-19
Enterprise-wide	Operating	Scientific Lab equipment and supplies	To provide Instructional Material & Classroom Teaching Supplies	\$0.00	\$346,258.00	Carolina Biological Supply Company BuyBoard 573-18

Enterprise-wide	Operating	Technology Management Services	For Cyber-Security vulnerability assessment and networking services	\$0.00	\$117,394.00	Columbia Advisory Group LLC E & I CNR01469
Enterprise-wide	Operating	Computer Equipment, Hardware, Software	To support technology usage for the faculty, staff, students and computer labs through server upgrades, hardware and software upgrades, applications	\$0.00	\$431,736.00	Dell Computer Corporation DIR TSO 3763
Enterprise-wide	Operating	Fire & Security System & Monitoring Svcs	To provide Fire and Security Systems & Monitoring Services	\$0.00	\$254,946.00	DHS Security LLC BuyBoard 574-18 SBWVBE – AABE / SBE
Enterprise-wide	Operating	Data Storage Comm & Network Equip & Svcs	Provide indoor and outdoor wireless network connectivity	\$0.00	\$1,526,197.00	Dice Communications Inc. DIR TSO 4304 SBWVBE- WBE
Enterprise-wide	Operating	Roofing, Products, Services & JOC Svcs	To provide new roof and roofing repairs and maintenance to structures	\$0.00	\$475,302.00	Empire Roofing Companies Inc National IPA R0180902
Enterprise-wide	Operating	Elevators & Servicing	To provide maintenance to keep elevators in good working condition	\$0.00	\$199,451.00	EMR Elevator Inc TIPS 19050201 SBWVBE – WBE
Enterprise-wide	Operating	IT Staff Augmentation	To provide programmers, analyst, and technical support for Banner software related services	\$0.00	\$195,705.00	EST Group LLC BuyBoard 579-19
Enterprise-wide	Operating	IT Staff Augmentation	To provide programmers, analyst, and technical support for Banner software related services	\$0.00	\$148,740.00	Experis US Inc. DIR TSO 3578

Enterprise-wide	Operating	IT Staff Augmentation	To provide programmers, analyst, and technical support for Banner software related services	\$0.00	\$481,779.00	GTS Technology Solutions Inc. DIR TSO 3504 SBWVBE – WBE & SBE
Enterprise-wide	Operating	Technology Equipment Products Svcs & Software	Support technology usage for the faculty, staff, students and computer labs through server upgrades, hardware and software upgrades, applications and maintenance support	\$0.00	\$782,652.00	Howard Technology Solutions BuyBoard 579-19
Enterprise-wide	Operating	HP Branded Hardware Software & Related Svcs	To support technology usage for the faculty, staff, students and computer labs through server upgrades, hardware and software upgrades, applications and maintenance support	\$0.00	\$5,809,051.00	Intech Southwest Services LLC DIR TSO 4159 SBWVBE – WBE
Enterprise-wide	Operating	Facility Security Equip Systems & Svcs	To provide electrical, plumbing & HVAC services for repair and maintenance of structures.	\$0.00	\$176,084.00	Johnson Controls Fire Protection National Cooperative Purchasing Alliance 031517SGL
Enterprise-wide	Operating	Comprehensive HVAC Solutions & Svcs	To provide electrical, plumbing & HVAC services for repair and maintenance of structures.	\$0.00	\$277,570.00	Johnson Controls Inc. TIPS 1801010
Enterprise-wide	Operating	Educational Software Media & Peripherals	To provide up to date educational and business software used by all Alamo Colleges students, faculty & staff	\$0.00	\$334,208.00	Journeyed com US Communities R150703
Enterprise-wide	Operating	IT Staff Augmentation	To provide programmers, analyst, and technical support for Banner software related services	\$0.00	\$189,560.00	Kforce Inc. DIR TSO 3509



Enterprise-wide	Operating	Elevator & Escalator Maintenance & Repair Svcs	To provide annual inspections, maintenance and repairs	\$0.00	\$257,287.00	Kone Inc. OMNIA Partners EV2516
Enterprise-wide	Operating	Pharmaceuticals & Medical Supplies	Hospital, surgical, and medical instruments and supplies, also drug & feeding administration, infusion and irrigation equipment	\$0.00	\$371,853.00	Medical Wholesale Inc. National Cooperative Purchasing Alliance 0906 SBWVBE – WBE & SBE
Enterprise-wide	Operating	First Aid Emergency Medical & Athletic Trainer Supplies	Items needed for instructional/operational purposes for all our Biology and Allied Health profession departments for all our Colleges	\$0.00	\$534,950.00	Medwheels Inc. BuyBoard 530-17 BuyBoard 610-20 SBWVBE – HABE, WBE & SBE
Enterprise-wide	Operating	Office Supplies Related Products & Office Svcs	To provide office supplies enterprise-wide	\$0.00	\$488,296.00	Office Depot US Communities R141703
Enterprise-wide	Operating	Oracle Branded Products & Related Svcs	Maintain network operating software and provide latest operating and security updates	\$0.00	\$793,909.00	Oracle America Inc. DIR TSO 4185
Enterprise-wide	Operating	Food Equip Parts Repair Install Maint & Smallware	To provide instructional supplies for the sciences/physics departments	\$0.00	\$101,002.00	Pasco Brokerage Inc. Choice Partners 19039TJ15 SBWVBE – WBE & SBE
Enterprise-wide	Operating	Temporary Employment Services	To provide programmers, analyst, and technical support for Banner software related services	\$0.00	\$185,997.00	Robert Half International Inc. DIR TSO 617
Enterprise-wide	Operating	Job Order HVAC Contracting	To provide electrical, energy management, and control systems for onsite support	\$0.00	\$2,507,096.00	Schneider Electric Building Americas Inc. TIPS 170303

Enterprise-wide	Operating	Education IT Products & Related Svcs	To upgrade and maintain software application to faculty, staff and students	\$0.00	\$114,180.00	SHI Government Solutions DIR TSO 3480 SBWVBE – SBE
Enterprise-wide	Operating	Microsoft Products & Software Services	To upgrade and maintain software application to faculty, staff and students	\$0.00	\$128,243.00	SHI Government Solutions DIR TSO 4092 SBWVBE – SBE
Enterprise-wide	Operating	Computer Hardware, Software, Services & Supplies	To upgrade and maintain software application to faculty, staff and students	\$0.00	\$295,499.00	SHI Government Solutions PACE P00132 SBWVBE – SBE
Enterprise-wide	Operating	Computer Hardware Software Services & Supplies	To support technology usage for the faculty, staff, students and computer labs through server upgrades, hardware and software upgrades, applications and maintenance support	\$0.00	\$339,392.00	SHI Government Solutions PACE P00185 SBWVBE – SBE
Enterprise-wide	Operating	Cisco Systems Hardware Networking Equipment	To support technology usage for the faculty, staff, students and computer labs through server upgrades, hardware and software upgrades, applications and maintenance support	\$0.00	\$2,136,567.00	Sirius Computer Solutions Inc. DIR TSO 4167
Enterprise-wide	Operating	Job Order Construction Contracting	To provide job order contracting services for renovations throughout the district	\$0.00	\$195,536.00	Skanska USA Building Inc. BuyBoard 581-19



Enterprise-wide	Operating	Job Order Construction Contracting	To provide job order contracting services for renovations throughout the district	\$0.00	\$530,840.10	Skanska USA Building Inc. National IPA R0160406
Enterprise-wide	Operating	Furniture & Storage Installation & Related Service	To supply and install furniture to the staff and faculty	\$0.00	\$159,779.00	Southwest Solutions Group Inc. Sourcewell 031715kII
Enterprise-wide	Operating	Job Order Construction Contracting	To provide job order contracting services for renovations throughout the district	\$0.00	\$1,368,783.00	Spawglass Contractors Inc. ESC Region 20 18027
Enterprise-wide	Operating	Musical Instruments Equip Supplies & Repair	To provide pianos/organs for teaching students this trade	\$0.00	\$160,620.00	Steinway Piano Gallery BuyBoard 539-17
Enterprise-wide	Operating	Job Order Construction Contracting	To provide job order contracting services for renovations throughout the district	\$0.00	\$313,929.00	Sullivan Contracting Services, LLC Choice Partners 18/029JN013
Enterprise-wide	Operating	Locks and Security Supplies	To provide locking systems to keep the buildings safe and secure for students	\$0.00	\$104,258.00	Texas Lock & Door Closure Inc. ESC Region 20 18027
Enterprise-wide	Operating	T-Mobile Hardware Software & Services	Provide networking and install services of wireless and voice-data products	\$0.00	\$592,620.00	T-Mobile USA Inc. DIR TSO 3416
Enterprise-wide	Operating	Audio Visual Equipment & Supplies	To provide upgrades of Audio-Visual Equipment	\$0.00	\$972,598.00	Troxell Communications BuyBoard 556-18 SMWBE – VBE
Enterprise-wide	Operating	Carpet & Tile Flooring Stage Floor Refinishing etc	To provide flooring items for maintenance and repairs as needed.	\$0.00	\$345,672.00	Twin Flooring & Finishes LLC BuyBoard 556-18

Enterprise-wide	Operating	HVAC Equipment Supplies and Installation	To provide heating/cooling maintenance and repairs	\$0.00	\$335,038.00	US Water Services Inc. SE Texas Coop ESC Region 5
Enterprise-wide	Operating	Job Order Construction Contracting	To provide job order contracting services for renovations throughout the district	\$0.00	\$1,171,244.00	Vaughn Construction National IPA R0160405
Enterprise-wide	Operating	Data Storage, Data Communications & Networking	Increase Alamo College District's data storage capacity and access speed	\$0.00	\$119,058.00	Vion Corporation DIR TSO 4357
Enterprise-wide	Operating	Maintenance - MRO Supplies	To provide industrial supplies and equipment for Instructional and maintenance needs	\$0.00	\$213,315.00	W W Grainger Inc DBA Burgoon E & I CNR01248 SMWVBE – WBE & SBE
Enterprise-wide	Operating	Moving Relocation & Logistic Svcs	To provide moving and storage services of equipment, furniture, and or for personnel of the Alamo Colleges District on an as needed basis	\$0.00	\$280,313.00	Ward North America Van Lines E & I CNR01259
Enterprise-wide	Operating	Awards Trophies & Personal Recognition Products	To provide promotional/marketing items for use by faculty/staff and students	\$0.00	\$145,314.00	You Name It Specialties Inc. BuyBoard 588-19 SMWVBE – WBE & SBE



Discussion and Possible Action on Approval of Investment Report Through February 28, 2021

Recommended for approval to the ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT BOARD OF TRUSTEES on April 20, 2021.

MINUTE ORDER

“The Alamo Colleges District Board of Trustees hereby accepts the Investment Report as presented.”

PURPOSE

The following investment report is presented to the Board of Trustees for informational and approval purposes for quarter ending February 28, 2021.

BACKGROUND

1. Quarterly Investment Report as required by the *Texas Government Code Public Funds Investment Act 2256.023* (“PFIA”) – Quarter Ending February 28, 2021.
2. A detailed listing of investments.
3. An informational dashboard view and summary of the investments held by the District as of February 28, 2021 for operations/construction/restricted assets includes both required information per the PFIA and other information, such as allocation, issuers, statistics etc.
4. A summary as of February 28, 2021 of all funds held by the District in the Texas State Auditor’s Office format.

IMPLICATIONS

Financial: N/A
Strategic Objective: Goal III Performance Excellence
Human Resources: N/A

ATTACHMENT

Quarterly Investment Report

Pamela K. Ansbury, CPA, M.Ed Date
Associate Vice Chancellor of Finance and
Fiscal Services

Diane E. Snyder, CPA, Ph.D. Date
Vice Chancellor for Finance
and Administration

Dr. Mike Flores Date
Chancellor



**ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT
 QUARTERLY INVESTMENT REPORT AS REQUIRED BY THE PUBLIC FUNDS INVESTMENT ACT
 FOR PERIOD BEGINNING DECEMBER 1, 2020 AND ENDING FEBRUARY 28, 2021**

Summary of Changes in Market Value for the Quarter:

	Total
Market Value 2-28-21	\$ 373,334,855
Market Value 11-30-20	\$ 266,882,200
Total Change in Market Value	\$ 106,452,655
Accrued Income not included above	\$ 769,428

*Market value above includes all investments plus all interest and non-interest bearing bank accounts per State Auditor's Office definition.
 Total Change in Market Value consists of change in amount of funds held in cash and investments plus any change in fair market value.*

Noteworthy Items:

The Government Treasurer's Organization of Texas awarded the "Certificate of Distinction" to Alamo Colleges District's Investment Policy. FY 2020 Biennial PFIA Audit as required by State law performed by Weaver and Tidwell, L.L.P. with no instances of noncompliance. All Investment Officers are in compliance with required biennial PFIA training. All Trustees are currently in compliance with required PFIA training.

CERTIFICATION:

This report is prepared in accordance with Chapter 2256 of the Texas Public Funds Investment Act ("PFIA"). Section 2256.023(a) of the PFIA states that: "Not less than quarterly, the investment officer shall prepare and submit to the governing body of the entity a written report of the investment transactions for all funds covered by this chapter for the preceding reporting period." This report is signed by Alamo Colleges District's investment officers and includes the disclosures required in the PFIA. To the extent possible, market prices have been obtained from independent pricing sources.

The investment portfolio has been complied with the PFIA and the Board approved Investment Policy and strategy throughout the period. All investment transactions made in the portfolio during this period were made on behalf of the Alamo Colleges District and were made in full compliance with the PFIA and the approved Investment Policy.

Diane E. Snyder, CPA, Ph.D.
Vice Chancellor for Finance and Fiscal Administration

Pamela K. Ansboury, CPA, M. Ed
Associate Vice Chancellor, Finance & Fiscal Services

Patrick F. Vrba, Jr., CPA
Controller

Tracey Sulak Bedwell, CTP, MBA
Treasurer

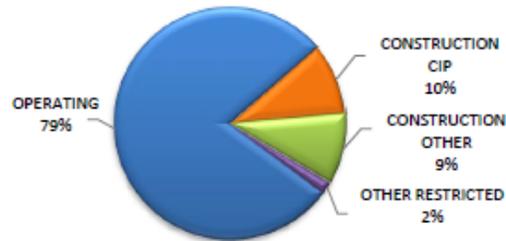
**Alamo Colleges District
Executive Summary
February 28, 2021**

Portfolio Summary by Fund

	Market Value 2/28/2021	Market Value 11/30/2020	Change From Prior	Net Income for 2/28/2021	Net Income YTD 2/28/2021	Wtd Avg Yield 2/28/2021	Wtd Avg Maturity 2/28/2021
Operating	\$284,871,204	\$152,872,139	\$131,999,065	\$247,487	\$558,009	0.354%	323 days
Construction- CIP	\$35,803,910	\$48,990,883	(\$13,186,973)			0.043%	1 days
Construction- Other	\$35,081,364	\$44,663,359	(\$9,581,995)	\$6,662	\$21,649	0.043%	1 days
Other Restricted	\$6,166,158	\$6,165,323	\$835	\$1,099	\$3,162	0.043%	1 days
Grand Total	\$361,922,636	\$252,691,705	\$109,230,931	\$255,247	\$582,820		

Total Investments

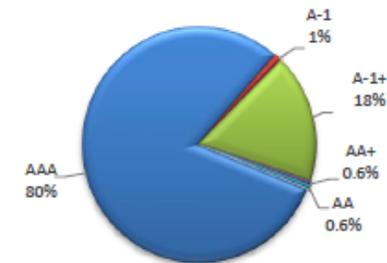
By Fund



Top Ten Holdings

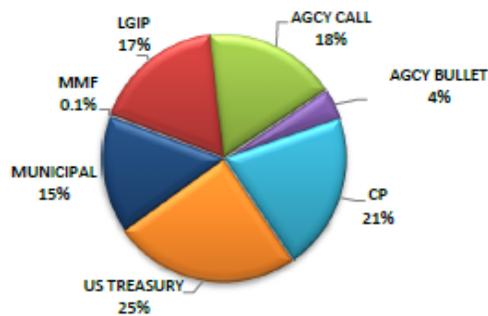
TEXPOOL	35%
US TREASURY NOTE	20%
FFCB	6%
UNIV OF TEXAS	4%
FNMA	4%
FHLB	4%
CORNELL UNIV	4%
FHLMC	3%
SAN ANTONIO, TX	3%
PRINCETON UNIV	3%

Credit Quality

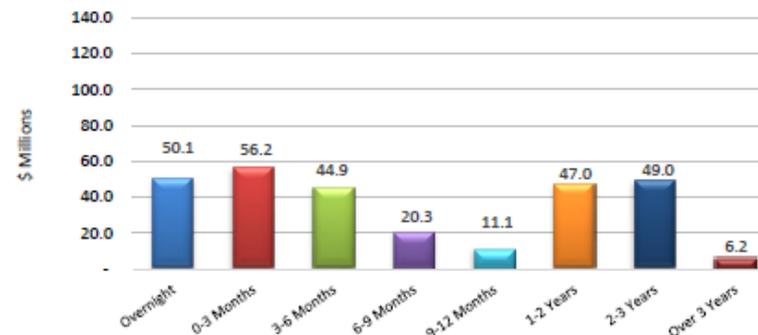


Operating Portfolio

By Security Type



By Maturity Date



Note: The College District currently holds funds on deposit with Bank of America that are not included in the investment portfolio data presented here. Net income for the Construction-CIP fund for quarter ending 2/28/21 and year-to-date were \$7,390 and \$27,285 respectively. The interest is committed for project management, owner's representative, and audit services.

ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT
 DETAIL OF INVESTMENTS
 February 28, 2021

Sec. Type	Maturity Date	Security Description	CPN %	Settlement Date	Next Call	Par Value	Book Value	Market Value	YTM %	S&P Global	Moody's	Fitch	Days to Mty	Days to Call
Operating Investments														
Agency	4/13/2021	FNMA	2.500	5/18/2020		5,000,000	5,014,113	5,014,349	0.152	AA+	AAA	AAA	44	
Agency	11/30/2021	FHLB	0.090	1/29/2021		5,000,000	4,999,955	5,001,216	0.091	AA+	AAA	AAA	275	
Agency	7/27/2022	FHLB	0.600	4/27/2021	4/27/2021	10,000,000	10,006,980	10,006,980	0.600	AA+	AAA	AAA	514	58
Agency	10/26/2022	FHLMC	2.100	1/13/2021		1,500,000	1,548,247	1,549,025	0.159	AA+	AAA	AAA	605	
Agency	11/30/2022	FFCB	0.170	12/7/2020	11/30/2021	5,000,000	4,996,681	5,000,966	0.208	AA+	AAA	AAA	640	275
Agency	12/15/2022	FFCB	0.160	12/16/2020	12/15/2021	5,000,000	4,999,754	4,999,123	0.185	AA+	AAA	AAA	655	290
Agency	5/4/2023	FHLMC	0.450	5/5/2020	5/4/2021	10,000,000	9,997,820	10,006,671	0.460	AA+	AAA	AAA	795	65
Agency	8/25/2023	FNMA	0.350	8/25/2020	8/25/2021	10,000,000	10,006,105	10,006,105	0.350	AA+	AAA	AAA	908	178
Agency	9/14/2023	FFCB	0.280	9/18/2020	9/14/2021	5,000,000	4,996,810	5,001,858	0.305	AA+	AAA	AAA	928	198
Agency	11/30/2023	FFCB	0.310	12/2/2020	11/30/2021	5,000,000	4,995,403	4,999,945	0.344	AA+	AAA	AAA	1,005	275
					Subtotal	61,500,000	61,546,782	61,585,736						
Money Market	3/2/2021	KAISER FOUNDATION HOSP	-	10/2/2020		5,000,000	4,999,953	4,999,925	0.171	A-1+	NR	F1+	2	
Money Market	3/2/2021	UNIV OF TEXAS	-	12/8/2020		5,000,000	4,999,950	4,999,990	0.180	A-1+	P-1	F1+	2	
Money Market	3/16/2021	UNIV OF TEXAS	-	11/20/2020		5,000,000	4,999,622	4,999,775	0.170	A-1+	P-1	F1+	16	
Money Market	4/1/2021	PRINCETON UNIV	0.140	1/7/2021		10,000,000	10,000,000	10,000,500	0.140	A-1+	P-1	NR	32	
Money Market	4/8/2021	CORNELL UNIV	-	1/7/2021		7,300,000	7,298,814	7,299,253	0.150	A-1+	P-1	NR	39	
Money Market	4/18/2021	UNIV OF TEXAS	-	12/17/2020		6,000,000	5,998,590	5,999,102	0.182	A-1+	P-1	F1+	47	
Money Market	5/4/2021	BAYLOR SCOTT & WHITE	-	2/23/2021		5,000,000	4,998,917	4,998,976	0.118	A-1+	P-1	NR	65	
Money Market	5/13/2021	CORNELL UNIV	-	1/15/2021		5,390,000	5,388,338	5,388,748	0.150	A-1+	P-1	NR	74	
Money Market	6/3/2021	AUSTIN, TX	0.200	12/10/2020		1,500,000	1,500,045	1,500,045	0.200	A-1	P-1	F1	95	
Money Market	6/3/2021	AUSTIN, TX	0.160	1/27/2021		2,200,000	2,200,000	2,199,868	0.160	A-1	P-1	F1	95	
Money Market	6/30/2021	TOYOTA MOTOR CREDIT	-	12/16/2020		5,000,000	4,996,611	4,997,055	0.200	A-1+	P-1	F1	122	
Money Market	7/29/2021	TOYOTA MOTOR CREDIT	-	1/12/2021		5,000,000	4,996,015	4,996,154	0.191	A-1+	P-1	F1	151	
					Subtotal	62,390,000	62,376,810	62,379,390						
Taxable Muni	4/1/2021	STATE OF TX - HWY IMPRV	4.000	12/11/2019		1,000,000	1,001,907	1,003,160	1.790	AAA	AAA	AAA	32	
Taxable Muni	5/15/2021	TEXAS A&M UNIV	1.964	8/14/2019		1,470,000	1,470,000	1,475,424	1.965	AAA	AAA	AAA	76	
Taxable Muni	8/15/2021	CITY OF ARLINGTON, TX	0.206	9/22/2020		1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,380	0.206	AAA	AA1	AAA	168	
Taxable Muni	2/1/2022	SAN ANTONIO, TX	0.364	7/16/2020		5,000,000	5,001,735	5,007,950	0.326	AAA	AAA	AA+	338	
Taxable Muni	2/15/2022	PASADENA ISD, TX	5.000	8/20/2020		1,000,000	1,044,867	1,044,570	0.319	AAA	AAA	NR	352	
Taxable Muni	5/15/2022	TEXAS A&M UNIV	1.973	8/14/2019		1,885,000	1,885,000	1,924,585	1.973	AAA	AAA	AAA	441	
Taxable Muni	7/1/2022	TEXAS A&M UNIV	1.700	12/17/2019		1,000,000	1,000,000	1,019,540	1.700	AAA	AAA	AAA	488	
Taxable Muni	2/1/2023	SAN ANTONIO, TX	0.478	7/16/2020		5,000,000	5,006,387	5,020,650	0.411	AAA	AAA	AA+	703	
Taxable Muni	4/1/2023	TEXAS TRANSPRT COMM	5.000	7/8/2020		2,000,000	2,183,018	2,193,220	0.575	NR	AAA	AAA	762	
Taxable Muni	5/15/2023	TEXAS A&M UNIV	2.396	9/21/2020		1,160,000	1,213,504	1,215,448	0.300	AAA	AAA	AAA	806	
Taxable Muni	7/1/2023	MET GOVT NASHVILLE & DAVIDSON	0.271	2/18/2021		2,000,000	2,000,000	1,999,840	0.271	AA	AA2	NR	853	
Taxable Muni	2/1/2024	TEXAS PUB FIN AUTH	0.503	1/15/2021		2,000,000	2,009,239	1,994,040	0.344	AA+	AA1	NR	1,068	
Taxable Muni	5/15/2024	TEXAS A&M UNIV	2.566	9/29/2020		2,750,000	2,939,704	2,938,320	0.400	AAA	AAA	AAA	1,172	
					Subtotal	27,265,000	27,755,361	27,837,127						
TE Muni	8/26/2021	STATE OF TX	4.000	9/2/2020		5,000,000	5,092,725	5,094,250	0.211	A-1+	P-1	F1+	179	
TE Muni	3/1/2022	TRAVIS COUNTY, TX	5.000	7/16/2020		1,000,000	1,046,876	1,048,310	0.310	AAA	AAA	NR	366	
TE Muni	8/15/2022	SPRING ISD, TX	5.000	6/16/2020		1,000,000	1,064,641	1,070,360	0.541	AAA	AAA	NR	533	
TE Muni	3/1/2023	TRAVIS COUNTY, TX	5.000	7/16/2020		1,500,000	1,639,260	1,641,225	0.340	AAA	AAA	NR	731	
TE Muni	8/1/2024	STATE OF TX - COLLEGE STDNT LOA	4.000	7/2/2020		2,950,000	3,288,429	3,294,855	0.600	AAA	AAA	NR	1,250	
					Subtotal	11,450,000	12,131,932	12,149,000						
Treasury	5/31/2021	US TREASURY NOTE	1.375	2/7/2020		10,000,000	9,996,099	10,032,110	1.532	AA+	AAA	AAA	92	
Treasury	6/15/2021	US TREASURY NOTE	2.625	11/22/2019		5,000,000	5,014,310	5,037,110	1.631	AA+	AAA	AAA	107	
Treasury	7/31/2021	US TREASURY NOTE	1.125	12/10/2019		10,000,000	9,977,850	10,044,922	1.662	AA+	AAA	AAA	153	
Treasury	9/15/2021	US TREASURY NOTE	2.750	2/4/2021		5,000,000	5,072,506	5,072,657	0.075	AA+	AAA	AAA	199	
Treasury	10/15/2021	US TREASURY NOTE	2.875	1/29/2021		5,000,000	5,087,381	5,087,696	0.085	AA+	AAA	AAA	229	
Treasury	10/15/2021	US TREASURY NOTE	2.875	2/4/2021		5,000,000	5,087,685	5,087,696	0.075	AA+	AAA	AAA	229	
Treasury	11/15/2021	US TREASURY NOTE	2.875	2/4/2021		5,000,000	5,099,238	5,099,414	0.081	AA+	AAA	AAA	260	
Treasury	4/15/2022	US TREASURY NOTE	2.250	1/29/2021		5,000,000	5,121,047	5,120,313	0.099	AA+	AAA	AAA	411	
Treasury	6/15/2022	US TREASURY NOTE	1.750	1/29/2021		10,000,000	10,212,656	10,211,719	0.105	AA+	AAA	AAA	472	
Treasury	7/15/2023	US TREASURY NOTE	0.125	2/23/2021		10,000,000	9,993,397	9,986,328	0.153	AA+	AAA	AAA	867	
					Subtotal	70,000,000	70,662,169	70,779,963						
					Subtotal	232,605,000	234,473,053	234,731,215						
LGIP		TEXPOOL				49,754,442	49,754,442	49,754,442	0.043	AAAm			1	
MMF Sweep		BLACKROCK T-FUND				385,547	385,547	385,547	0.015	AAA	AAA	NR	1	
Total Operating						282,744,989	284,613,042	284,871,204	1.363					
Construction/Other														
LGIP		TEXPOOL- CIP CONSTRUCTION				35,803,910.08	35,803,910	35,803,910	0.043	AAAm			1	
LGIP		TEXPOOL- OTHER CONSTRUCTION				35,081,363.75	35,081,364	35,081,364	0.043	AAAm			1	
LGIP		TEXPOOL- OTHER				6,166,158.06	6,166,158	6,166,158	0.043	AAAm			1	
						77,051,432	77,051,432	77,051,432						
Total Investments						359,796,421	361,664,474	361,922,636						
Retainage Accounts for Construction														
		INTEREST-BEARING BANK DEPOSITS				7,186,367	7,186,367	7,186,367	0.180			FDIC/Collateral		
Other Bank Deposits														
		BANK DEPOSITS				4,225,852	4,225,852	4,225,852				FDIC/Collateral		
Total Investments/Bank Deposits						371,208,640	373,076,694	373,334,855						

ALAMO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT
Quarterly Investment Report (Including Deposits)
FOR PERIOD BEGINNING DECEMBER 1, 2020 AND ENDING FEBRUARY 28, 2021

February 28, 2021
Market Value

Investment or Deposit Type

Investment or Deposit Type	Market Value
Publicly Traded Equity and Similar Investments	
Common Stock (U.S. and foreign stocks held in separately managed accounts or internally managed by institution investment staff; exclude mutual or commingled funds)	
Equity/Stock Mutual Funds	
Balanced Mutual Funds (where target allocation is > 50% equities)	
"Commonfund" Equity Commingled Funds	
Other Equity Commingled Funds (if primarily invested in publicly traded equities)	
Preferred Stock	
Other - list by type	
Total Publicly Traded Equity and Similar Investments	0
"Other" Investments- Other than Publicly Traded Equity and Debt Investments	
Real Estate (include direct ownership & investments in real estate limited partnerships, private REITs, or similar vehicles; include a portfolio of publicly traded REITs if managed as a separate asset allocation category rather than comprising part of a broadly diversified stock portfolio)	
Other Real Asset Investment (e.g. investments in infrastructure funds)	
Private Equity	
Hedge Funds	
"Commonfund" Alternative Asset Commingled Funds (Real Estate, Private Equity, Hedge Funds, Commodities, etc.)	
Annuities	
Commodities	
Collectibles	
Other - list by type	
Total "Other" Investments - Other than Publicly Traded Equity & Debt Investments	0
Publicly Traded Debt & Similar Investments-1 year maturity	
U.S. Government Securities ("Treasuries")	25,318,360
U.S. Government Agency Securities ("Agencies")	51,570,171
Mortgage Pass-Throughs - "Agency"	
Mortgage Pass-Throughs - "Private Label"	
Asset-Backed Securities (ABS) (other than mortgage-backed securities)	
Sovereign Debt (non-U.S.)	
Municipal Obligations	
Collateralized Mortgage Obligations (CMOs) - list below by category	
Interest Only Strips (IOS)	
Principal Only Strips (POs)	
Inverse Floaters	
Stated Final Maturity longer than 10 years	
Other CMOs- "Agency"	
Other CMOs- "Private Label"	
Corporate Obligations (U.E. or foreign companies- list below by rating)	
Highly Rated (AAA/AA or equivalent)	
Other Investment Grade (A/BBB or equivalent)	
High Yield Bonds (<BBB or equivalent)	
Not Rated (NR)	
Fixed Income/Bond Mutual Funds (longer term; registered with the SEC)	
Balanced Mutual Funds (where target allocation is > 50% bonds or other debt securities)	
"Commonfund" Fixed Income/Bond Commingled Funds	
Other Fixed Income/Bond Commingled Funds (primarily invested in publicly traded debt securities; not registered with the SEC)	
GICs (Guaranteed Investment Contracts)	
Municipal Obligations	31,412,913
Total Publicly Traded Debt & Similar Investments >1 year	108,301,443
Short-Term Investments & Deposits	
U.S. Government Securities ("Treasuries")	45,461,603
U.S. Government Agency Securities ("Agencies")	10,015,565
Banker's Acceptances	
Commercial Paper - A1/P1 (or equivalent)	62,379,390
Other Commercial Paper - lower rated	
Repurchase Agreements (Repos)	
Money Market Mutual Funds (registered with the SEC)	
Short-Term Mutual Funds Other than Money Market Mutual Funds (registered with the SEC)	
Public Funds Investment Pool Created to Function as a Money Market Mutual Fund (not registered w/ SEC but "2a7-like")	
TexPool (and TexPool Prime)	126,805,874
Other Public Funds Investment Pools Functioning as Money Market Mutual Funds	
Other Investment Pools - Short-Term (not created to function as a money market mutual fund)	
Certificates of Deposit (CD) - Nonnegotiable	
Certificates of Deposit (CD) - Negotiable	
Bank Deposits	11,412,219
Cash Held at State Treasury	
Securities Lending Collateral Reinvestments (direct investments or share of pooled collateral)	
Other- Municipal Securities	8,573,214
Other - Bank Sweep (Treasury Fund)	385,547
Total Short-Term Investments & Deposits	265,033,412
TOTAL INVESTMENTS and DEPOSITS	373,334,855
TOTAL EXCLUDING BANK DEPOSITS	361,922,636

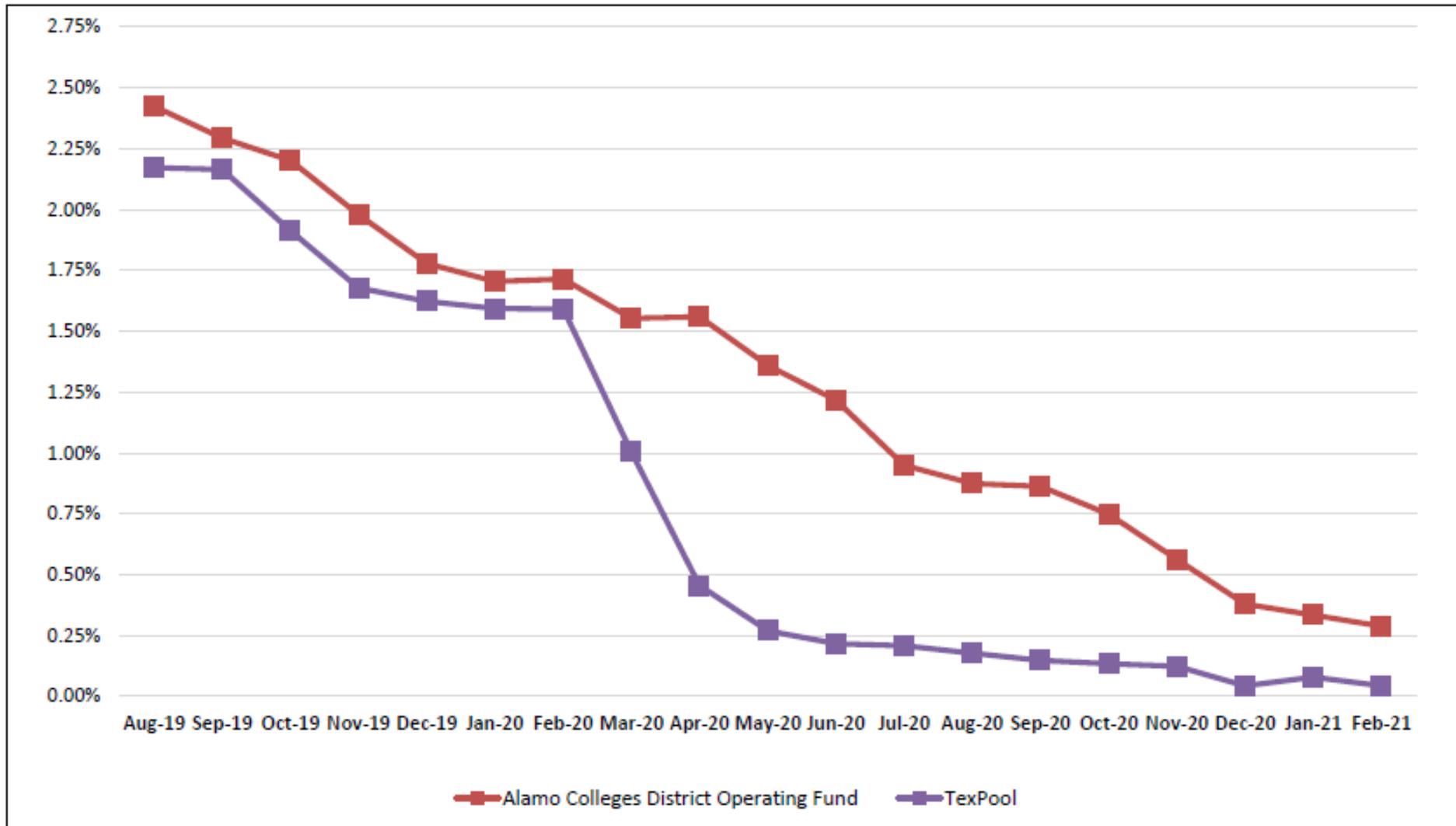
**Alamo Colleges District
PFIA Officer Training as of February 28, 2021**

Name	Title	Most Recent PFIA Training	Officer Designation
Pamela K. Ansboury, CPA, M. Ed	Associate Vice Chancellor, Finance and Fiscal Services	October, 2020	Designated investment officer by Board of Trustees
Dr. Diane E. Snyder, CPA	Vice Chancellor for Finance and Administration	February, 2021	Investment officer in absence of Associate Vice Chancellor
Patrick F. Vrba, Jr., CPA	Controller	October, 2020	Investment officer
Tracey Sulak Bedwell, CTP MBA	Treasurer	October, 2020	Investment officer- delegated management of investment activity

Per Policy C.1.7 Investments: The Associate Vice Chancellor of Finance and Fiscal Services is designated as the investment officer of the College District by Board authority delegated through the Chancellor. In the absence of the Associate Vice Chancellor of Finance and Fiscal Services, the Vice Chancellor for Finance and Administration is deemed to be the investment officer. The investment officer shall be responsible for the investment of funds consistent with the investment policy adopted by the Board. The Associate Vice Chancellor of Finance and Fiscal Services may delegate management responsibility for daily investment transactions to the Controller or Treasurer.

Requirement: 5 hours of training each biennium. Current biennium 9-1-19 to 8-31-21.

ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT
Performance (Yield) Operating Fund
February 28, 2021



Note: Benchmark data for TexPool is the monthly average yield.
 Operating Fund includes investments in TexPool and BlackRock Treasury Sweep